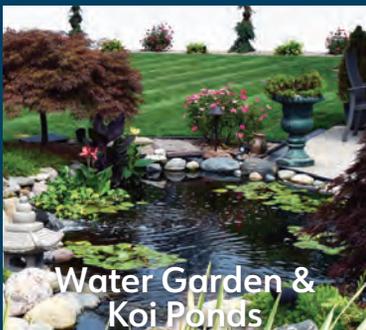# EasyPRO®
Pond Products

The industry's only employee owned company

NEW
PRODUCTS
page 4

2026
Pond & Water Feature Catalog

Water Garden &
Koi Ponds

Water Features
& Accessories

Water
Treatments

Formal Fountains
& Accessories

As I reflect on 2025 and look forward to 2026, I am reminded of this quote:

"Greatness is not in where we stand, but in what direction we are moving. We must sail sometimes with the wind and sometimes against it - but sail we must, and not drift, nor lie at anchor." - Oliver Wendell Holmes

Each year has its own challenges and 2025 had some for sure. In all I am thankful for everything WE accomplished together.

When it comes to purchasing products, we know you have options and we deeply appreciate and take great pride in being your supplier of choice. We will never take that for granted.

We give thanks for God's providence in 2025. We thank YOU – our customers and partners for your business & your trust in us. We are excited about 2026!

The outlook is good, solid & stable. We had excellent traction & sales with our new products last year for recreational swim ponds and our Sound Shield aeration systems.

We are pumped about our new products for 2026, such as the Pit Viper® 2.0 Wetland Diffuser Module, HTH Series™ Horizontal Pumps and Pond-Vive™ WG Bacteria Blend for ponds and water gardens! We are here to serve you & help in any way you need. We are committed to help you have your best year yet!

May the coming year be filled with God's peace, favor, wisdom, and abundant blessing in all you do.

Paul Cole, President & CEO

"And my God will supply every need of yours according to his riches in glory in Christ Jesus"
– Philippians 4:19

EasyPro Authorized Distributor and Dealer Program and Enforced MAP Policy

EasyPro has in place one of the strongest and most enforceable Unilateral Distributor and Dealer Authorization Program in the industry in conjunction with an actively enforceable MAP (Minimum Advertised Price) Policy, which allows us to protect the quality and value of the EasyPro Brand.

Authorized supply chain partners are confidently able to profitably capitalize on selling the added value of their services, product knowledge, and warranty services that unauthorized sellers will not be able to provide.

For more details about this program, email us at: map@easypro.com.

Lake & Pond Management Catalog

See our large selection of lake & large pond water treatments, weed and algae controls, aeration systems and fountains.

Contact us via phone or website to view or request copies of our catalogs!

Cover photo: Recreational Swim Pond designed and installed by Larry Carnes of Reflections Water Gardens (IL)

Introducing the New EasyPro Branding!

We're excited to share our refreshed EasyPro brand — a modern look designed to better reflect who we are today, the products we create and our commitment to our customers.

Why We Updated Our Look

EasyPro has grown significantly over the years, with new technologies, new product lines, and expanded markets. Our new look helps us communicate that growth with a cleaner, more flexible design that reflects our core mission: moving water and air to create healthier, more beautiful aquatic environments.

What Inspired the New Logo

The new EasyPro logo is built around the two elements at the heart of everything we do:

- Ripples symbolizing living water
- Bubbles representing aeration

Simple, recognizable, and true to our roots.

Fresh Look, Same Commitment

While our look has evolved, our values haven't changed. EasyPro remains committed to delivering reliable, innovative products and supporting healthy aquatic environments — from backyard ponds to large lake systems.

Thank you for trusting EasyPro! We're proud to bring you a brand that reflects the quality and care behind every product we make.

All EasyPro product packaging and merchandising materials are being upgraded to this new look. This will be a rolling change and products with newer packaging will be shipped as the current packaging is depleted.

TECH RESOURCES CAD Drawings and technical specs available for many of our products. Scan the code or go to CADdetails and search EasyPro.

EasyPRO
Pond Products

Catalog Symbols

RETAIL READY
Our most popular pond items packaged and ready for retail

MOTOR FREIGHT
Certain items ship motor freight only due to size or content

MADE IN THE USA!
We are proud to offer as many USA-made items as possible

CASE 10% DISCOUNT
DISCOUNTS
Buy it by the case and receive discounts!

ECO-FRIENDLY
Environmentally safe products, good for use with fish & plants

PRICE DROP
Lower prices on select products

MAP (Minimum Advertised Price) Protection
This symbol indicates MAP Protected products. Look for the green shield 🛡 next to the list price on all affected products. Contact us for the complete 2026 MAP price list.

New Products

Page 72

Pit Viper® 2.0 & Intake Bay

Simpler installation

No connectors or fittings required

Half cube heights allow you to build a shallower wetland.

Same flow rate as the original Pit Viper® – 600 gph per Pit Viper 2.0 module!

Page 13

Pro+ Waterfall Foam & Gun

Professional foam gun with our high-performance black waterfall foam now in a 24 oz. can

Page 48

Pond-Vive™ WG

Lake & Pond-Vive™, our best-selling beneficial bacteria pond treatment now formulated for water gardens

Page 79

HTH Series™ Horizontal Pump

Our same rugged TH Series pump - now in a horizontal model to fit in smaller skimmers and pump vaults!

Page 112

Riverbend Granite and Millstone Fountains

Authentic granite fountains to elevate any outdoor setting

Page 67

Fish Caves

Protective fish caves in molded log and rock-shapes

Cross Section of a Just-A-Falls™ Kit

WATERFALL SPILLWAY

BLACK WATERFALL FOAM

PVC FLEX PIPE

45 MIL EPDM RUBBERLINER

PRO-BLOX™

UNDERLAYMENT

PUMP VAULT

SUBMERSIBLE PUMP

RESERVOIR

PRO TIP

For the most natural look, use many sizes of rocks and stones when creating your feature.

45 mil EPDM Rubber Liner Lines the stream and reservoir to contain the water

Underlayment Installed underneath the liner to protect the liner from rocks, tree roots, etc.

Waterfall Filter/Spillway Makes a beautiful waterfall

EasyPro® Pump Vault Protects the pump

PRO-Blox™ Maintains the void space in a reservoir so less rock can be used (select kits)

Submersible Pump Moves the water

Pump Discharge Assembly Easier installation easier & removal for service

Flexible PVC Pipe Carries the water from the reservoir to the spillway

WIK Installation Kit Contains products needed to install your feature

Black Waterfall Foam Seals spaces between stones, controls water movement, prevents water loss, and improves the overall appearance of your stream

EasyPRO Pond Products

Just-A-Falls Kits
Everything you need to build beautiful streams and waterfalls

Choose one of these kits or make it your own – send your layout to quotes@easypro.com and receive a materials list for your project.

American Patio Creations

ECO-Series®
Mini Just-A-Falls Kit

This mini kit is perfect for those wanting the sound of water but are short on space!

Kit Includes:
- 45 mil EPDM rubber liner
- Liner underlayment
- 12" waterfall spillway
- EasyPro® Pump Vault
- PRO-Blox™ Contractor Grade Res-Cubes
- Flexible PVC Pipe and PVC glue
- 2200 gph direct drive pump and pump outlet assembly

JAF9E

Part #	Stream Length	Liner Size	Reservoir Size L x W x H	Vault	Flex Pipe	PRO-Blox™ Included	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
JAF9E	3' stream	10' x 10'	3' x 3' x 18"	JAFT	1¼" x 7'	2	9591983	69 lbs.*	$793.69
JAF10E	7' stream	10' x 15'	3' x 4' x 18"	JAFT	1¼" x 12'	4	2674855	79 lbs.*	$897.69

*Dimensional shipping rate applies

PRO-Series™ Just-A-Falls Kits

Choose from Just-A-Falls Kits without PRO-Blox™ or with the PRO-Blox™ figured in

Kits Include:
- 45 mil EPDM rubber liner
- Underlayment
- Waterfall spillway
- EasyPro® pump vault
- Submersible pump
- Check valve assembly
- Flexible PVC pipe
- WIK installation kit

HTA Companies (MI)

Just-A-Falls Kits **without** PRO-Blox™

Part #	Stream Length	Liner Size	Reservoir Size L x W x H	Vault	Flex Pipe	Pump Included	Spillway Width	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
JAF1	7' stream	10' x 20'	5' x 5' x 2'	JAFM	2" x 25'	TH150	18"	71245168	127, 20 lbs.*	$1,644.39
JAF2	11' stream	10' x 25'	5' x 6' x 2'	JAFM	2" x 25'	TH400	34"	31556995	140, 32 lbs.*	$2,056.29
JAF3	18' stream	15' x 40'	8' x 10' x 3'	JAFV	3" x 33'	TM9500	50"	62922346	430 lbs.	$3,848.99
JAF4	30' stream	20' x 50'	10' x 12' x 3'	JAFV	3" x 50'	TM13500	82"	63904747	665 lbs.	$5,219.09

*Dimensional shipping rate applies

JAF3 & JAF4 Motor Freight Only

Just-A-Falls Kits with Contractor Grade PRO-Blox™ Included

Same as the kits above, but with the PRO-Blox™ figured in!
- Smaller reservoir
- Longer stream
- More water storage

Part #	Description	Approx. Stream Length	HSC22 PRO-Blox™	HSC44 PRO-Blox™	Reservoir Size L x W x H	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
JAF1HSC	Small Just-A-Falls Kit	7'	–	4	4' x 4' x 2'	71413479	237 lbs.	$1,878.09
JAF2HSC	Medium Just-A-Falls Kit	11'	–	6	5' x 5' x 2'	61815687	292 lbs.	$2,414.99
JAF3HSC	Large Just-A-Falls Kit	22'	10	10	6' x 7' x 3'	23659456	725 lbs.	$4,869.49
JAF4HSC	Extra Large Just-A-Falls Kit	34'	16	16	8' x 9' x 3'	85099556	1119 lbs.	$6,870.59

JAF3 & JAF4 Motor Freight Only

Contact us for free quote assistance on custom Just-A-Falls projects!

800-448-3873

![EasyPRO Pond Products logo]

PRO-Series™
Just-A-Falls Kits

Complete Kits!
For Building Beautiful Waterfalls & Streams

Kits Include:
- 45 mil EPDM Rubber Liner
- Pump Discharge Assembly
- Underlayment
- UWD23 Waterfall Spillway (28' kit has two)
- EasyPro® Pump Vault
- Flexible PVC Pipe
- Submersible Pump
- PRO-Blox™ Contractor Grade Res-Cubes
- Installation kit with glue, foam and fittings
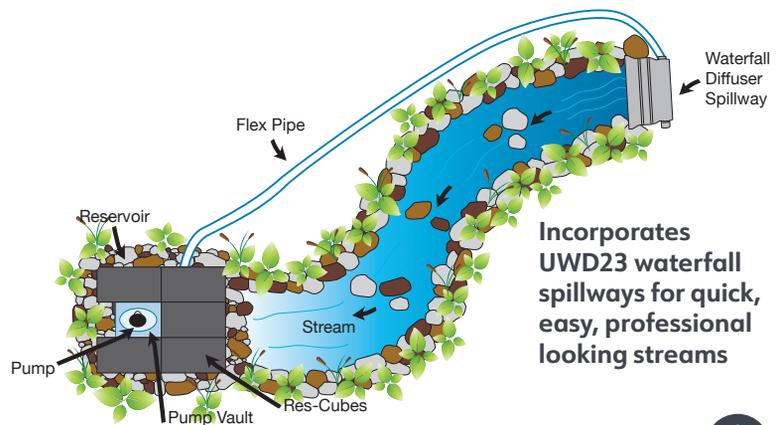

8' Stream • #JAF8W
4' x 4' x 2' Reservoir

16' Stream • #JAF16W
5' x 5' x 2' Reservoir

24' Stream • #JAF24W
6' x 6' x 2' Reservoir

28' Stream • #JAF28W
6' x 6' x 2½' Reservoir

Incorporates UWD23 waterfall spillways for quick, easy, professional looking streams

Just-A-Falls Kits with Waterfall Diffusers

Part #	Stream Liner Size	Reservoir Liner Size	Vault	Flex Pipe	Pump Included	PRO-Blox™ Included	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
JAF8W	10' x 10'	10' x 10'	JAFM	1¼" x 25'	EP2200	3	31012367	106, 43 lbs.*	$1,341.79
JAF16W	7' x 20'	10' x 15'	JAFM	2" x 25'	TH250	5	31459594	102, 97 lbs.*	$1,935.09
JAF24W	8' x 30'	15' x 15'	JAFM	2" x 50'	TH400	7	21888616	338 lbs.	$2,497.89
JAF28W	10' x 33'	15' x 15'	JAFM	2" x 50'	TH750	7†	62543564	473 lbs.	$3,381.29

*Dimensional shipping rate applies
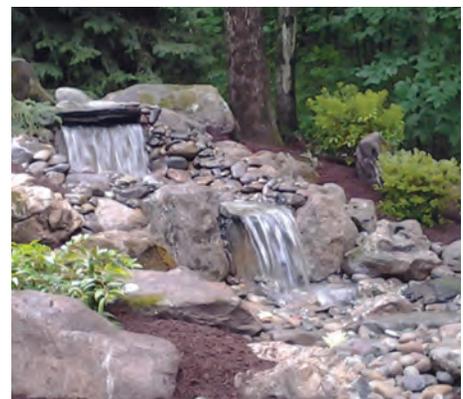† JAF28W also includes seven HSC22 half cubes

JAF24W & JAF28W
Motor Freight Only

Landscape Professionals (OH)

Dietter's Watergardens (CT)

Zema's Nursery (NY)

EasyPRO Pond Products

Retail-Ready Pump Vaults

- Rotomolded – contractor grade durability
- Ideal for use with mag drive pumps
- Retail ready

JAFL can be used with JAFVE extension sold below

JAFT can be used with JAFME extension sold below

JAFL can be used with multiple mag drive pumps

Part #	Dimensions (LxWxH)	Maximum Flow	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
JAFT	13" dia. x 14½" h	3000 gph	282492	7 lbs.*	$109.99
JAFL	20" dia. x 20" h	10000 gph	3149997	14 lbs.*	$199.99

*Dimensional shipping rate applies

PRO-Series™ Contractor Pump Vaults

Built heavy duty to withstand the weight of rock.

- The slots cut into the sides of the vaults allow water to flow freely into the pump chamber.
- Intake tubes are available for JAFM and JAFV to increase flow capacity.

JAFV   *JAFM*

JAFM Vault with Intake Tube

JAFVE Extension   *JAFME Extension*

Pump Vault Extensions

- Flange around bottom slides right over the top edge of the main vault
- Multiple extensions can be used if needed

Part #	Description	Dimensions (LxWxH)	Maximum Flow	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
JAFM	Small pump vault	16" x 16" x 22"	7500 gph	8172498	17 lbs.*	$229.99
JAFME	Small vault extension	13" diameter x 12" tall	—	678742	5 lbs.*	$104.99
JAFM30	Intake tube for JAFM	4" diameter x 30" long	additional 2500 gph	441242	3 lbs.*	$54.99
JAFV	Large pump vault	24" x 24" x 32"	18,000 gph	4299996	54 lbs.*	$399.99
JAFVE	Large vault extension	20" diameter x 18½" tall	—	6119994	9 lbs.*	$159.99
JAFV30	Intake tube for JAFV	8" diameter x 30" long	additional 5000 gph	297497	6 lbs.*	$129.99

*Dimensional shipping rate applies

Intake Bay Vaults

- Designed for use in intake bays - vaults are the same height as PRO-Blox™ Reservoir Cubes and EasyBog™ Cubes
- Rotomolded – contractor grade durability
- For compatible check valves, see CVA30IB and CVA40IB on page 46

Part #	Description	Dimensions (LxWxH)	Maximum Flow	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
JAFIB3	Intake Bay Vault - 3" plumbing	24" x 24" x 17.5"	18,000 gph	4299995	22 lbs.	$399.99
JAFIB4	Intake Bay Vault - 4" plumbing	24" x 24" x 17.5"	18,000 gph	5299997	22 lbs.	$399.99

ECO-Series®
Waterfall Diffusers

Outside Inc (MI)

The Original & Still The Best!
Simple Installation

- Ideal for use at beginning of streams and in block walls, pools and formal fountains

- Strong vertical rib design – stack block on top!

- 3½" low profile makes them easy to conceal, and the consistent 14" depth ensures that all sizes will work together

- Install right-side-up for a smooth sheet of water or upside-down for a more natural flow.

    - Units have dual 2" inlet

Contractor Grade!

ECO-Series® Spillways are available in 12" to 48" widths and the patented Pro-Series™ Modular System (page 11) can be made in endless sizes and shapes.

The perfect choice for Just-A-Falls (pond-less) systems, signs, swimming pool features and other installations where filtration is not needed.

UWD46

UWD23

UWD32

UWD16

VIDEO

One Diffuser – Two Water Flow Looks!

ECO-Series® Diffusers may be installed right-side-up (see UWD16 and UWD32 above) for a smooth sheet of water or upside down (see UWD46 and UWD23 above) for a more natural looking water flow.

Made to last and faster to install than any other spillway on the market!

Part #	Description	Recommended Flow (gph)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
UWD16	16" diffuser	1000-4000	889994	5 lbs.	$119.99
UWD23	23" diffuser	1500-6000	8115496	8 lbs.	$153.99
UWD32	Dual 16" diffusers	2000-8000	6179987	10 lbs.	$239.99
UWD46	Dual 23" diffusers	3000-12000	5230982	16 lbs.	$307.99

Extra strong, load-bearing, vertical rib design allows block and rock to be stacked on top.

Out-of-the-box installation. Simply plumb into either side and it's ready to go.

Since block can be stacked on top, no additional support is needed.

EasyPRO Pond Products

ECO-Series®
One-Piece Waterfall Spillways

Easy Installation!
Ideal for Creating Just-A-Falls Water Features

- Rotomolded for excellent strength

- Dual inlets — 2" spinwelds (pre-installed) allow for easy plumbing into either end, a plug for unused end is included, CF12E has one 1½" inlet pre-installed on back of unit

- 4" diffuser tube lays across the bottom of the spillway between inlet fittings

- Water enters from either end (or both ends) and spreads out evenly across width of spillway

- Gravel can be used to fill the inside of the spillway creating a natural, even looking waterfall

CF12E

CF18E

CF23E

CAD

CF34E

CF48E

Part #	Description	Dimensions (LxWxH)	Inlet Size/Location	Recommended flow (gph) Single Inlet	Both Inlets	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CF12E*	12" spillway	16½" x 13" x 9"	1½" back	max: 3000gph	—	765996	5 lbs.*	$87.99
CF18E*	18" spillway	22" x 14½" x 13½"	2" both ends	up to 3400	max 4500	8134245	11 lbs.*	$178.99
CF23E*	23" spillway	27¾" x 14½" x 13½"	2" both ends	up to 4500	max: 6000	5146992	12 lbs.*	$195.99
CF34E*	34" spillway	37¼" x 14½" x 13½"	2" both ends	up to 6400	max: 8500	4202494	22 lbs.*	$269.99
CF48E*	48" spillway	52½" x 14½" x 13½"	2" both ends	up to 6400	max: 12,000	9262498	27 lbs.*	$349.99
CF18FS*	18" Faux Stone Lip	—	—	—	—	628796	2 lbs.*	$38.39
CF23FS*	23" Faux Stone Lip	—	—	—	—	437493	3 lbs.*	$49.99

*Dimensional shipping rate applies

Faux Stone Lip

For a more natural look

- Available for CF18E & CF23E

Easy Install with our patented "Spliner Lock" System!
No silicone. No bolts. No tools.
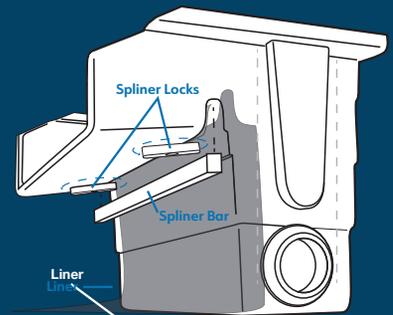
Spliner Locks

Spliner Bar

Liner

Inlet spinweld comes installed, simply connect incoming supply line

Connecting the liner takes only seconds using the patented Spliner Lock System!

Fill spillway with gravel/small cobble stone, plug in pump and enjoy!

800-448-3873

PRO-Series™
Modular Waterfall Spillways

Original "Straight" Spillways

Expandable and constructed to last

Straight spillways, 18" tall in widths of 18", 34" and 50" come assembled and ready to be installed. The straight, inward and outward pieces are interchangeable and can be used in any combination. Make waterfalls as narrow or as wide as you wish!

- Dual bulkheads (included) allow incoming water from either or both ends. A plug is included for whichever end is not used.
- Waterfall spillways are designed to sit inside the liner eliminating any concerns of leaking. The liner simply goes under the spillway and up the back side. The bulkhead fitting secures liner to tub where the pipe attaches to the spillway.

Constructed To Last!
Patented Modular, Expandable Design

Pro-Series™ waterfall spillways have a plastic grating just below the water level that prevents the walls from bowing when buried and also allows you to stack 3" - 4" of rock on top to hide the spillway. Straight and curved spillway sections can be connected in any configuration.

EWS18 *EWS34* *EWS50*

CAD

Part #	Description	Inlet/Bulkhead	Spillway Width	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EWS18	18" straight - assembled	2" inlet	18"	5218994	19 lbs.*	$291.99
EWS34	34" straight - assembled	2" inlet	34"	2329992	30 lbs.*	$439.99
EWS50	50" straight - assembled	3" inlet	50"	8539993	54 lbs.*	$719.99

Dimensional shipping rate applies

24"

16"

EWLR3 1 of 2 *EWI16* *EWI16* *EWI16* *EWLR3 2 of 2*

CAD

Smalls Landscaping (IN)

Before

16"

24"

EWLR3 1 of 2 *EWO16* *EWO16* *EWO16* *EWLR3 2 of 2*

EWE16 (4), EWLR3 (1), EWI16 (2), EWO16 (2)

After

Expandable Spillways
The only expandable waterfall spillway on the market!

- With straight, inward or outward curving sections - custom design the shape of your feature
- Waterfalls up to 34' wide have been built using this system
- Pieces are interchangeable with straight pieces above, use in any combination
- Everything bolts together for easy assembly

Part #	Description	Inlet/Bulkhead	Spillway Width	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EWE16	16" extension straight (not pictured)	—	16"	9127496	12 lbs.*	$169.99
EWI16	Inward curving extension	—	16"	7140248	15 lbs.*	$186.99
EWO16	Outward curving extension	—	24"	8140246	15 lbs.*	$186.99
EWLR2	Left and right set unassembled (for 2" pipe)	2"	18"	5215245	18 lbs.*	$286.99
EWLR3	Left and right set unassembled (for 3" pipe)	3"	18"	4322492	18 lbs.*	$429.99

EasyPRO Pond Products

Black Waterfall Foam
Minimal Expansion – Maximum Yield

Use to fill in cracks between rocks to prevent water from being "lost" over the waterfall

- Fills voids and holds small rocks & pebbles
- Minimal expanding foam - better density, better control and less waste
- Cans have a patented trigger system and a 'stow straw' which allows multiple uses for up to two weeks.
- Trigger will dispense foam in any position, no expensive gun required
- Non-fading carbon black
- 18 month shelf life
- Fish safe, non toxic formula

Buy 10 Cases (120 Cans) and SAVE!

VIDEO

Compare our foam density and fade resistance to the competitors.

Foam Density

EasyPRO®

Competitor

Fade Resistance

EasyPRO®

Competitor

Part #	Descriptions	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BWFN	20 ounce hand held foam	12	420776	2 lbs.	$27.69

Black 100% Silicone Sealant
Ideal for all types of uses when a water tight seal is needed

- Great for attaching face plates to skimmers and stone lips to the AquaFalls filters
- Sold in a 2.8 ounce squeeze tube for easy application (no caulk gun needed)

Part #	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BSN28	24	36376	1 lb.	$8.49

Pond and Waterfall Installation Kit
A combination of the most common items needed to install ponds and waterfalls

- WIK includes one can of EasyPro® Black Waterfall Foam, one tube of silicone, one can of PVC primer, one can of PVC cement and one 6" diameter liner patch
- WIK2 includes one can of EasyPro® Black Waterfall Foam, two tubes of silicone, one can of PVC primer, one larger can of PVC cement and one 6" diameter liner patch

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
WIK	749494	3 lbs.	$65.99
WIK2	859245	4 lbs.	$78.99

800-448-3873

![EasyPRO Pond Products logo]

NEW!

PRO+ Black Waterfall Foam
Minimal Expansion – Maximum Yield

Our same great Black Waterfall Foam for use with PRO+ Waterfall Foam Gun below.

- Fills voids and holds small rocks & pebbles
- Minimal expanding foam - better density, better control and less waste
- Non-fading carbon black
- Attaches securely to Waterfall Foam Gun - purchase below
- Precision control saves you time with less wasted foam
- 18 month shelf life
- Fish safe, non toxic formula

Buy 10 Cases (120 Cans) and SAVE!

Waterfall Foam Gun not included. Purchase below.

Part #	Descriptions	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BGF24	24 ounce hand held foam	12	421746	2 lbs.	$28.99

PRO+ Waterfall Foam Gun

NEW!

Professional grade foam applicator designed for precision and performance

- Heavy-duty metal body ensures long-lasting performance
- Flow control knob & adjustable trigger for precision flow control
- Comfort grip handle
- Includes two extension nozzles
- Easy to clean with PRO+ Foam Gun Cleaner below

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PFG	Foam Gun	328496	5 lbs.	$37.99

PRO+ Foam Gun Cleaner

NEW!

Versatile, effective solution for removing uncured (wet) rock & waterfall foam from foam gun applicators and tools.
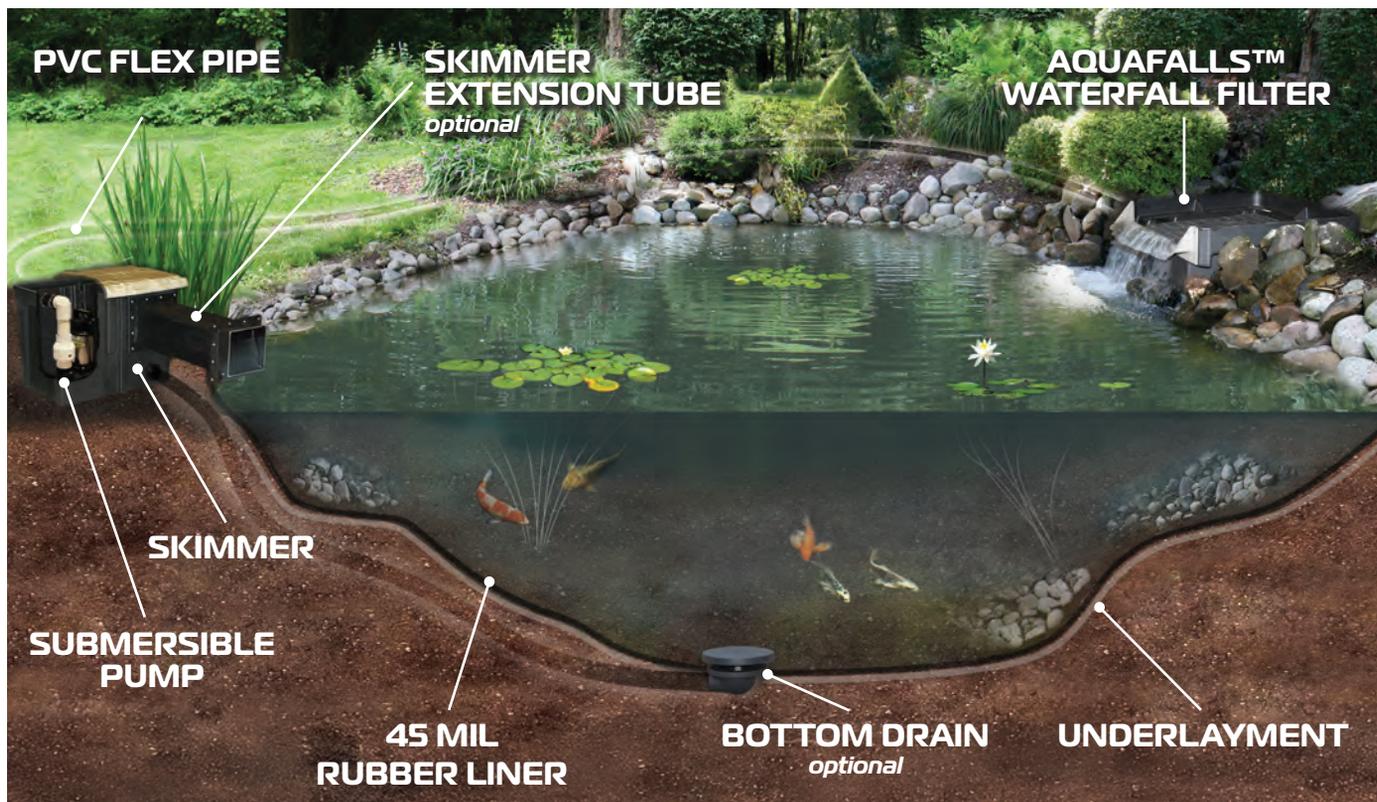
- Designed for ease of use
- Features an adapter nozzle that can be used as a spray attachment or connected directly to a foam applicator gun for thorough internal flushing and cleaning.
- Helps maintain equipment performance and extends the life of your tools.
- Ideal for professional or DIY use

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
GFC12	Foam Gun Cleaner - 12oz.	316496	1 lb.	$21.99

EasyPRO Pond Products

Cross Section of a Pond Kit

PVC FLEX PIPE

SKIMMER EXTENSION TUBE *optional*

AQUAFALLS™ WATERFALL FILTER

SKIMMER

SUBMERSIBLE PUMP

45 MIL RUBBER LINER

BOTTOM DRAIN *optional*

UNDERLAYMENT

PRO TIP

Covering liner with rocks and gravel provides additional surface area for beneficial bacteria and also hides and protects liner. Rocks and gravel look more natural than bare liner.

Pond Kit Comparison Chart

Part #	Pond Size	Liner Size	Gallons in Pond	Skimmer	Filter	Pump	Flex Pipe	Pump Warranty*
ECO-SERIES Pond Kits (page 15)								
EPK66	6' x 6' x 2' deep	10' x 15'	400	PS4E	WF10E	EP1750	1¼" x 25'	3 years
EPK810	8' x 10' x 2' deep	15' x 15'	900	PS6E	WF18E	EP2200	1½" x 25'	1½ years
EPK1015	10' x 15' x 2' deep	20' x 20'	1700	PS6E	WF29E	EP3200N	2" x 25'	1½ years
EPK1520	15' x 20' x 2' deep	22' x 25'	3400	PS10E	WF60E	EPA4500	2" x 25'	1½ years
PRO-SERIES™ Mini Pond Kits (page 16)								
ET66FB	6' x 6' x 2' deep	10' x 10'	400	PSMFB	AT	EP2200	1¼" x 25'	1½ years
ET610FB	6' x 10' x 2' deep	10' x 15'	675	PSMFB	AT	EP3200N	1¼" x 25'	1½ years
ET811FB	8' x 11' x 2' deep	15' x 15'	1000	PSMFB	AT	EP3200N	1¼" x 25'	1½ years
PRO-SERIES™ Small Pond Kits (page 17)								
ES66FB	6' x 6' x 2' deep	10' x 10'	400	PSMFB	AS	EP2200	1½" x 25'	3 years
ES611FB	6' x 11' x 2' deep	10' x 15'	750	PSMFB	AS	EP2200	1½" x 25'	3 years
ES811FB	8' x 11' x 2' deep	15' x 15'	1000	PSMFB	AS	EP2200	1½" x 25'	3 years
ES11AFB	11' x 11' x 2' deep	15' x 15'	1400	PS1FB	AS	TH150	1½" x 25'	2 years
ES16AFB	11' x 16' x 2' deep	15' x 20'	2000	PS1FB	AS	TH150	1½" x 25'	2 years
PRO-SERIES™ Medium Pond Kits (page 16)								
EM1116FB	11' x 16' x 2' deep	15' x 20'	2000	PS1FB	AM	TH250	2" x 25'	2 years
EM1616FB	16' x 16' x 2' deep	20' x 20'	2900	PS1FB	AM	TH250	2" x 25'	2 years
EM1621FB	16' x 21' x 2' deep	20' x 25'	3800	PS1FB	AM	TH400	2" x 50'	2 years
EM2121FB	21' x 21' x 2' deep	25' x 25'	4950	PS1FB	AM	TH400	2" x 50'	2 years
EM2126FB	21' x 26' x 2' deep	25' x 30'	6150	PS1FB	AM	TH400	2" x 50'	2 years
PRO-SERIES™ Large Pond Kits (page 17)								
EL2424	24' x 24' x 3' deep	30' x 30'	10,000	PS2FB	AL	TM9500	3" x 50'	2 years
EL2434	24' x 34' x 3' deep	30' x 40'	13,500	PS2FB	AL	TM13500	3" x 50'	2 years
EL3434	34' x 34' x 3' deep	40' x 40'	18,000	PS2FB	AL	TM13500	3" x 75'	2 years

* Wearable parts exempt

800-448-3873

![EasyPRO Pond Products logo]

Custom designs are our specialty

Due to the unique nature of many pond and waterfall applications, projects are often custom-designed. Simply send a drawing of your project to **quotes@easypro.com** and we'll help you plan your water feature and send you a materials list!
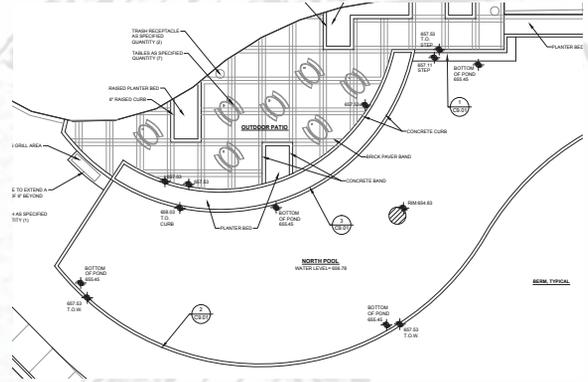
This is an example of a large pond kit. Kits can be customized to your exact needs!

ECO-Series® Pond Kits
Contractor grade at a DIY price!

Each kit includes all necessary items to build a top quality feature. See chart below for exact sizes on pumps, skimmers, filters, etc.

Perfect DIY Kit!

Kits Include
- 45 mil EPDM Rubber Liner
- Liner Underlayment
- Eco-Series® Skimmer
- Eco-Series® Filter with Media
- Continuous Duty Pump
- Check Valve Assembly
- Flexible PVC Pipe
- PVC Glue

EPK66

EPK1520 ships motor freight

Part #	Pond Size*	Liner Size	Approx. Pond Gallons	Skimmer Included	Filter Included	Pump Included	Pump Warranty**	Flex Pipe	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EPK66	6' x 6'	10' x 15'	400	Prelude	Prelude	EP1750	3 years	1¼" x 25'	2712284	94 lbs.	$939.09
EPK810	8' x 10'	15' x 15'	900	Melody	Sonata	EP2200	18 mo.	1½" x 25'	41071027	53, 98 lbs.	$1,410.99
EPK1015	10' x 15'	20' x 20'	1700	Melody	Melody	EP3200	18 mo.	2" x 25'	61385953	85, 128 lbs.	$1,834.29
EPK1520	15' x 20'	22' x 25'	3400	Ovation	Symphony	EPA4500	18 mo.	2" x 25'	42001782	428 lbs.	$2,626.29

*Pond size is based on a 2' depth   **Wearable parts exempt

Recommended Accessories for Kits on This Page: Underwater Lighting, Auto Fill Valves, Bacteria & Water Treatments

ET811FB

EASYPRO
Pond Products

PRO-Series™ Mini Pond Kits

Great DIY Kit!

Ideal for Retail Sales!

Mini pond kits have everything a do-it-yourselfer needs to build a beautiful, long lasting water feature with professional grade products.

All "ET" Kits Include

- 45 mil EPDM Rubber Liner
- Liner Underlayment
- Mini Skimmer with Filter Brushes
- Mini AquaFalls™ Filter with Molded Rock Lip
- 25' of 1$\frac{1}{4}$" PVC Flex Pipe
- Check Valve Assembly
- Silicone Sealer and PVC Glue
- EasyPro® Continuous Duty Pump

Part #	Pond Size*	Liner Size	Approx. Pond Gallons	Skimmer Included	Filter Included	Pump Included	Pump Warranty†	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ET66FB	6' x 6'	10' x 10'	400	PSMFB	AT	EP2200	18 mo.	4981653	50, 46 lbs.	$1,300.99
ET610FB	10' x 15'	10' x 15'	675	PSMFB	AT	EP3200N	18 mo.	21060363	58, 47 lbs.	$1,402.49
ET811FB	15' x 15'	15' x 15'	1000	PSMFB	AT	EP3200N	18 mo.	51150147	69, 47 lbs.	$1,516.49

*Pond size is based on a 2' depth   †Wearable parts exempt

Recommended Accessories for Kits on This Page: Underwater Lighting, Auto Fill Valves, Bacteria & Water Treatments

EM1621FB

PRO-Series™ Medium Pond Kits

All Medium Pond Kits include our medium AquaFalls™ Filter and PS1FB Skimmer for increased filtering capacity over the small pond kits.

All "EM" Kits Include

- 45 mil EPDM Rubber Liner
- Liner Underlayment
- Pro-Series™ Medium AquaFalls™ Filter/ Waterfall Base
- PS1FB Skimmer
- EasyPro® TH Pump
- EasyPro® Beneficial Pond Bacteria
- 2" PVC Flex Pipe
- Check Valve Assembly
- Three Mini LED lights with 45 Watt Transformer
- Waterfall Installation Kit (PVC Glue, Primer, Silicone, Black Waterfall Foam)

All EM pond kits ship complete on one pallet

Part #	Pond Size*	Liner Size	Approx. Pond Gallons	Skimmer Included**	Filter Included	Pump Included	Pump Warranty†	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EM1116FB	11' x 16'	15' x 20'	2000	PS1FB	AM	TH250	2 years	82265357	290 lbs.	$2,996.79
EM1616FB	16' x 16'	20' x 20'	2900	PS1FB	AM	TH250	2 years	52394556	310 lbs.	$3,161.09
EM1621FB	16' x 21'	20' x 25'	3800	PS1FB	AM	TH400	2 years	52686205	370 lbs.	$3,542.09
EM2121FB	21' x 21'	25' x 25'	4950	PS1FB	AM	TH400	2 years	62874064	400 lbs.	$3,782.69
EM2126FB	21' x 26'	25' x 30'	6150	PS1FB	AM	TH400	2 years	53035569	430 lbs.	$3,988.09

*Pond size is based on a 2' depth   †Wearable parts exempt
**EM pond kits come standard with PS1FB skimmer (filter brushes). For a skimmer with filter pad - drop letters "FB" from part number

800-448-3873

![EasyPRO Pond Products]

PRO-Series™ Small Pond Kits

Complete Kit

All components are top quality and long lasting, providing years of enjoyment!

All "ES" Kits Include

- Pro-Series™ Small AquaFalls™ Filter/Waterfall Base
- Pro-Series skimmer with filter brushes
- EasyPro® Continuous Duty Pump
- 45 mil EPDM Rubber Liner
- Liner Underlayment
- EasyPro® Beneficial Pond Bacteria
- 25' of 1^{1}/$_{2}$" PVC Flex Pipe
- Check Valve Assembly
- Three Mini LED lights with 45 Watt Transformer
- Waterfall Installation Kit (PVC Glue, Primer, Silicone, Black Waterfall Foam)

ES11AFB

UV Option
The ES11AFB and ES16AFB pond kits include the PS1FB skimmer which has an optional UV upgrade when filter brushes are used, see page 29 for more information.

Part #	Pond Size**	Liner Size	Approx. Pond Gallons	Skimmer Included	Filter Included	Pump Included	Pump Warranty†	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ES66FB*	6' x 6'	10' x 10'	400	PSMFB	AS	EP2200	3 years	31386365	50, 76 lbs.	$1,840.59
ES611FB*	6' x 11'	10' x 15'	750	PSMFB	AS	EP2200	3 years	51450964	66, 76 lbs.	$1,922.79
ES811FB*	8' x 11'	15' x 15'	1000	PSMFB	AS	EP2200	3 years	41526485	69, 76 lbs.	$2,018.29
ES11AFB*	11' x 11'	15' x 15'	1400	PS1FB	AS	TH150	2 years	51882737	90, 110 lbs.	$2,492.59
ES16AFB*	11' x 16'	15' x 20'	2000	PS1FB	AS	TH150	2 years	91979637	90, 140 lbs.	$2,615.79

*Dimensional shipping rate applies   **Pond size is based on a 2' depth   †Wearable parts exempt

Recommended Accessories for Kits on This Page: Underwater Lighting, Auto Fill Valves, Bottom Drains, Bacteria & Water Treatments

PRO-Series™ Large Pond Kits

No one ever wished they'd gone smaller. These kits are sized perfectly for big dreams!

All "EL" Kits Include

- 45 mil EPDM Rubber Liner
- Liner Underlayment
- Pro-Series™ Large AquaFalls™ Filter/Waterfall Base
- PS2FB Skimmer
- High Flow, Continuous Duty EasyPro® Pump
- Check Valve Assembly
- 3" PVC Flex Pipe
- EasyPro® Beneficial Pond Bacteria (ASB128-one gallon)
- Four Underwater Lights with Transformer
- WIK2 Installation Kit (PVC Primer, Glue, Liner Patch, Black Waterfall Foam and two tubes of Silicone)

EL3434

PRO TIP
Bottom Drains are strongly recommended in large ponds to prevent stratification. See EBD4 on page 37.

Part #	Pond Size*	Liner Size	Approx. Pond Gallons	Skimmer Included**	Filter Included	Pump Included	Pump Warranty†	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EL2424	24' x 24'	30' x 30'	10,000	PS2FB	AL	TM9500	18 mo.	84683042	695 lbs.	$6,176.59
EL2434	24' x 34'	30' x 40'	13,500	PS2FB	AL	TM13500	18 mo.	85218184	360, 450 lbs.	$6,867.69
EL3434	34' x 34'	40' x 40'	18,000	PS2FB	AL	TM13500	18 mo.	45885747	510, 480 lbs.	$7,728.89

*Pond size is based on a 3' depth   †Wearable parts exempt
**EL pond kits come standard with PS2FB skimmer (filter brushes). For a skimmer with filter pad - drop letters "FB" from part number

EasyPRO
Pond Products

DURALINER™ POND LINING

The trusted choice of professional landscapers, nurseries, koi pond and water garden installers!

High quality 45 and 60 mil EPDM liner & accessories with the manufacturing capacity 100% focused on the Pond Market - not the roofing market.

For 2026, EasyPro has added an additional domestic manufacturer to produce DuraLiner. This increases production capacity and ensures steady product availability as demand grows, and also helps control pricing of both boxed & rolled liner products.

Liner from both manufacturing locations meets/exceeds lake & pond industry requirements for 45 mil EPDM fish safe rubber liner.

The look & feel may vary slightly.

VIDEO

- Easy to shape and form! Stays flexible even in extreme temperatures from -40° to 175°F.
- Weather and UV resistant - will not crack with age.
- Puncture resistant
- Fish and plant friendly

- More consistent throughout the roll & width. Does not contain the imperfections & blisters like other brands
- Available in pre-cut sizes, custom cut for your project, and by the roll for larger ponds
- **20 year limited warranty**

50' ROLLS

Part #	Rolled Liner Size	Core Length	Stocking Code	Approx. Ship Weight	List Price
45 mil EPDM DuraLiner					
RPL105	10' x 50'	7'	8490009	185 lbs.	$800.00
RPL155	15' x 50'	7'	9735005	265 lbs.	$1,200.00
RPL205	20' x 50'	7'	4980004	350 lbs.	$1,600.00
RPL255	25' x 50'	7'	51225008	430 lbs.	$2,000.00
RPL305	30' x 50'	7'	31470004	510 lbs.	$2,400.00
RPL355	35' x 50'	11'	21715002	600 lbs.	$2,800.00
RPL405	40' x 50'	11'	71960004	685 lbs.	$3,200.00
RPL505	50' x 50'	11'	82450002	850 lbs.	$4,000.00
60 mil EPDM DuraLiner					
RPL6-305	30' x 50'	7'	81800007	660 lbs.	$2,700.00
RPL6-405	40' x 50'	11'	92400006	860 lbs.	$3,600.00

100' ROLLS

Part #	Rolled Liner Size	Core Length	Stocking Code	Approx. Ship Weight	List Price
45 mil EPDM DuraLiner					
RPL051	5' x 100'	7'	5490004	185 lbs.	$800.00
RPL101	10' x 100'	7'	6980005	350 lbs.	$1,600.00
RPL151	15' x 100'	7'	91470005	510 lbs.	$2,400.00
RPL201	20' x 100'	7'	81960003	675 lbs.	$3,200.00
RPL251	25' x 100'	11'	42450002	850 lbs.	$4,000.00
RPL301	30' x 100'	11'	32940004	1,010 lbs.	$4,800.00
RPL351	35' x 100'	11'	53430007	1,175 lbs.	$5,600.00
RPL401	40' x 100'	11'	83920009	1,335 lbs.	$6,400.00
RPL501	50' x 100'	11'	96000004	1,660 lbs.	$8,000.00
60 mil EPDM DuraLiner					
RPL6-151	15' x 100'	7'	61800007	660 lbs.	$2,700.00
RPL6-501	50' x 100'	11'	7600004	2070 lbs.	$9,000.00

CUT TO LENGTH

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
RPL45	45 mil EPDM DuraLiner - Specify width and length	21154	–	$1.73/sq. ft.
RPL60	60 mil EPDM DuraLiner - Specify width and length	41238	–	$1.94/sq. ft.

800-448-3873

![EasyPRO Pond Products logo]

DURALINER™

Part #	Boxed Liner Size	Finished Pond Size	Boxes per Crate	Stocking Code	Approx. Ship Weight	List Price
BPL810	8' x 10'	4' x 6'	60 boxes	784006	29 lbs.	$128.00
BPL1010	10' x 10'	6' x 6'	45 boxes	6105007	35 lbs.	$160.00
BPL1015	10' x 15'	6' x 11'	24 boxes	5157505	52 lbs.	$240.00
BPL1515	15' x 15'	11' x 11'	24 boxes	9236256	77 lbs.	$360.00
BPL1520	15' x 20'	11' x 16'	18 boxes	4315004	102 lbs.	$480.00
BPL1525	15' x 25'	11' x 21'	18 boxes	5393759	129 lbs.	$600.00
BPL2020	20' x 20'	16' x 16'	18 boxes	6420007	136 lbs.	$640.00

Contact us for volume pricing and truckload pricing on DuraLiner!

Volume pricing for 30,000 sq. ft. + orders

Extra savings and free shipping on 120,000 sq. ft. truckloads

DuraLiner™ Pond Liner Underlayment

- Non-woven geotextile fabric in two widths - 5' and 10' – easy to match up to the EPDM liner
  - Provides additional tear and puncture protection from roots, stones or any other sharp objects
    - Can be used on top of liner as well to protect from punctures when adding gravel
      - Provides enhanced soil stability and erosion control
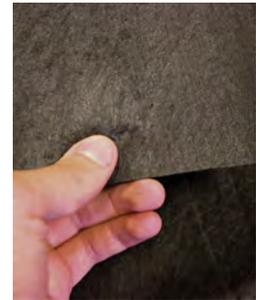
Contact us for volume pricing on ten rolls or more

RP33 / RP36

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
4 oz. DuraLiner™ Underlayment				
FPU	4 oz. 5' or 10' wide x any length	1213	–	$0.40/sq. ft.
PLU5360	4 oz. 5' wide x 360' roll	6232807	65 lbs.	$291.00 roll
PLU10360	4 oz. 10' wide x 360' roll	7465595	125 lbs.	$581.99 roll
10 oz. DuraLiner™ Underlayment				
FPU10	10 oz. 5' or 10' wide x any length	2467	–	$0.65/sq. ft.
PLU10-5360	10 oz. 5' wide x 360' roll	3512798	130 lbs.	$640.99 roll
PLU10-10360	10 oz. 10' wide x 360' roll - 10 foot core	81023996	255 lbs.	$1,279.99 roll
15 oz. DuraLiner™ Rock Pads				
RP33	15 oz. 3' x 3'	716794	1 lb.	$20.99
RP36	15 oz. 3' x 6'	827195	2 lbs.	$33.99

CASE 10% DISCOUNT

8" Diameter Liner Patch

- 8" diameter circular patch with adhesive backing
- Use for quick repair of small cuts and punctures
- Sold individually
- 100 per case

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
DLP8	67492	1 lb.	$9.99

3" Liner Seam Kit

- Contains three 2 oz. bottles of primer, 25' roll double sided 3" tape, seam roller, scrubber pads and latex gloves
- 2 oz. bottle of primer sold separately for small repairs

LSK

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LSK	656242	5 lbs.	$74.99
DLAP2	611243	1 lb.	$14.99

Pond Patch Kit

Includes:

- Two 6" x 6" patches
- One 2 ounce bottle of primer
- Roller
- Scrubber pad
- Disposable gloves

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LPK	828121	2 lbs.	$37.49

More DuraLiner™ accessories on page 20

EasyPRO Pond Products

EPDM Tapes

DuraLiner™ offers both a 3" double sided seaming tape as well as 6" single sided cover tape. Both can be used to seam two panels of EPDM material together. ALWAYS use DuraLiner™ Primer to clean and prep the material.

Primer helps tapes adhere much better. Use a seam roller after tapes are applied to work out air bubbles and ensure a watertight seam.

PRO TIP Use double-sided tape for the liner overlap and use cover tape over the seam.

DLCS6100

DLST3100

CASE 10% DISCOUNT

Part #	Description	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
DLST325	DuraLiner™ Double-Sided Seam Tape - 3" x 25'	12	833742	2 lbs.	$44.99
DLST3100	DuraLiner™ Double-Sided Seam Tape - 3" x 100'	4	797494	7 lbs.	$129.99
DLCS625	DuraLiner™ Single-Sided Cover Tape - 6" x 25'	4	189993	6 lbs.	$119.99
DLCS6100	DuraLiner™ Single-Sided Cover Tape - 6" x 100'	2	5284996	23 lbs.	$379.99

EPDM Primers

EPDM liner panels must be clean and dry for proper tape adhesion. Always use DuraLiner™ EPDM Primer to clean the material before applying tape.

- Use scrubber pads (below) to apply the primer. Let dry to the touch (flash off) before applying tape.
- Certain states require LVOC primer be used. Normal primer may not be sold or shipped into these states. (See below for list)
- Coverage - approx 100' of seaming per gallon

CASE 10% DISCOUNT

Part #	Description	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
DEP32*	DuraLiner EPDM Primer - 1 qt.	12	243493	3 lbs.	$57.99
DEP128*†	DuraLiner EPDM Primer - 1 gal.	6	889994	10 lbs.	$119.99
DEP32LV	DuraLiner LVOC EPDM Primer - 1 qt.	12	653993	3 lbs.	$71.99
DEP128LV †	DuraLiner LVOC EPDM Primer - 1 gal.	6	3109497	10 lbs.	$145.99

* LVOC primer required in these states: CA, CT, DC, DE, MA, MD, ME, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, VT
† One gallon primers must ship as hazardous material with additional charges via UPS or motor freight.

Liner Scrubber Pads

- These pads are used to apply seam primer, clean and prepare the seam area prior to installing tape or tape accessories
- Includes five pads

DL69P

Seam Roller

- Perfect for applying heavy pressure to the seam to properly fuse tape to liner
- Available in contractor grade with a wood/metal handle
- DLSR roller is made from silicone and will not stick to tape or liner

DLSRP

Water Seal

- Creates a flexible, water-tight seal between liner and substrate behind liner.
- Approx. 10 lineal foot @ 3/8" bead coverage

DLWS10

Pipe Boot

- Can be cut to fit pipes from 1" to 6⅞" O.D.
- Taped flange bonds to liner and stainless clamp to tighten around pipe

DLPB

10' Aluminum Termination Bar

- Pre-punched in 4" increments
- Use every hole when terminating underwater, every other hole above water
- Can be cut in half to ship small parcel or must ship via freight in full 10' lengths

FTB

FTBA

Edge Sealant

- Used along the outer edge of a seam to prevent water from getting in between liner panels.
- Approx. 20 lineal foot @ 1/4" bead coverage

DLES11

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
DL69P	Liner scrub pads (5 pads)	22992	2 lbs.	$3.99
DLPB	Pipe boot	463743	2 lbs.	$84.99
DLSRP	Seam roller, plastic handle	27193	2 lbs.	$11.99

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FTB	10' termination bar	648742	2 lbs.	$64.99
FTBA	Concrete anchors, 1¼"	81762	–	$2.35
DLWS10	Water sealant, 10 oz. tube	912748	1 lb.	$16.99
DLES11	Edge sealant, 11 oz. tube	214997	1 lb.	$19.99

800-448-3873

![EasyPRO Pond Products]

Mid Michigan Ponds (MI)

Greenline, Inc. (MI)

EasyWeave Reinforced Woven Polyethylene Pond Liners

Ideal for lining large ponds — up to 75,000 square feet in one piece and custom made to your pond size

Engineered to offer great strength in a light weight liner material. The material is UV stabilized for years of worry-free protection against the damaging rays of the sun. Unlike regular multi-layered liners which simply stack the layers of liner on top of each other, these liners are woven together — this gives the ultimate in strength. Because of the light weight and strength, these liners can be manufactured in sizes up to 75,000 square feet.

VIDEO

- Designed for easy installation and long life span
- Puncture, abrasion and chemically resistant construction
- High strength HDPE woven core that provides superior dimensional stability
- Outstanding UV, ozone and oxidation resistance
- Unlike standard PVC liners, which need 12" of soil over the entire liner, these liners do not require coverage other than around the edges — this lowers the overall installation cost dramatically!
- Custom made liners require approximately 10-14 days for manufacturing and delivery

20 year limited warranty when under water, 10 year limited warranty when exposed to direct sunlight
Pipe boots are available for sealing around incoming lines below water, contact us for details

---

Liner Panel Size Parameters
Width: 12' width increment standard, 6' increment width available for additional $150.00
Length: Any desired length in 1' increments up to 300' long

See our website for video installations ▶ of liner, spec sheets, training and design tips

Applications

- Aquaculture
- Pond liner
- Soil remediation
- Exposed applications
- Oil and gas
- Irrigation reservoirs and canals
- Water management
- Hydroponic farming
- Fracking

Part #	Thickness	Maximum Panel Size**	Maximum Pallet Size Liner	Square Fee Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight per 1000 sq. ft.	List Price per sq. ft.
WCP24	24 mil	75,000	18,000'	1000' - 10000'	2427	80 lbs.	$0.59
				10001' - 20000'	9404	80 lbs.	$0.56
				20000' - 40000'	6378	80 lbs.	$0.53
				40000'+	—	—	Call
WCP30	30 mil	65,000	16,000'	1000' - 10000'	9446	93 lbs.	$0.61
				10001' - 20000'	5422	93 lbs.	$0.58
				20000' - 40000'	1387	93 lbs.	$0.55
				40000'+	—	—	Call

**Liners over 16,000 sq. ft. come as large roll and ship on flat bed truck

Outside Inc. (MI)

Underliner Vent System

Helps to prevent uplifting or floating of pond liners caused by methane gases in organic soils or high water tables

- Provides a strong, secure channel for ground water and gases to freely flow through to designated exits (GE4EO end outlets)
- Prefabricated 6" strip consisting of a molded grid wrapped in geotextile fabric to permit a high flow of water into the molded grid while restraining soil particles

- Easy to install — no heavy equipment or skilled labor needed — Simply roll out in the deepest portion of your pond

PREVENT THIS!

GE4EO 4" End Outlet

Ships from our warehouse — no minimum order!

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
GE6150	Underliner Vent - Roll - 6" wide x 150' long x 1" tall	4338249	24 lbs.	$409.99
GE4EO	4" End outlet	324258	3 lbs.	$29.39

Liner Air Vent

- Use these 1½" vents to release air or water trapped under pond liners
- Includes 1½" bulkhead fitting and pressure relief fitting
- Helps prevent liner from floating up when air (or water) gets trapped underneath

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LAV	Liner air vent	144997	1 lb.	$59.99

Pond Shield®

Ideal for sealing concrete ponds, pools and fountains. This non-toxic two-part epoxy sealer is designed specifically for sealing concrete, steel, wood, fiberglass, etc.

- Easy To Apply — No special equipment needed, just brush or roll on
- Flexible — remains flexible from -78° to 140°F
- Durable — Bonds to substrate rather than covering it, leading to longer life and less repairs/maintenance
- Beautiful — Provides a smooth, hard finish with no wrinkles or folds — Makes surface easier to clean
- 1.5 quart kits are easy to ship. Can be special ordered in larger containers but due to hardening time, smaller 1.5 quart batches are recommended

Each kit covers approximately 60 square feet of surface area!

Available in seven colors!

| BLACK |
| CLEAR |
| GRAY |
| COMPETITION BLUE |
| DELTA BLUE |
| WHITE |
| FOREST GREEN |

Actual colors may vary from swatches shown here.

Stocked in black. All other colors drop ship with a 2 kit minimum.

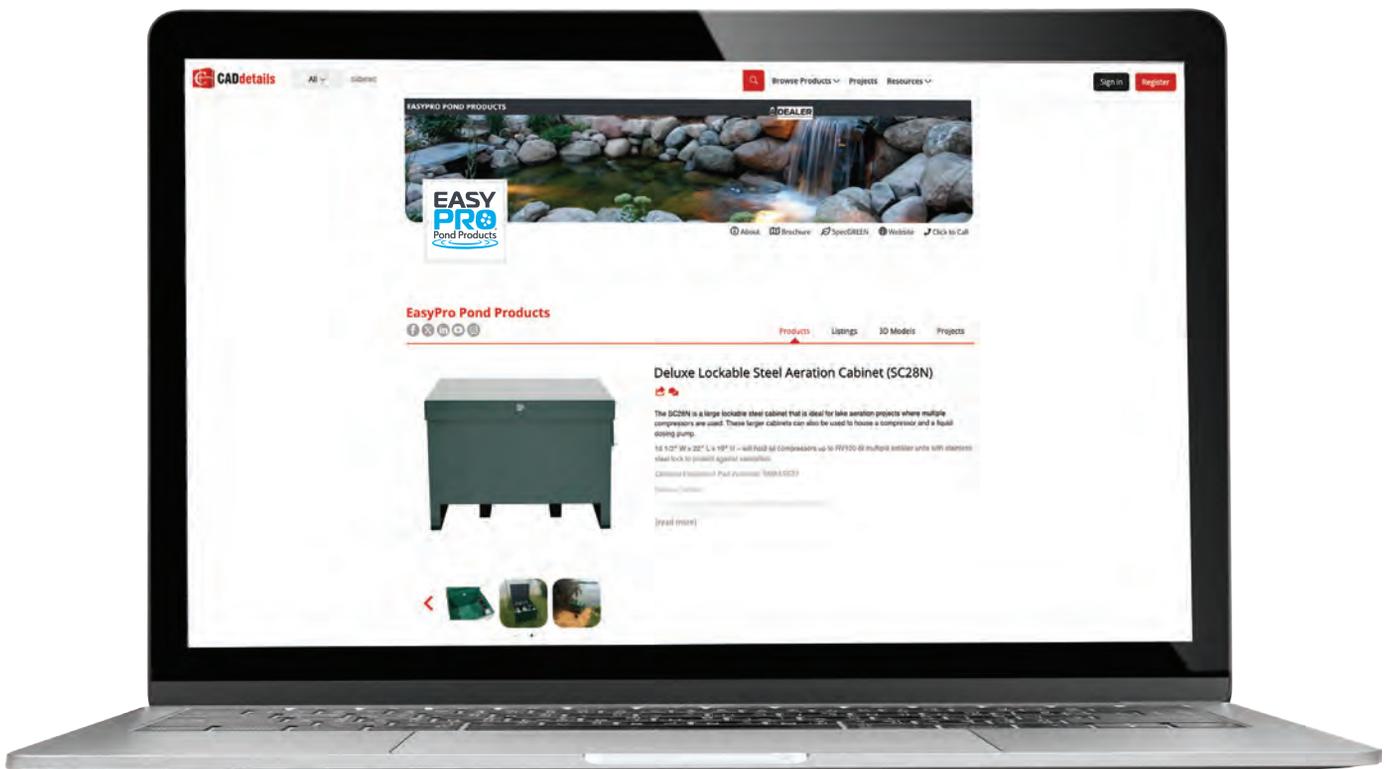| Part #	Description	Minimum Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PAQB	Black Pond Shield Kit	In stock - no minimum	374621	6 lbs.	$99.49
PAQC	Clear Pond Shield Kit	Factory direct - 2 kit minimum	274624	6 lbs.	$99.49
PAQG	Gray Pond Shield Kit	Factory direct - 2 kit minimum	874627	6 lbs.	$99.49
PAQCBL	Competition Blue Pond Shield Kit	Factory direct - 2 kit minimum	574626	6 lbs.	$99.49
PAQDBL	Delta Blue Pond Shield Kit	Factory direct - 2 kit minimum	874627	6 lbs.	$99.49
PAQW	White Pond Shield Kit	Factory direct - 2 kit minimum	974621	6 lbs.	$99.49
PAQFG	Forest Green Pond Shield Kit	Factory direct - 2 kit minimum	274623	6 lbs.	$99.49

EASYPRO
Pond Products

Product Specs Now Available On
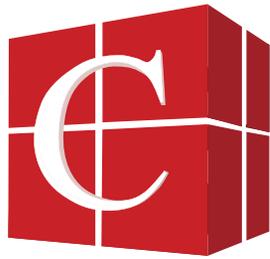
CADdetails

Visit CADdetails.com to see CAD drawings and technical specs of our aeration cabinets and many other products.
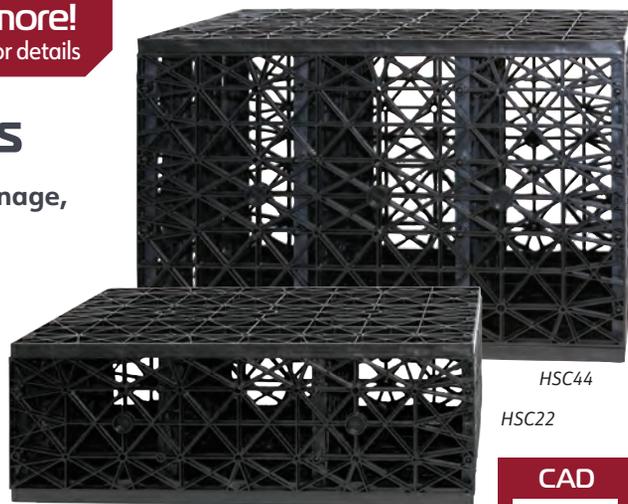
PRO-Blox™

High-Strength Reservoir Cubes

Contractor grade reservoir cubes allow for reduced rock tonnage, increased water capacity and shorter installation time

Using PRO-Blox™ instead of rocks in your reservoirs:

• Increases reservoir water capacity from 40% to 90%+ so your reservoir can be significantly smaller

• Reduces total rock tonnage

• Reduces installation time - smaller reservoir means less digging, less liner and less labor

• Ideal for high weight-bearing features, wetland filtration, Just-A-Falls™ and pondless features, under patios, pathways, sidewalks, etc., and rainwater retention.

• Ships unassembled to save space, quick and easy assembly on site

• HSC22 equals 2.4 cubic feet of space

• HSC44 equals 4.4 cubic feet of space

Minimum quantity: 2 – Pallet discounts available

HSC44

HSC22

CAD

HSCCLIP
Secure PRO-Blox™ Together

PN125
PRO-Blox™ Covering Mesh

Part #	Description	Dimensions (LxWxH)	Gallons Each	Pallet Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
HSC22	PRO-Blox™, high strength, half	27" x 16" x 9½"	17	60	931896	23 lbs.*	$43.99** each
HSC44	PRO-Blox™, high strength	27" x 16" x 17½"	31½	60	549293	30 lbs.*	$67.99** each
PN125	PRO-Blox™ Covering Mesh with 1/8" holes - 48" x 50' roll				4159992	12 lbs.	$199.99
PN125F	PRO-Blox™ Covering Mesh with 1/8" holes - 48" wide and cut to length				43764	–	$4.71/foot
HSCCLIP	PRO-Blox™ Clips (attach adjacent cubes) - each				7442	1 lb.	$0.60*** each

*Dimensional shipping rate applies. **Priced individually – minimum order 2. Ship weight is for 2.   *** Case price break when 30 or more PRO-Blox™ are purchased

EasyBog™ Cubes
Filtration Media-Filled PRO-Blox™

EasyBog™ Cubes are media-filled PRO-Blox™ that are ideal for bog/wetland filtration systems. Traditional bogs are filled with gravel layers which are hard to clean. EasyBog™ Cubes use a plastic media which is easy to clean and has a very long life cycle.

- EasyBog™ Cubes have over 1000 sq ft of surface area to hold beneficial bacteria, creating a highly effective bio-filtration environment.

- Each cube filters up to 2500 gallons of pond water

- EasyBog™ Cubes come pre-assembled with media installed. Super fast and easy to install!

EasyBog™ Cubes pictured without lids to show Bio Balls

HSCCLIP
Secure EasyBog™ Cubes and PRO-Blox™ together

Part #	Description	Size	Filters up to	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EBC44	EasyBog™ Cube filtration module	27" x 16" x 17½"	2500 gallons	2176243	28 lbs.*	$234.99
HSCCLIP	PRO-Blox™ Clips (attach adjacent cubes) - each			7442	1 lb.	$0.60** each

*Dimensional shipping rate applies.   ** Case price break when 30 or more PRO-Blox™ Clips are purchased*

Wetland Filtration System using Pit Viper® Diffuser Modules, PRO-Blox™ and EasyBog™ Cubes

![EasyPRO Pond Products]

6 Reasons Axiom is Better

1 Faster, more secure liner attachment

2 *Integrated UV option* for the 5000 gallon model

3 **Extended inlet flange –** place further from the pond edge

4 **Adjustable overflow –** finished pond level can be adjusted

5 **All-In-One option –** Skimmer/filter combo (PSA3600D) provides filtration without a waterfall filter box.

6 **Compatible with submersible or external pumps**

AXIOM®
Premium Pond Skimmers

- Front to back design - with the pump sitting behind the debris net instead of along side it
- One piece aluminum framed debris net makes cleaning quick and easy
- Includes black silicone

VIDEO **CAD**

PSA5000
- 29"l x 19"w x 21"h
- 6" water inlet
- Dual 2" factory-installed spinweld fittings (bulkheads) allow for one or two pump installations.
- Compatible with PS1 molded faux rock lid (page 30) and PS1UV UV Clarifier (page 29)

PSA7000
- 29"l x 19"w x 21"h
- 8" water inlet
- Dual 2" factory-installed spinweld fittings (bulkheads) allow for one or two pump installations.
- Compatible with PS1 molded faux rock lid (page 30)

PSA9000
- 33"l x 19"w x 23"h
- 8" water inlet
- Two 2" and one 3" factory-installed spinweld fittings (bulkheads) allowing for two smaller or one larger pump
- Compatible with SETS2 extension tube (page 29)

PSA11000
- 33"l x 19"w x 23"h
- 10" water inlet
- Two 2" and one 3" factory-installed spinweld fittings (bulkheads) allowing for two smaller or one larger pump

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PSA5000	5000 gph Axiom skimmer	6367495	35 lbs.*	$489.99
PSA7000	7000 gph Axiom skimmer	5367497	35 lbs.*	$489.99
PSA9000	9000 gph Axiom skimmer	3457496	44 lbs.*	$609.99
PSA11000*	11000 gph Axiom skimmer	2457498	44 lbs.*	$609.99

Dimensional shipping rate applies

See page 30 for replacement parts

**Debris Net   Filter Brushes   Biomedia Chamber   Pump Chamber**

AXIOM®
Pond Skimmer/Filter Combo
Mechanical and biological filtration for ponds up to 4000 gallons

- Includes debris yet and filter brushes for mechanical filtration
- Includes Ultimate Tube Media in bag (UTM - page 36) for biological filtration
- 33"l x 19"w x 23"h
- 8" water inlet
- Maximum flow rate: 60 gpm (3600 gph)
- Use with SETS2 extension tube on page 29 (optional)
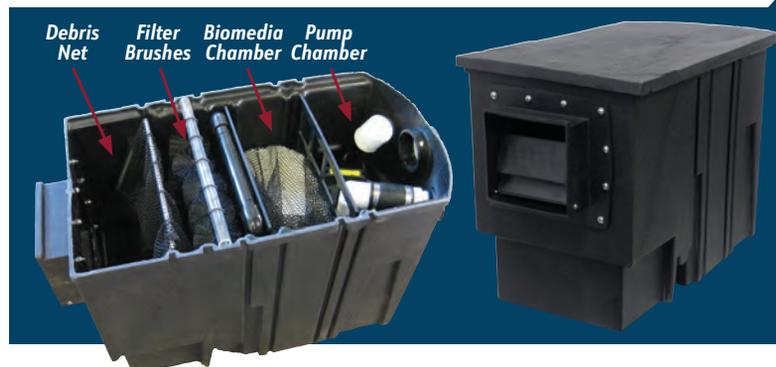
Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PSA3600D	3487492	56 lbs.*	$649.99

Dimensional shipping rate applies

EasyPRO
Pond Products

ECO-Series®

Contractor Grade Pond Skimmers at a DIY Price

WeekEnding (MI)

Patented Design - No Leaks!
The industry's first "in-pond" skimmer

The ECO-Series Skimmer's patented design lets you install the skimmer INSIDE the liner. No cutting the liner, no silicone and NO LEAKS!

- Strong-ribbed design holds shape and allows dirt to hold skimmer in place when backfilled
- Ideal for retail sales
- Each skimmer comes complete with molded debris basket, filter pad and lid.
  - Debris basket is easy to remove and clean

Prelude PS4E

Ideal for use with mag drive pumps sold separately on page 82

- Maximum flow 1800 gph (30 gpm)
- Ideal for mag drive pumps
- 18"l x 15"w x 13"h
- 5" water inlet

Melody PS6E

- Maximum flow 4800 gph (80 gpm)
- 21"l x 22"w x 21"h
- 7" water inlet

Ovation PS10E

- Maximum flow 8100 gph (135 gpm)
- 21"l x 22"w x 27"h
- 9" water inlet
- Optional molded color lid available (#PS10ML, pg. 30)

Patented design installs inside the liner, eliminating the chance of leaks!

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PS4E	Prelude	3119991	12 lbs.	$159.99
PS6E	Melody	2224996	30 lbs.*	$299.99
PS10E	Ovation	7262494	35 lbs.*	$349.99

Dimensional shipping rate applies

See page 30 for replacement parts

Optional molded color lid available for PS10E (page 30)

Molded debris basket included with all Eco-Series Skimmers

EASYPRO.COM

EasyPR❽
Pond Products

PRO-Series™
Pond Skimmers

Innovative Design!
Choose between a vertical filter mat or brushes

- Two chamber design - no cutting filter pads to fit around the pump
- Inspect or remove pumps easily
- Flange above the opening where water enters allowing you to stack rocks along side and above the skimmer opening
- Internal filters help prevent pump from plugging and make cleaning easy
- Black silicone included
- See page 30 for replacement parts

CAD

Landscapes Plus (MI)

Mini Skimmer
PSMFB
Skims ponds up to 250 square feet

- Skims ponds up to 250 square feet
- Available in vertical style pad or filter brushes
- Works with small extension tube (part #SETS) - see page 29

Small Skimmer
PS1FB
Our best selling skimmer!

- Skims ponds up to 600 square feet
- Available with filter pad or filter brushes
- Works with small extension tube (part #SETS) - see page 29
- PS1FB also can be fitted with a UV (part #PS1UV) - see page 29

Large Skimmer
PS2FB
One of the largest skimmers available

- Skims ponds over 600 square feet
- Available with filter pad or filter brushes
- Works with large extension tube (part #SETL) - see page 29

Part #	Description	Size (LxWxH)	Weir Inlet	Max. Flow	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PSMFB	Mini w/filter brushes	20" x 15" x 19"	6"	3000 gph	4296998	23 lbs.*	$395.99
PSM	Mini w/filter pad	20" x 15" x 19"	6"	3000 gph	4314996	23 lbs.*	$419.99
PS1FB	Small w/filter brushes	28" x 18" x 20"	8"	6000 gph	8431246	44 lbs.*	$574.99
PS1V	Small w/filter pad	28" x 18" x 20"	8"	6000 gph	6454495	44 lbs.*	$605.99
PS2FB	Large w/filter brushes	42" x 20" x 30"	16"	18000 gph	2697497	75 lbs.	$929.99
PS2V	Large w/vertical filter pad	42" x 20" x 30"	16"	18000 gph	8719995	75 lbs.	$959.99

*Dimensional shipping rate applies

PS2FB
PS2V

Use with extension tubes on next page for concealment and unique applications

See page 30 for replacement parts

PRO TIP
Make your pond look more authentic by moving the skimmer box away from the pond! Skimmer Extension Tubes sold on page 30.

800-448-3873

PRO-Series™
Pond Skimmers

External Pump Skimmer

EasyPro® is pleased to offer this innovative skimmer designed for use with external pumps

- Factory installed bulkhead fittings
- Pre-plumbed for easy bottom drain connection, includes plug
- Design ensures all water goes through debris net
- Uses same debris net, lid and extension tube as PSMFB
- Multiple skimmers can be plumbed to one pump, ideal for odd shaped ponds where one skimmer is not enough
- 8" weir inlet
- Black silicone included
- Maximum flow 4500 gph
- Measures 20" x 15" x 19"

2" pump connection

3" side inlet for bottom drain attachment

CAD
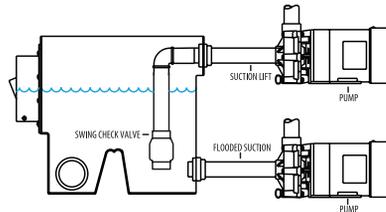
Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PSMEX	4266993	22 lbs.*	$355.99

Dimensional shipping rate applies

Ideal for use with external pumps on pages 89-92

Skimmer Extension Tube

Makes your pond look more authentic by moving the skimmer box away from the pond

- Patented 24" long extension tube allows skimmer to be set back from the pond edge
- Allows for planting between the pond and skimmer making it easier to hide
- Can be bolted together to create longer extensions if needed
- Price includes extension tube and bolts for installation
- Ideal for use in concrete walls

SETS

CAD

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SETS	Fits PSM, PSMEX, PS1 skimmers	482496	9 lbs.*	$109.99
SETS2	Fits PSA3600D/5000/7000/9000 skimmers	282496	9 lbs.*	$109.99
SETL	Fits PS2 skimmers	7104993	12 lbs.*	$139.99

Dimensional shipping rate applies

All Aquatics (TX)

UV Option for PS1FB & PSA5000 Skimmers

- PS1FB and PSA5000 skimmers can be outfitted with a UV Clarifier
- 36 watt bulb is enclosed inside of a divider that slips in the place of the PVC divider
- Must be used with filter brush racks, not the filter pad style skimmers
- Will drop the maximum gpm flow from 100 to approximately 60 gpm to provide adequate exposure time
- Replacement UV bulbs and sleeves are available

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PS1UV	36 watt UV upgrade for PS1FB & PSA5000	3409494	8 lbs.	$545.99
EP36B	36 watt replacement bulb for PS1UV	555492	2 lbs.	$73.99
EP36S	36 watt replacement sleeve for PS1UV	971241	2 lbs.	$94.99
PS1UVT	Replacement transformer/ballast	8127493	3 lbs.	$169.99

Skimmer Replacement Parts

Part #	Description	Fits Skimmer	Dimensions	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ECO-Series						
PS3B	Tempo basket		10¾" x 6½" x 3⅝"	415529	2 lbs.	$20.69
PS4B	Prelude basket	PS4E Prelude	10¾" x 6½" x 3⅝"	715528	2 lbs.	$20.69
PS4M	Prelude mat with grommets	PS4E Prelude	10" x 6¼"	58992	2 lbs.	$11.99
PS4P	Prelude partition	PS4E Prelude	10¾" x 11¾"H	715742	2 lbs.	$20.99
PS4L	Prelude lid	PS4E Prelude	14" x 13½"	428873	3 lbs.	$38.49
PS610B	Melody basket	PS6E Melody	16" x 8¾" x 10"	824143	3 lbs.	$32.19
PS6M	Melody mat with grommets	PS6E Melody	15¼" x 11"	410491	2 lbs.	$13.99
PS6P	Melody partition	PS6E Melody	19¾" x 19⅜"H	333748	3 lbs.	$44.99
PS6L	Melody lid	PS6E Melody	22½" x 20½"	530673	4 lbs.	$40.89
PS610B	Ovation basket	PS10E Ovation	16" x 8¾" x 10"	824143	3 lbs.	$32.19
PS10M	Ovation mat with grommets	PS10E Ovation	15½" x 15⅛"	911847	2 lbs.	$15.79
PS10P	Ovation partition	PS10E Ovation	16¼" x 23¼"H	834493	4 lbs.	$45.99
PS10L	Ovation lid (black)	PS10E Ovation	20" x 19½" x 1"	232772	4 lbs.	$43.69
PS10ML	Ovation molded lid (tan)	PS10E Ovation	25" x 23" x 2½"	155275	9 lbs.	$73.69
Pro-Series						
PMLN	Debris net for Mini Skimmer	PSM/PSMFB	13" x 13"	247193	2 lbs.	$58.99
PSMM*	Matala pad for Mini Skimmer	PSM/PSMFB	12" x 16"	311624	1 lb.	$15.49
PSMLID	Lid for Mini Skimmer	PSM/PSMFB	21½" x 16½"	543496	5 lbs.	$57.99
PSMDV	Divider - Mini Skimmer	PSM	12⅝" x 18"H	748373	1 lb.	$64.49
PSMR*	Filter brush rack - Mini Skimmer	PSMFB	14¼" x 18"H	538992	2 lbs.	$51.99
PSF6A	6" faceplate & weir	PSM/PSMFB	–	849491	2 lbs.	$65.99
P1LN	Debris net for Small Skimmer	PS1V/PS1FB	20"L x 11¼"H	851991	2 lbs.	$64.99
PS1VM*	Matala pad for Small Skimmer	PS1V	14" x 17"	713127	2 lbs.	$17.49
PS1LID	Lid for Small Skimmer	PSIV/PS1V	32" x 21¾"	789994	14 lbs.	$119.99
PS1VDV	Divider - Small Skimmer	PS1V	16" x 18⅜"H	357743	3 lbs.	$76.99
PS1R*	Filter brush rack - Small Skimmer	PS1FB	16½" x 18"H	248747	5 lbs.	$64.99
PSF8A	8" faceplate & weir	PS1V/PS1FB/PSMEX	–	656245	2 lbs.	$74.99
P2LN	Debris net for Large Skimmer	PS2V/PS2FB	24½"L x 20"H	878396	4 lbs.	$97.99
PS2VM*	Matala pad for Large Skimmer	PS2V	16" x 26"	627747	4 lbs.	$36.99
PS2LID	Lid for Large Skimmer	PS2V/PS2FB	47" x 24"	4127495	20 lbs.	$169.99
PS2VDV	Divider - Large Skimmer	PS2V	16⅛" x 28¼"H	570494	6 lbs.	$93.99
PS2R*	Filter brush rack - Large Skimmer	PS2FB	19" x 26"H	382493	8 lbs.	$109.99
PSF16	16" faceplate & weir	PS2V/PS2FB	–	477247	4 lbs.	$102.99
PSF8A	8" faceplate & weir	PSMEX	–	656245	2 lbs.	$74.99
PSAR	Filter brush rack - Axiom	Axiom PSA skimmers	16½" x 18"H	347997	5 lbs.	$63.99
PSAFM	Filter pad assembly - Axiom	Axiom PSA skimmers	19¼" x 15¼" x 2"	853248	3 lbs.	$70.99
PSA57N	Debris net - Axiom	PSA5000, PSA7000	14" x 16"	751195	2 lbs.	$63.99
PSA911N	Debris net - Axiom	PSA3600D, PSA9000, PSA11000	16" x 16"	359194	3 lbs.	$73.99
PSF6B	6" faceplate & weir - Axiom	PSA5000	–	349492	2 lbs.	$65.99
PSF8B	8" faceplate & weir - Axiom	PSA3600D, PSA7000, PSA9000	–	756992	2 lbs.	$75.99
PSF10	10" faceplate & weir - Axiom	PSA11000	–	964498	3 lbs.	$85.99

Assembled in the USA

Nylon Media Bags

FFM2B

BBM2B

- Used in all of our Eco-Series and Pro-Series filters, these tough nylon media bags will last for many years and can hold all types of large media
- MB21 and MB22 are ¼" mesh and have drawstring with push button release
- Use two MB21 in AS, three in AM and six in AL filters

Part #	Description	Dimensions	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MB21	Media bag, ¼" mesh (used in AS, AM, AL AquaFalls)	21" x 30"	617246	1 lb.	$22.99
MB22	Media bag, ¼" mesh (use one in AT mini AquaFalls)	22" x 26"	617994	1 lb.	$23.99
FFM2B	MB21 media bag filled with 2 cu. ft. Filter Floss†	21" x 30"	240228	4 lbs.*	$52.69
BBM2B	MB21 media bag filled with 2 cu. ft. Bio-Blox†	21" x 30"	461491	6 lbs.*	$81.99

Dimensional shipping rate applies   †See pages 34-36 for more information on these and other media

800-448-3873

EasyPRO Pond Products

ECO-Series®
Waterfall Filters

Prelude Filter
for ponds up to 1000 gallons
- Includes filter box with "Spliner Lock" System, one filter pad, one bag of Bio-Blox media (one cubic foot) and one 1¼" PVC male adapter
- 20"l x 17"w x 14"h
- Optional lid on page 33: WF10L

Sonata Filter
for ponds up to 1800 gallons
- Includes filter box with "Spliner Lock" system, two filter pads, two bags of Bio-Blox media (two cubic feet) and one 1½" PVC male adapter
- 22"l x 25"w x 21"h
- Optional lid on page 33: WF18L

Melody Filter
for ponds up to 3000 gallons
- Includes filter box with "Spliner Lock" system, two filter pads, two large bags of Bio-Blox media (four cubic feet) and one 2" PVC male adapter
- 24"l x 25"w x 24"h
- Optional lid on page 33: WF29L

Symphony Filter
for ponds up to 6000 gallons
- Includes filter box with "Spliner Lock" system, two filter pads, six large bags of Bio-Blox media (twelve cubic feet), one 2" PVC plug and one 2" PVC male adapter
- 37"l x 29"w x 34"h
- Optional lid not available

Patented, Tool-Free System!
- An excellent choice for the "do-it yourselfer" with contractor grade quality
- User friendly installation - No tools
- Patented tool-free liner attachment system for the easiest installation of any similar filter on the market
- Biological filter media included
- Inlet "spin-weld" fittings are pre-installed
  - Extended lip to eliminate leaks

CAD

Spliner Locks
Spliner Bar
Liner
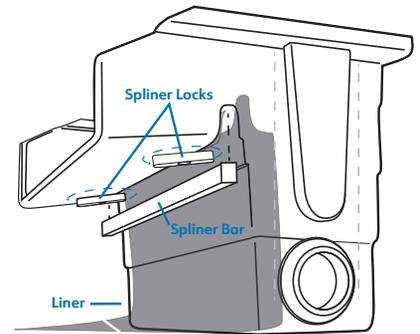
Patented "Spliner Lock" System attaches liner securely and easily.

NO BOLTS!
NO SILICONE!
NO PUNCTURING THE LINER!

WF60E

Part #	Description	For Ponds Up to (Gallons)	Size	Waterfall Opening	Pre-Installed Water Inlet	Maximum Flow	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
WF10E	Prelude Filter	1000	20" x 17" x 14"	13"	1¼"	30 gpm/1800 gph	3119991	18 lbs.*	$159.99
WF18E	Sonata Filter	1800	22" x 25" x 21"	18"	1½"	50 gpm/3000 gph	8247498	28 lbs.*	$329.99
WF29E	Melody Filter	3000	24" x 25" x 24"	17"	2"	70 gpm/4200 gph	8352496	45 lbs.*	$469.99
WF60E	Symphony Filter	6000	37" x 29" x 34"	34"	2" (dual)	150 gpm/9000 gph	5607493	73 lbs.*	$809.99

Dimensional shipping rate applies

Tempo Submersible Pond Filter

Provides mechanical and biological filtration
- Pump sits under filter pads preventing plugging
- Comes complete with dual media — white inner roll provides biological surface area while black surface media traps debris
- Ideal prefilter for small mag drive pumps

Part #	Description	Size	Tubing Size	Max. Flow	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
WF6E	Tempo Filter for ponds up to 600 gallons	12½" x 10" tall	¾" or 1"	850 gph	540491	3 lbs.	$53.99
WF6TP	Replacement top pad	12" dia. x 1" thick	–	–	38627	1 lbs.	$11.49
WF6BP	Replacement bottom pad	12" dia. coil x 3½" tall	–	–	67879	2 lbs.	$10.49

![EasyPRO Pond Products]

Easy Installation!

Keep ponds clean and clear while supplying an ideal base for waterfalls and streams.

- **AquaFalls™ Filters are buried into the ground making them easy to hide.**
- **Order with Matala filter pads – the best quality filter pads on the market. When ordered with Matala filter pads, one green and two blue pads are included - AT includes one each. See Matala pads on page 34.**
- **Easy to install – simply bolt the lip to the filter!**

PRO-Series™
AquaFalls™ Waterfall Filters

CAD

Keep ponds clean and clear while supplying an ideal base for waterfalls and streams. Pond water flows up through the filter pads and filter media with high surface area, allowing suspended debris to be trapped and beneficial bacteria to provde natural, biological filtration.

Mini AquaFalls AT

- One 1½" inlet fitting in back of filter, tub size 18"l x 24"w x 18"h
- Includes tub with built-in lip, termination bar, stainless steel hardware, two filter pads with support stand, one mesh media bag (MB22), 1½" bulkhead fitting, 1½" PVC male adapter and black silicone

Small AquaFalls AS

- Two bulkhead fittings allow incoming water from either side – use plug (included) on unused side or install ball valve to use as drain. Tub size 26"l x 26"w x 26"h
- Includes tub, faux rock lip, stainless steel hardware, three filter pads with support stand, two mesh media bags, two - 2" bulkhead fittings, 2" PVC male adapter, 2" x 1½" PVC reducing male adapter, 2" PVC plug and black silicone

Medium AquaFalls AM

- Two bulkhead fittings allow incoming water from either side – use plug (included) on unused side or install ball valve to use as drain. Tub size 35"l x 36"w x 28"h
- Includes tub, faux rock lip, stainless steel hardware, three filter pads with support stand, three mesh media bags, two - 2" bulkhead fittings, 2" PVC male adapter, 2" PVC plug and black silicone

Large AquaFalls AL

- Two bulkhead fittings allow incoming water from either side – use plug (included) on unused side or install ball valve to use as drain. Tub size 36"l x 65"w x 36"h
- Includes tub, faux rock lip, stainless steel hardware, three filter pads with support stand, six mesh media bags, two - 3" bulkhead fittings, 3" PVC male adapter, 3" PVC plug and black silicone

Part #	Description	For Ponds Up to (Gallons)	Size (H x W x D)	Waterfall Opening	Bulkhead/ Inlet Fitting	Maximum Flow	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AT2	Mini w/Matala pads	1200	18" x 24" x 18"	14"	1½" (1)	40 gpm	6250496	25 lbs.*	$333.99
AT	Mini Filter	1200	18" x 24" x 18"	14"	1½" (1)	40 gpm	4248995	23 lbs.*	$331.99
AS2	Small w/Matala pads	2500	26" x 26" x 26"	18"	2" (2)	70 gpm	3434995	35 lbs.*	$579.99
AS	Small Filter	2500	26" x 26" x 26"	18"	2" (2)	70 gpm	5431998	33 lbs.*	$575.99
AM2	Medium w/Matala pads	6000	35" x 36" x 28"	26"	2" (2)	120 gpm	6577493	46 lbs.	$769.99
AM	Medium filter	6000	35" x 36" x 28"	26"	2" (2)	120 gpm	3569992	43 lbs.	$759.99
AL2	Large w/Matala pads	15000	36" x 65" x 36"	50"	3" (2)	250 gpm	51124247	75 lbs.	$1,498.99
AL	Large Filter	15000	36" x 65" x 36"	50"	3" (2)	250 gpm	71124249	73 lbs	$1,498.99

*Dimensional shipping rate applies

AM & AL

AquaFalls™ with Termination Strips

AquaFalls are available with termination strips instead of lip for those who prefer to use real stone

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AS2T	Small w/Matala pads & termination strip	4392937	34 lbs.*	$523.90
AST	Small filter w/ termination strip	8392997	32 lbs.*	$523.99
AM2T	Medium w/Matala pads & termination strip	6524993	45 lbs.	$699.99
AMT	Medium filter w/ termination strip	3592492	42 lbs.	$789.99
AL2T	Large w/Matala pads & termination strip	51064991	73 lbs.	$1,419.99
ALT	Large filter w/ termination strip	41046245	71 lbs.	$1,394.99

*Dimensional shipping rate applies

AM & AL

800-448-3873

EasyPRO Pond Products

PRO-Series™ Rock/Plant Grates for AquaFalls Filters

Extra strong grate available for the small, medium and large AquaFalls

- Makes it very easy to cover the falls box with rocks and plants
- The small filter grate is an egg crate shaped material
- The medium and large grates are an engineered structural plastic material

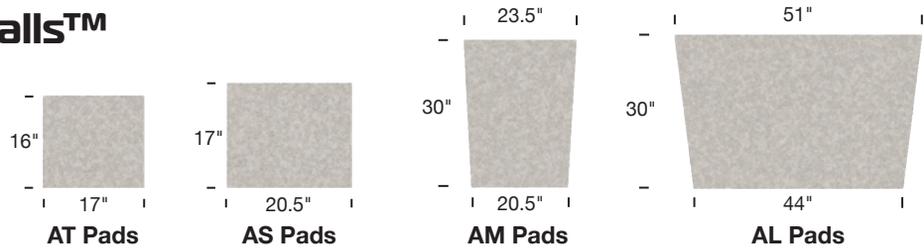| Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ASGR	Small rock grate	362993	4 lbs.	$83.99
AMGR	Medium rock grate	5124497	12 lbs.	$165.99
ALGR	Large rock grate	7213742	28 lbs.*	$284.99

Dimensional shipping rate applies

ECO-Series® Waterfall Filter Replacement Parts

Part #	Description	Dimensions	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
WF10L	Prelude filter lid	20½" x 17½"	638843	3 lbs.	$51.79
WF18L	Sonata filter lid	24¾" x 22½"	749048	5 lbs.	$65.39
WF29L	Melody filter lid	25½" x 24½"	458192	7 lbs.	$77.59
WF10P	Prelude filter pad, each	12" x 16"	311994	1 lb.	$15.99
WF18P	Sonata filter pad, each	18" x 14¼"	213492	1 lb.	$17.99
WF29P	Melody filter pad, each	23½" x 20½"	327748	1 lb.	$36.99
WF60P	Symphony filter pad, each	25" x 35"	735996	2 lbs.	$47.99

PRO-Series™ AquaFalls™ Replacement Parts

AT Pads — 16" x 17"
AS Pads — 17" x 20.5"
AM Pads — 23.5"/20.5" x 30"
AL Pads — 51"/44" x 30"

AT - Mini AquaFalls

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ATM	Replacement filter pad	814998	2 lbs.	$19.99
ATGN	Green Matala replacement pad	714248	2 lbs.	$18.99
ATBE	Blue Matala replacement pad	614845	2 lbs.	$19.79
ATGY	Gray Matala replacement pad	417473	2 lbs.	$23.29
ATSTA	Replacement stand inside filter	439832	3 lbs.	$49.79
ATBW	Replacement bolts & washer pack	47497	1 lb.	$9.99
ATTS	Replacement termination strip	619425	1 lb.	$25.89

AS - Small AquaFalls

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ASM	Replacement filter pad	517247	2 lbs.	$22.99
ASGN	Green Matala replacement pad	615443	2 lbs.	$20.59
ASBE	Blue Matala replacement pad	315446	2 lbs.	$20.59
ASGY	Gray Matala replacement pad	617843	2 lbs.	$23.79
ASSTA	Replacement stand inside filter	271991	3 lbs.	$89.99
ASBW	Replacement bolts & washer pack	310497	1 lb.	$13.99
ASLIP	Replacement waterfall lip	762996	4 lbs.	$83.99
ASTS	Replacement termination strip	623773	2 lbs.	$31.69

Dimensional shipping rate applies

AM - Medium AquaFalls

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AMM	Replacement filter pad	528495	4 lbs.	$37.99
AMGN	Green Matala replacement pad	430592	4 lbs.	$40.79
AMBE	Blue Matala replacement pad	830897	4 lbs.	$41.19
AMGY	Gray Matala replacement pad	732994	4 lbs.	$43.99
AMSTA	Replacement stand inside filter	379994	5 lbs.	$99.99
AMBW	Replacement bolts & washer pack	316492	1 lb.	$21.99
AMLIP	Replacement waterfall lip	278743	4 lbs.	$104.99
AMTS	Replacement termination strip	928648	2 lbs.	$38.19

AL - Large AquaFalls

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ALM	Replacement filter pad	748746	5 lbs.	$64.99
ALGN	Green Matala replacement pad	656175	5 lbs.	$74.89
ALBE	Blue Matala replacement pad	459993	5 lbs.	$79.99
ALGY	Gray Matala replacement pad	763445	5 lbs.	$84.59
ALSTA	Replacement stand inside filter	291039	7 lbs.	$113.79
ALBW	Replacement bolts & washer pack	325491	2 lbs.	$33.99
ALLIP	Replacement waterfall lip	5104997	6 lbs.	$139.99
ALTS	Replacement termination strip	833746	3 lbs.	$44.99

EasyPRO Pond Products

Matala® Filtration Media

EasyPro® is pleased to offer Matala filter media. This media is the finest biological media available and although it costs a little more — it will outlast all other similar products.

Matala is sold in two sizes of flat sheets:

Half sheets - 39" x 24" - can ship UPS   Full sheets - 39" x 48"

Available in four different densities for various types of filtration:

- **Black** Very coarse, open weave — good for high flow applications
- **Green** Coarse, semi-open weave — allows good flow yet filters well
- **Blue** Medium, fairly dense weave — traps a lot of debris, medium flow
- **Gray** Fine, dense weave — lower flow but thorough filtration

Easy to cut into custom sizes or shapes!
All densities are 1½" thick

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MBK48*	Full sheet black material	5	357254	8 lbs.	$81.79
MGN48*	Full sheet green material	5	457252	9 lbs	$81.79
MBE48*	Full sheet blue material	5	257257	9 lbs.	$81.79
MGY48*	Full sheet gray material	5	966498	10 lbs.	$94.99
MBK24**	Half sheet black material	10	726596	4 lbs.	$37.99
MGN24**	Half sheet green material	10	527294	5 lbs.	$38.99
MBE24**	Half sheet blue material	10	528693	5 lbs.	$40.99
MGY24**	Half sheet gray material	10	231359	6 lbs.	$44.79

*Flat Full sheets ship motor freight. Full Sheets can be folded in half to ship with dimensional rates. Folding may leave a small crease in media but will not affect filtering.   ** Half Sheets ship UPS.*

PRO TIP For best results mix layers of Matala using a coarse layer first for large solids removal and follow with denser layers for fine debris.

The unique material design of Matala media is much more rigid than traditional polyester media. This makes it easier to clean but does not allow it to be rolled up like other media.

Matala® Biological Prefilter

- Use on all brands of mag drive submersible pumps as well as small external pumps to prevent plugging
- Made from durable Matala filter media for years of use
- Can be connected to each other end to end for increased capacity
- Dual filter media (green and blue) for complete mechanical and some biological filtration
- 1", 1¼" and 1½" hose tails included, fitting on filter is 1½" female pipe thread
- Maximum flow rate: 1900 gph on BIO11 and 3400 gph on BIO20
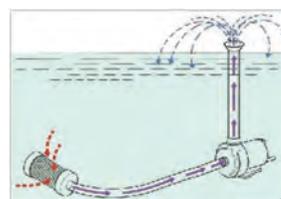
BIO20

BIO11

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BIO11	Prefilter, small - 4" x 8"	18	623095	2 lbs.	$32.99
BIO20	Prefilter, large - 8" x 8"	8	239686	4 lbs.	$56.69

Mesh Media Bags

- EMB1, EMB2 and EMB3 are ⅛" mesh and have drawstring with push button release
- MB21 and MB22 are ¼" mesh and have drawstring with push button release
- MB18F is 3/16" fine mesh and has drawstring with push button release

MB21

EMB2

Holds all types of media

MB Media Bags

Part #	Description	Dimensions	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EMB1	Mesh media bags, ⅛" mesh	12" x 12"	12	68174	1 lb.	$10.89
EMB2	Mesh media bags, ⅛" mesh	12" x 18"	12	39746	1 lb.	$12.99
EMB3	Mesh media bags, ⅛" mesh	18" x 18"	12	512745	1 lb.	$16.99
MB21	Media bag, ¼" mesh	21" x 30"	12	317242	1 lb.	$22.99
MB22	Media bag, ¼" mesh	22" x 26"	12	217992	1 lb.	$23.99

Solids Filter Material

Save money—cut your own filter pads!

Bulk media that can easily be cut to fit popular brands of skimmers, pressure filters, waterfall filter boxes or pump pre-filters

- Made from long lasting polyester—can be rinsed clean and reused over and over
- Most commonly used as a solids filter material before water enters biological media

PFM4
- 1" coarse density, off white
- Removes medium to large particles
- Ideal for higher flow
- Average life - 2 to 3 years

PFM5
- 2" coarse density, off white
- Used in waterfall filter boxes
- 56" wide roll for large jobs
- Average life - 2 to 3 years

Part #	Description	Thickness x Width x Length	Small Parcel Shippable	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PFM4	Coarse density	1" x 28" x per yard	11 yard max.	519254	4 lbs.*	$24.09
PFM4B	Coarse density	1" x 28" x 6 yard box	yes	2102671	10 lbs.*	$128.39
PFM4R	Coarse density	1" x 28" x 40 yard roll	no	5615994	78 lbs.	$769.99
PFM5	Coarse density	2" x 28" x per yard	6 yard max.	428003	5 lbs.*	$34.99
PFM5B	Coarse density	2" x 28" x 6 yard box	yes	2149336	17 lbs.*	$186.69
PFM5R	Coarse density	2" x 28" x 30 yard roll	no	2671992	90 lbs.	$839.99
PFM5F	Coarse density	2" x 56" x 30 yard roll	no	81303997	105 lbs.	$1,629.99

Dimensional shipping rate applies

MADE IN USA

PFM4R
PFM5R
PFM5F

Bio-Balls

These plastic Bio-Balls are a great media for use in all types of filters. Approximately 350 sq. ft. of surface area per cubic foot.

- Can be used as a loose media or put in mesh bags (page 34) for easy removal and cleaning
- Will not compact like other soft media, reduces channeling of water
- Available in three sizes: 1/3 cubic foot with media bag (BB05), 1 cubic foot without media bag (BB15) and 3.5 cubic feet without media bag (BB35)

BB15

BB05

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BB05	Bio-Balls, 1/3 cubic foot w/ media bag	620998	3 lbs.	$27.99
BB15	Bio-Balls, one cubic foot	341993	9 lbs	$55.99
BB35	Bio-Balls, 3.5 cubic feet	2130496	32 lbs.*	$173.99

Dimensional shipping rate applies

MAP

Filter Floss Bio-Media

Flat strapping embossed on both sides creating additional surface area for beneficial bacteria to thrive.

- Light weight ribbon type material commonly used in our AquaFalls pond filters
- Each box fills three MB21 mesh bags (below) and contains approximately 6 cubic feet of media
- Save 5% when ordering in case quantities

FFM2B

FFM

Part #	Description	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FFM	Filter Floss bio-media, 3000' roll	4	659998	9 lbs.	$79.99
FFM2B	MB21 media bag with ⅓ roll filter floss	–	540226	4 lbs.*	$52.69

Dimensional shipping rate applies

MADE IN USA   CASE 5% DISCOUNT   MAP

EASYPRO
Pond Products

Best Value!

BBM2B

Bio-Blox Filter Media

An ultra high surface area media, created from a variety of different filter thicknesses and densities. EasyPro® grinds this media in-house, allowing us to offer very competitive pricing

- Great low-cost choice for large volume applications
- Approximately 525 square feet of surface area per cubic foot, allowing for maximum filtration in a given area.
- Long lasting material can be washed and reused over and over
- Use mesh media bags to hold Bio-Blox for easier handling (sold separately on page 34)

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BBM1	Bio-Blox, one cubic foot - box	628491	4 lbs.	$37.99
BBM2B	Bio-Blox, two cubic feet w/MB21 mesh bag	261494	8 lbs	$81.99
BBM8	Bio-Blox, eight cu. ft. box	3149997	382 lbs.*	$199.99

*Dimensional shipping rate applies

Ultimate Tube Media

The ideal filtration media in any type of filter! Ultimate Tube Media is a floating media with a higher biofilm surface than other plastic media.

- Round media with multiple internal baffles which create tremendous additional surface area
- Floating media - use in bead filters or other biological pond filters
- 5/8" diameter x 3/8" long tubes
- Approx. 500 square feet of surface area in every cubic foot

UTM1N

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
UTM1N	Ultimate Tube Media, one cubic foot	134496	11 lbs.	$45.99
UTM135	Ultimate Tube Media, 3.5 cubic feet	8104992	34 lbs.*	$139.99

*Dimensional shipping rate applies

Filter Brushes

Collects large amounts of debris yet will not restrict water flow, even when dirty

- Work well for both solids removal and biological filtration
- Available in 15" or 23" long x 4" diameter. Can be cut down in length if needed.
- 15" used in PSMFB, PS1FB and all PSA skimmers - 23" used in PS2FB skimmers

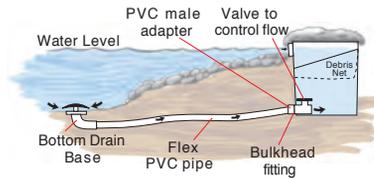| Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FB15	Filter brush, 15"	12	76993	1 lb.	$9.99
FB23	Filter brush, 23"	12	410007	2 lbs.	$14.29

CASE 5% DISCOUNT   MAP

![EasyPRO Pond Products]

Adding a bottom drain helps keep a pond cleaner.

Fish waste and other muck that accumulate on a pond bottom can be easily removed by a bottom drain.

LEARN

Huisman Landscape (MI)

3" Bottom Drains

- Available with (BDA) or without (BD1) air diffuser in lid, using air increases circulation and cleaning capacity
- Both have dual rubber gaskets and six stainless screws for water tight penetration through liner
- For use with 3" schedule 40 PVC fittings and pipe
- BDA has ½" barbed inlet fitting, recommended air flow through diffuser is .5 - 1.5 cfm
- **Drain Kits** are designed to connect bottom drain into skimmer box and include bottom drain, 2" bulk head fitting, 2" valve and fittings. (Flex pipe sold separately, see page 94)

Water Level — *PVC male adapter* — *Valve to control flow* — *Debris Net* — *Bottom Drain Base* — *Flex PVC pipe* — *Bulkhead fitting*

BDA

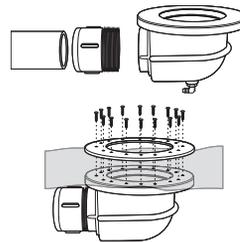| Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BD1	3" bottom drain	3105448	4 lbs.	$140.58
BDA	3" bottom drain with air diffuser	6131997	5 lbs.	$175.99
BDK2N	Bottom drain kit with BD1 drain	8179994	7 lbs.	$239.99
BDK2A	Bottom drain kit with BDA drain including air diffuser	4190452	8 lbs.	$253.93

4" Bottom Drains

Heavy duty, rotomolded design offers superior strength

- Threaded center stand pipe securely attaches dome lid to base
- Sixteen stainless screws attach liner ring to base with water tight seal
- For use with 4" schedule 40 PVC fittings and pipe, use 4" male adapter (MA40) to connect to 4" pipe, use reducing male adapter (RMA4030) to connect to 3" pipe
- EBD4A incorporates an air diffuser into the dome lid — incoming air is delivered up through the center stand pipe allowing air tubing to be installed under liner
- EBD4A tubing adapter is 1/2", recommended air flow through diffuser is .5 - 1.5 cfm
- Drain Kits are designed to connect bottom drain into skimmer box and include bottom drain, 3" bulk head fitting, 3" valve and fittings (flex pipe sold separately, see page 94)

CAD

Easy Installation

EBD4A

RMA4030

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EBD4	4" heavy duty bottom drain	7149996	10 lbs.	$199.99
EBD4A	4" bottom drain with air diffuser	5191994	12 lbs.	$255.99
BDK3N	Bottom drain kit with EBD4 drain	3206992	14 lbs.	$275.99
BDK3A	Bottom drain kit with EBD4A drain including air diffuser	6231741	15 lbs.	$308.99
RMA4030	4" threaded x 3" slip PVC adapter	78123461	1 lb.	$18.99

EasyPRO
Pond Products

PBF10000

PBF6000

PBF3600

PBF1800

Pressurized Bead Filters

Mechanical and biological filtration for water gardens, koi ponds and hybrid ponds

Filter Features

- Six position control head
- Strong, heavy duty, polyethylene filter body
- Has clear window to monitor cleaning cycle
- Simple to set up and assemble, great filters for fish displays!
- Free unions included for plumbing lines

Ultimate Tube Media included for maximum filtration and minimal back pressure

Replacement media sold on page 36

PBF1800	.75 cu. ft.
PBF3600	1.5 cu. ft.
PBF6000	3 cu. ft.
PBF10000	4.5 cu. ft.

Why get an Air Blower?

PBF3600BL

It's a pre-wash cycle for filters!

Regular backflushing is required to clear bead filters of waste. Using an Air Blower first to loosen debris makes backflushing faster, more efficient and more effective.

$ Saves on electrical costs

Inefficient high-pressure and two-speed pumps are great for backflushing but are expensive to operate.

Using an Air Blower first to loosen debris allows the backflush to be completed with an energy-efficient, low-head circulation pump.

⚡ Faster backflushing using less pond water

Agitating the beads with an air blower prior to backflushing reduces the amount of pond water needed to clean the filter when backflushing.

Without an air blower, it can take more water and more backflush cycles to clean the filter when only the circulation pump is used.

💧 Improves filtration capabilities

Preventing the beads from clumping together as the filter ages, the Air Blower helps to keep the surface area of the beads cleaner for maximum filtration.

For filters with the backflush blower option, look for part numbers below that end in "BL".

Part #	Maximum Pond Size / Description	Diameter** x Height††	Inlet/ Outlet Size	Maximum gpm†	Ultimate Tube Media	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PBF1800*	1800 Gallons	16" x 31"	1½"	30	.75 cu. ft.	5622495	38 lbs.*	$829.99
PBF1800BL	PBF1800 filter with backflush blower	—	1½"	30	.75 cu. ft.	4974483	38, 12 lbs.*	$1,269.99
PBF3600	3600 Gallons	19" x 36"	1½"	50	1.5 cu. ft	5892497	62 lbs.*	$1,189.99
PBF3600BL	PBF3600 filter with backflush blower	—	1½"	50	1.5 cu. ft.	81244483	62, 12 lbs.*	$1,629.99
PBF6000	6000 Gallons	24" x 43"	2"	70	3 cu. ft.	31259992	45, 40 lbs.*	$1,679.99
PBF6000BL	PBF6000 filter with backflush blower	—	2"	70	3 cu. ft.	41611989	45, 40, 12 lbs.	$2,119.99
PBF10000	10000 Gallons	31" x 51"	2"	90	4.5 cu. ft.	51874993	139 lbs.	$2,499.99
PBF10000BL	PBF10000 filter with backflush blower	—	2"	90	4.5 cu. ft.	52226982	151 lbs.	$2,939.99

*††Height is measured from floor to top of handle. **Diameter measurement is tank only, control valve not included.*
*†Higher flow rates are possible but filter effectiveness is reduced. *Dimensional shipping rate applies*

MAP

PBF10000 models ship freight only

Retrofit Blower Kits

For PBF Pressurized Bead Filters purchased without blower option

Part #	Fits Pressurized Bead Filter:	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BRK15	PBF1800, PBF3600 with 1 1/2" fittings	2351991	12 lbs.	$439.99
BRK20	PBF6000, PBF10,000 with 2" fittings	8351997	12 lbs.	$439.99

Deluxe Skid Mounted Pond Filtration Systems

Plug and Go!

These deluxe filtration systems combine a pressurized bead filter with an external self priming pump and a UV clarifier into one completely plumbed, ready to install, "plug and go" filtration system. Simply plumb your incoming and outgoing water lines and you are ready to go!

- All plumbing is completed and unions included at all connection points allowing for easy maintenance down the road
- Electrical post complete with 115v power outlet and 15' power cord for easy "plug and go" installation
- Plumbing includes a bypass line around filter/UV
- Filter comes complete with backflush blower upgrade

CAD

SMF3600

SMF6000

SMF6000

SMF10000

**Three year limited warranty on entire filtration package** (excludes UV bulb)

We also custom-build filtration systems to your specs!

Part #	Maximum Pond Size	Filter Model	Pump Model	UV Model	Skid Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SMF1800	1800 Gallon System	PBF1800	EXP4000	PCU35W	32" x 32"	73022497	109 lbs.	$3,899.99
SMF3600	3600 Gallon System	PBF3600	EXP5500	PCU35W	32" x 32"	73254994	146 lbs	$4,199.99
SMF6000	6000 Gallon System	PBF6000	EXP6500	PCU55W	36" x 36"	23797491	166 lbs.	$4,899.99
SMF10000	10,000 Gallon System	PBF10000	EXP7500	PCU75W	48" x 48"	34882497	230 lbs.	$6,299.99

Built with EasyPro's Innovation, Quality and Experience!

Each Skid Mounted System is manufactured and pressure tested in our facility before shipping. If one of the systems shown above does not fit your needs, we can custom-build one just for you.

EC3900U

EC2600U

EC1300U

![EasyPRO Pond Products logo]
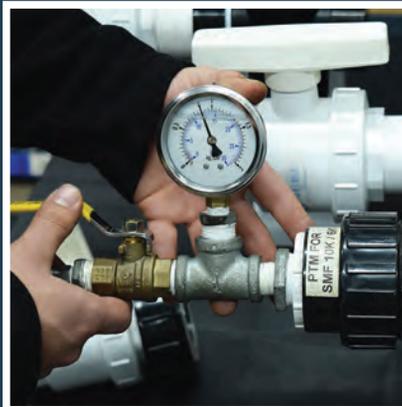
Eco-Clear Pressurized Pond Filters

EasyPro® Eco-Clear Pressure Filters provide excellent, dual filtration for ponds. Ideal for preformed ponds and small water features needing effective filtration.

- Sturdy filter housings – can be partially buried up to cleaning ring for easy concealment
- Dual filtration – filter pads collect solid debris while bio-media provides biological filtration
- Optional UV for crystal clear water
- Filters are easy to disassemble and clean, making maintenance a snap!
- Multi-step connectors – inlet/outlet fittings accept a variety of tubing sizes
- Three year warranty

EC2600 and EC3900 unit bonus features

- Cleaning indicator – shows when filter needs to be cleaned
- Backwash valve to extend time between full cleanouts

Optional UV	Cleaning Indicator	Backwash Valve	Backwash Port	Multi-Step Connectors	Sturdy Filter Housings	Dual Filtration

Complete Pond Filtration Made Simple

Eco-Clear Pond Filters are also available in complete kits with our new Eco-Clear Pumps.
See next page for complete kits and page 84 for Eco-Clear Pumps.

Model	UV Wattage	Cord Length	Pond Size*	Fittings Included	Unit Size W x D x H
EC1300			650 gallons with fish	1/2", 3/4", 1" Step barb fitting (2)	15" x 12" x 16"
EC1300U	9W	16 ft.	1300 gallons without fish		15" x 12" x 16"
EC2600			1300 gallons with fish	1", 1¼", 1½" Step barb fitting (3)	21" x 15" x 18"
EC2600U	18W	16 ft.	2600 gallons without fish		21" x 15" x 18"
EC3900			1950 gallons with fish	1", 1¼", 1½" Step barb fitting (3)	21" x 15" x 24"
EC3900U	24W	16 ft.	3900 gallons without fish		21" x 15" x 24"

Fish load, feeding rates, amount of sunlight and other factors affect actual maximum gallons filtered.

Part #	UV	Recommended Max gph Flow	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EC1300	No	1300	2112491	10 lbs.	$149.99
EC1300U	9 Watt	1300	4162747	11 lbs.	$216.99
EC2600	No	2600	6179246	17 lbs.	$238.99
EC2600U	18 Watt	2600	8244276	19 lbs.	$325.69
EC3900	No	3900	3221846	19 lbs.	$295.79
EC3900U	24 Watt	3900	7293994	21 lbs.	$391.99

800-448-3873

![EasyPRO Pond Products logo]

Eco-Clear
Complete Pond Filtration Systems

Pond filtration has never been easier!

These kits combine our new Eco-Clear UV Pressure Filters and Submersible Pond Pumps for complete pond filtration.

Included:

- Eco-Clear Submersible Pond Pump (details on page 84)
- Eco-Clear Pressurized Pond Filter (details on page 40)
- Kink free tubing and clamps

See chart below for details

ECK26U

Part #	Max Pond Size	Filter	UV Wattage	Pump	Max Flow gph	Kink-Free Tubing Included	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ECK13U	1300 gallons†	EC1300U	9 Watts	EPS1300	1400*	10 ft. - 1"	5361084	25 lbs.**	$481.49
ECK13UDX	1300 gallons†	EC2600U	18 Watts	EPS1300	1400*	25 ft. - 1¼"	3442552	34 lbs.**	$590.09
ECK26U	2600 gallons†	EC2600U	18 Watts	EPS2500	2480*	25 ft. - 1¼"	6473748	36 lbs.**	$631.69
ECK39U	3900 gallons†	EC3900U	24 Watts	EPS3700	3680*	25 ft. - 1¼"	6558987	40 lbs.**	$745.29

† Fish load, feeding rates, amount of sunlight and other factors affect actual maximum gallons filtered.
*Performance data provided for reference only and may vary slightly. **Dimensional shipping rate applies

How it WORKS

The Eco-Clear Pump sends dirty pond water to the pressurized filter.

The dirty water passes through **multiple densities of foam filters** and is cleaned of solid debris.

Water then passes through **bio-media** for excellent biological filtration.

Filters in these kits have **high-intensity UV lights** that destroy algae cells, eliminating green water. Cleaned water is returned to your pond.
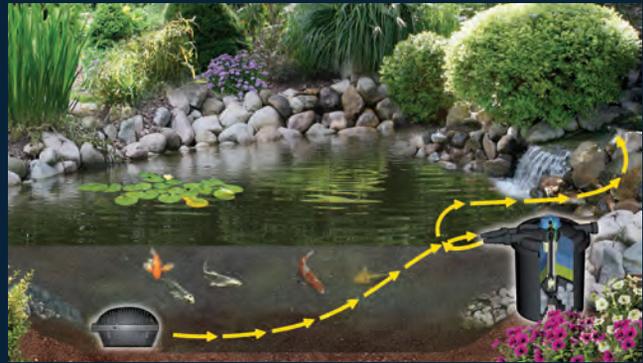
Part #	Description	Stocking Code	List Price
Replacement UV Bulbs, Sleeves and Transformers			
EC13UB	9 Watt UV Lamp for EC1300U Filter	523997	$31.99
EC13US	Quartz Sleeve Assembly for EC1300U Filter	326247	$34.99
EC13UT	Replacement Transformer for EC1300U Filter	847246	$62.99
EC26UB	18 Watt UV Lamp for EC2600U Filter	629242	$38.99
EC26US	Quartz Sleeve Assembly for EC2600U Filter	527741	$36.99
EC26UT	Replacement Transformer for EC2600U Filter	447246	$62.99
EC39UB	24 Watt UV Lamp for EC3900U Filter	634494	$45.99
EC39US	Quartz Sleeve Assembly for EC3900U Filter	829994	$39.99
EC39UT	Replacement Transformer for EC3900U Filter	847995	$63.99
Replacement Filter Pads, O-Rings, Clamps and Barb Hose Connector Sets			
EC13F	Filter Pads (Includes 1 Coarse Pad, 1 Fine Pad) for EC1300/EC1300U	820245	$26.99
EC26F	Filter Pads (Includes 1 Coarse, 1 Fine) for EC2600/EC2600U	535998	$47.99
EC39F	Filter Pads (Includes 1 Coarse, 1 Medium, 1 Fine) for EC3900/EC3900U	251749	$68.99
EC13L	O-Ring - Seals Lid and Tub for EC1300/EC1300U	18845	$11.79
EC2639L	O-Ring - Seals Lid and Tub for EC2600/EC2600U/EC3900/EC3900U	712748	$16.99
EC13C	Clamp - Secures Lid for EC1300/EC1300U	711242	$14.99
EC2639C	Clamp - Secures Lid for EC2600/EC2600U/EC3900/EC3900U	917245	$22.99
EC13BK	Barb Hose Connector Set − (Includes 2 Connectors, 2 Nuts, 2 Gaskets) for EC1300/EC1300U	617245	$22.99
EC2639BK	Barb Hose Connector Set − (Includes 3 Connectors, 3 Nuts, 3 Gaskets) for EC2600/EC2600U/EC3900/EC3900U	524742	$32.99

EASYPRO
Pond Products

ESF1250 with three tier nozzle and diverter valve

Simple, effective filtration for small and pre-formed ponds!

Submersible Pump/Filter/UV Combo

Combines pump, filter, UV and fountain into one complete unit. Simple effective filtration ideal for small and pre-formed ponds.

- 11 watt UV for crystal clear water
- 675 gph pump with 16' power cord, 48 watts
- Mechanical and biological filtration media included
- Reusable filter pad is easy to clean
- One year warranty
- Swivel joint for easy leveling of fountain nozzles

Includes three fountain nozzles and diverter valve!

Simple design makes routine maintainenance easy

Buy a Case (4 units) and SAVE!

TWO TIER
34" high x 36" diameter*

THREE TIER
24" high x 40" diameter*

WATERBELL
14" high x 20" diameter*

* Sizes shown above are approximate. Actual dimensions depend on pump depth and extensions used.

Part #	Max Pond Size	UV/ Watts	Max. gph Flow	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ESF1250	1250 gallons	11	640	4	3203997	11 lbs.	$254.99

CASE 5% DISCOUNT

MAP

ESF1250 Replacement Parts

ESF1250B / ESF1250S

ESF1250F

ESF1250I

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	List Price
ESF1250B	UV bulb	833597	$41.99
ESF1250S	UV sleeve	728494	$37.99
ESF1250F	Filter pads	717214	$22.95
ESF1250I	Impeller for pump	516273	$21.69

EasyPRO
Pond Products

PRO-CLEAR™ UV
Ultraviolet Clarifiers

Durable, high quality construction.
Engineered for ultraviolet efficiency and long life.

- Tough, impact resistant housing
- Multi-step barbs for 3/4", 1", 1¼" and 1½" tubing
- 115v weatherproof transformer with 6' cord
- Five year warranty on housing
- One year warranty on transformer, UV bulb and quartz sleeve
- Replacement bulbs and sleeves sold on page 45

PC18W

PRO TIP These in-line units can be easily concealed with Mock Rock™ Landscape Boulders found on page 66.

Order DMBR to conceal PC18W

Order DLB1F to conceal PC36W

Part #	Watts	Maximum Flow gph	Maximum Pond Size*	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PC18W	18	1800 gph	2800 Gallons	6164245	7 lbs.	$218.99
PC36W	36	3900 gph	3600 Gallons	3218246	9 lbs.	$290.99

*Fish load, filtration capacity and other factors affect actual maximum pond size

PRO-CLEAR™ UV ULTRA
Stainless Steel Ultraviolet Clarifiers

High strength, stainless steel construction. Engineered for maximum flow rate, ultraviolet efficiency and long life.

- Polished stainless interior reflector increases light reflection up to 35%
- Dual inlets & outlets for multiple plumbing options
- Weatherproof transformer
- UV sight glass window safely shows when unit is operating
- 2" PVC inlet/outlets — includes union connections
- UV-C grade bulbs have 9000 hour life rating
- Five year warranty on housing
- One year warranty on transformer, UV bulb and quartz sleeve
- Replacement bulbs and sleeves sold on page 45

PCU35W

PCU55W

PCU75W

PCU110W

PCU150W

PCU225W

Part #	Description	Max. Flow	Max. Pond Size*	Qty./Size Bulb	Power Cord	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PCU35W	35w Clarifier	2800 gph	2800 Gallons	1 / 35 watt	1 / 16'	2329996	10 lbs.	$439.99
PCU55W	55w Clarifier	3600 gph	3600 Gallons	1 / 55 watt	1 / 16'	7354743	12 lbs.	$472.99
PCU75W	75w Clarifier	4800 gph	4800 Gallons	1 / 75 watt	1 / 16'	4393749	15 lbs.	$524.99
PCU110W	110w Clarifier	6500 gph	6500 Gallons	2 / 55 watt	2 / 16'	8680247	23 lbs.	$906.99
PCU150W	150w Clarifier	6500 gph	6500 Gallons	2 / 75 watt	2 / 16'	4787493	29 lbs.	$1,049.99
PCU225W	225w Clarifier	9000 gph	9000 Gallons	3 / 75 watt	3 / 16'	31177492	43 lbs.	$1,569.99

*Fish load, filtration capacity and other factors affect actual maximum pond size

EASYPRO Pond Products

AQUA ULTRAVIOLET
Ultima II Filters

Ultima II Filters are superior to bead filters because of their patented Bio-Tube media which does not clump together like beads. No need for a blower for backwashing!

- Very easy to backwash — never get your hands wet
- Unique media allows for high flow rates with minimal back pressure
- Bury in ground (up to control head) for easy hiding when used as a pond filter
- Patented Bio-Tube Filter media has an extremely high surface area (one cubic foot of media has 750 square feet of surface area) for maximum filtration. This lightweight, non-clogging media is seeded with natural bacteria for quick filter start up after installation.

All units ship factory direct and will incur a $20 Aqua UV drop ship fee.

Part #	†Maximum Pond Size	Maximum Pounds of Fish	Maximum gpm Flow	Inlet/Outlet Size	Filter Size Height x Diameter	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AA200	20,000	1225	125	2"	48" x 31"	93684123	190 lbs.*	$5,894.59
AA300	30,000	1750	125	2"	53" x 36"	24603342	270 lbs.*	$7,365.35
AA300S**	30,000	1750	340	3"	40" x 49" x 31"	56279506	290 lbs.*	$10,047.19
AA600S**	60,000	2400	340	3"	46" x 55" x 37"	78913434	345 lbs.*	$14,261.50

*Dimensional shipping rate applies ** AA300S and AA600S have 3" side mount control heads
†Maximum pond size is for water garden applications which typically have a light fish load. Use "Maximum Pounds of Fish" column for aquaculture and fish holding systems where density of fish is much higher.

VIP43

AQUA ULTRAVIOLET
Industrial UV

- 3" inlet/outlet and stainless steel body
- Includes flow switch to shut off bulb in low flow situations
- 400 watt
- 240 gpm maximum flow
- Service kit includes bulb, seals and sleeve

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
VIP43	115v Industrial UV	63598244	38, 14, 30 lbs.	$5,757.19
VIP432	230v Industrial UV	83418327	38, 14, 38 lbs.	$5,469.31
VIP43SK	Service kit	3507459	5 lbs.	$811.92

These units ship factory direct and will incur a $20 Aqua UV drop ship fee.

AQUA ULTRAVIOLET
Replacement Parts

Bulbs

Part #	Watts	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AUB8	8w	264432	1 lb.	$103.09
AUB15	15w	266174	2 lbs.	$105.88
AUB25	25w	567886	2 lbs.	$108.61
AUB40	40w	576378	2 lbs.	$122.19
AUB57	57w	181425	2 lbs.	$130.27

Sleeves

Part #	Watts	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AUS8	8w	361124	1 lb.	$97.80
AUS15	15w	361128	2 lbs.	$97.80
AUS25	25w	966175	2 lbs.	$105.88
AUS40	40w	574674	3 lbs.	$119.47
AUS57	57w	466178	2 lbs.	$105.88

Transformers

Part #	Watts	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AUT8	8w	6119372	3 lbs.	$191.00
AUT15	15w	2119371	3 lbs.	$191.00
AUT25	25w	7135098	3 lbs.	$216.14
AUT40	40w	7177993	4 lbs.	$284.78
AUT57	57w	3183812	7 lbs.	$294.09

800-448-3873

EasyPRO Filter Replacement Parts
For previous ECF Canister Filters Sold 2020 & Earlier

EC13BK / EC2639BK

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	List Price
Inlet/Outlet Hose Barb Set			
EC13BK	For ECF10 units	617246	$22.99
EC2639BK	For ECF25 & 40 units	624742	$32.99

O-Ring Kits Include large o-ring for filter and two o-rings for hose barbs. Ship weight 1 lb. each.

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	List Price
ECFK1	For ECF10 units	320846	$27.79
ECFK2	For ECF25 & 40 units	618743	$24.99
Filter Pad Sets			
EC13F	For ECF10 units (2 pads)	320245	$26.99
EC39F	For ECF25 & 40 units (3 pads)	251749	$68.99

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	List Price
UV Bulbs & Sleeves			
10UB	7 watt bulb for ECF10U	841997	$55.99
10US	7 watt sleeve for ECF10U	752495	$69.99
25UB	9 watt bulb for ECF25U	544994	$59.99
25US	9 watt sleeve for ECF25U	858124	$77.49
40UB	13 watt bulb for ECF40U	347093	$62.79
40US	13 watt sleeve for ECF40U	359925	$79.89

EC39F

EPUV Clarifier Replacement Parts
18W and 36W Sold 2022 & Earlier
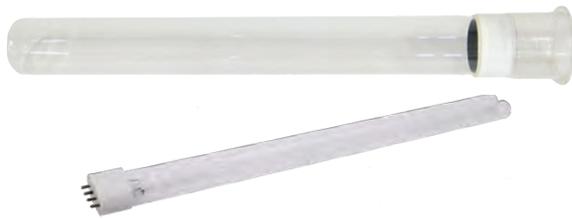
Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EP18BN	18w bulb	843494	2 lbs.	$57.99
EP36BN	36w bulb	455493	2 lbs.	$73.99
EP18SN	18w sleeve	259995	3 lbs.	$79.99
EP36SN	36w sleeve	573423	3 lbs.	$97.89

EPUV Commercial UV Clarifier
Replacement Parts - 35W, 55W, 75W Sold 2022 & Earlier

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
Transformers				
EPUVT35	35w	7105748	3 lbs.	$140.99
EPUVT55	55w	8118496	4 lbs.	$157.99
EPUVT75	75w	6131779	4 lbs.	$175.69
Bulbs				
EPUVB35	35w	759994	2 lbs.	$79.99
EPUVB55	55w	471243	2 lbs.	$94.99
EPUVB75	75w	385494	2 lbs.	$113.99
Sleeves				
EPUVS35	35w	356242	2 lbs.	$74.99
EPUVS55	55w	264494	2 lbs.	$85.99
EPUVS75	75w	677991	2 lbs.	$103.99

Pro-Clear UV
UV Clarifier Replacement Parts
PC18W and PC36W
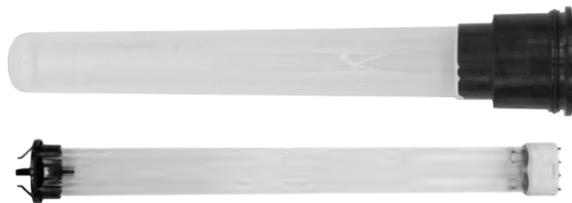
Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PC18BN	18w bulb	620843	2 lbs.	$27.79
PC36BN	36w bulb	323246	2 lbs.	$30.99
PC18SN	18w sleeve	724743	3 lbs.	$32.99
PC36SN	36w sleeve	526248	3 lbs.	$34.99

Pro-Clear UV Ultra
Stainless UV Clarifier Replacement Parts
PCU35W, PCU55W, PCU75W, PCU110W, PCU150W, PCU225W

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
Transformers				
PCUT35	35w	782496	3 lbs.	$109.99
PCUT55	55w	789994	4 lbs.	$119.99
PCUT75	75w	499743	4 lbs.	$132.99
Bulbs				
PCUB35	35w	352496	2 lbs.	$69.99
PCUB55	55w	364492	2 lbs.	$85.99
PCUB75	75w	274997	2 lbs.	$99.99
Sleeves				
PCUS35	35w	741246	2 lbs.	$54.99
PCUS55	55w	547993	2 lbs.	$63.99
PCUS75	75w	354747	2 lbs.	$72.99

PRO-Series™ Check Valve Assemblies

Part #	Size	Compatible Pump Models	Fits	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CVA12EP	1¼"	EP2200	PSM	856248	2 lbs.	$74.99
CVA12TG	1¼"	TLS1850, TLS2750	PSM	756246	2 lbs.	$74.99
CVA15EP	1½"	EP2200, EP3200N	PSM	356247	2 lbs.	$74.99
CVA15TGM	1½"	All TLS style pumps	PSM	857743	2 lbs.	$76.99
CVA15THM	1½"	TH150	PSM	361495	2 lbs.	$81.99
CVA15TG	1½"	All TLS style pumps	PSA5000 & 7000, PS1, JAFM, JAFL	757748	2 lbs.	$76.99
CVA15TH	1½"	TH150	PSA5000, PS1, JAFM, PV60E, JAFL	561492	4 lbs.	$81.99
CVA20TH	2"	TH150, TH250, TH400, TH750	PSA5000 & 7000, PS1, JAFM, PV60E, JAFL	384745	4 lbs.	$112.99
CVA30EP2	3"	All TM, TB, WQ Pumps	PS2, JAFV	4161242	9 lbs.	$214.99
CVA30K*	3"	TB8000,TM9500,TB12000**,TM13500**	PSA9000 & 11000	2169497	10 lbs.	$225.99

Assembly is cut to length on-site and male adapter glued on, check valve installs outside skimmer
**These pumps can be used only in applications where the operating head pressure reduces flow under 11000 gph (skimmer capacity)*

ECO-Series® Check Valve Assemblies

Part #	Size	Compatible Pump Models	Fits	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SCVA1217	1¼"	EP1750	PS4E	351747	2 lbs.	$68.99
SCVA12PS	1¼"	EP850, EP1050, EP1350	PS4E	352494	2 lbs.	$69.99
SCVA12MS	1¼"	EP2200, EP3200N	PS6E	752495	2 lbs.	$69.99
SCVA12TG	1¼"	TLS1850, TLS2750	PS6E, JAFL	252492	2 lbs.	$69.99
SCVA15MS	1½"	EP2200, EP3200N	PS6E	252491	2 lbs.	$69.99
CVA15TG	1½"	All TLS style pumps	PS6E, PV60E	657749	2 lbs.	$76.99
SCVA15PV	1½"	EP2200, EP3200N	JAFL, PV60E, JAFM, PS1	452497	2 lbs.	$69.99
SCVA20MS	2"	TH150, TH250, TH400	PS6E	680991	4 lbs.	$107.99
SCVA2047V*	2"	EPA4500, EPA5500, EPA6500	JAFL, PS1, PS6E	757746	4 lbs.	$76.99
SCVA20TE	2"	TH400, TH750	PS10E	279495	5 lbs.	$105.99
SCVA2067	2"	EPA4500, EPA5500, EPA6500	PS10E	179497	5 lbs.	$105.99
SCVA2097	2" x 3"	EPA5500, EPA6500, EPA9500	PS10E	387747	6 lbs.	$116.99
SCVA30PS	3"	TB8000	PS10E	3149992	9 lbs.	$199.99

*Female thread at pump connection

Recreational Swim Pond Intake Bay Check Valve Assemblies

Part #	Size	Compatible Pump Models	Fits	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CVA30IB	3"	External Pumps on pages 88-92	JAFIB3 on page 73	7102937	11 lbs.	$132.69
CVA40IB	4"	External Pumps on pages 88-92	JAFIB4 on page 73	3162454	18 lbs.	$223.49

Pump Outlet Assemblies

In many applications, like small Just-A-Falls kits, a check valve is not needed on the pump outlet. These assemblies are designed for use on pumps used inside EasyPro® pump vaults.

Part #	Size	Compatible Pump Models	Fits	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PDA12EP	1¼"	EP2200	JAFT	823242	1 lb.	$30.99
PDA12TG	1¼"	TLS1850, TLS2750	JAFT	823247	1 lb.	$30.99
PDA125	1¼"	EP2200, EP3200N	JAFT	725874	1 lb.	$34.49
PDA155	1½"	TLS1850, TLS2750	JAFT	322493	1 lb.	$29.99
PDA15EP	1½"	EP2200, EP3200N	JAFL, PV60E, JAFM	524747	1 lb.	$32.99
PDA15TG	1½"	All TLS style pumps	JAFL, PV60E, JAFM	722496	1 lb.	$29.99
PDA20EP	2"	EPA4500, EPA5500, EPA6500	JAFL	524747	1 lb.	$32.99
PDA20TH	2"	TH150, TH250, TH400, TH750	JAFL, PV60E, JAFM	629244	2 lbs.	$38.99
PDA3097	2" x 3"	EPA5500, EPA6500, EPA9500	JAFV	546496	3 lbs.	$61.99
PDA3016	3"	All TM, TB, WQ pumps	JAFV	648742	5 lbs.	$64.99

800-448-3873

WFS37

WFS50

WFS100

WFS150N

BFS

Box style valves (BFS) replace water lost from evaporation or small leaks in systems, easy to mount inside skimmer!

Water Fill Valves

Brass Fill Valves

- Ideal for use in skimmers, vaults and the water fill box (below) for maintaining water levels in many different applications
- Heavy duty brass body and brass rods are far superior to normal plastic fill valves
- All valve rods (arms) can be adjusted to fit your exact requirements
- WFS37 and WFS50 include fittings to connect to irrigation tubing

Box Style Fill Valve (BFS)

This durable fill valve is ideal since the float is contained inside the valve box. No chance of damaging unit when lifting pumps in or out of skimmer.

- Recommended water pressure 35 psi
- Includes fitting to connect to 1/2" vinyl tubing
- Fits in small or large skimmer
- Measures 7½" long x 3" wide x 4" high

Part #	Description	Overall Length	Gpm Flow at Psi: 15	Gpm Flow at Psi: 35	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BFS	1/2" box style fill valve	7½"	6	5	733742	2 lbs.	$44.99
WFS37	1/2" economy brass valve	8"	11	16	863994	2 lbs.	$47.99
WFS50	1/2" brass fill valve	12½"	12½	17½	399997	2 lbs.	$74.99
WFS100	1" brass fill valve	17"	38	64	6101246	3 lbs.	$134.99
WFS150N	1½" brass fill valve	19½"	90	129	7299996	5 lbs.	$224.99

Water fill valves may require inline pressure regulator to keep pressures below recommended limits

PRO-Series™ Water Fill Box

Ideal for auto fills inside ponds, Just-A-Falls systems and formal pools!

- A good way to mount a water fill valve in a pond without a skimmer
- Provides an ideal housing in which to install an auto fill, 1/2" bulkhead included
- Sits inside the liner and holds fill valves up to 13" long
- 1" overflow bulkhead is included for optional overflow drain
- Auto fill valve sold separately

Sinacori Landscape (MI)

Designed to house WFS37 and WFS50 fill valves (sold separately above)

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
WFB	15" long x 8" x 8"	868243	4 lbs.	$90.99

EasyPRO Pond Products

NEW!

PRO+ MAXIMUM STRENGTH
POND & WATER GARDEN TREATMENT

5X FORMULA

Pond-Vive™ WG Beneficial Bacteria Blend
Now for Water Gardens

FIVE BILLION CFU/gram!

A super concentrated blend of beneficial bacteria and enzymes

- Reduces muck buildup and eliminates stale pond odors
- Improves water clarity and reduce oxygen demand
- Eliminates excess nutrients
- Reduces ammonia, nitrite, nitrate and phosphate
- Cold weather bacteria strains for results down to 38°F
- Four enzyme-blend kick starts the break down process
- Easy to use one ounce water soluble packets

1 packet per 1000 gallons

CLARIFY WATER REDUCE MUCK
REMOVE EXCESS NUTRIENTS
–
How Does Pond-Vive™ Measure Up?
See comparative lab test results on Page 134.

MADE IN USA · CASE 5% DISCOUNT · MAP

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PBWG12	Pond-Vive™ WG, 12 - 1oz. water soluble packets	12	819498	1 lb.	$25.99
PBWG24	Pond-Vive™ WG, 24 - 1oz. water soluble packets	12	732995	2 lbs.	$43.99
PBWG80	Pond-Vive™ WG, 5 lb. pail	4	484747	7 lbs.	$112.99
PBWG160	Pond-Vive™ WG, 10 lb. pail	4	9149993	12 lbs.	$199.99

Pond-Vive™ WGL Liquid Beneficial Bacteria Blend
Now for Water Gardens!

Pond-Vive™ formulated in a liquid

- Same great beneficial bacteria blend as the original Pond-Vive™
- Reduces muck buildup and eliminates stale pond odors
- Improves water clarity and reduce oxygen demand
- Eliminates excess nutrients
- Reduces ammonia, nitrite, nitrate and phosphate
- Cold weather bacteria strains for results down to 38°F
- Four enzyme-blend kick starts the break down process

2 fl. oz. per 1000 gallons

MADE IN USA · CASE 5% DISCOUNT · MAP

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PBWG128	Pond-Vive WG, one gallon bottle	4	453998	10 lbs.	$71.99

†Always refer to label for exact manufacturer's dosage rates and instructions.

800-448-3873

![EasyPRO Pond Products logo]

All Season Liquid Beneficial Pond Bacteria

All season beneficial pond bacteria

- Works in water temperatures as low as 38°F so you can use it in Spring, Summer, and Fall!
- Removes ammonia, nitrite, nitrate, phosphates and sludge
- Maintains a healthy, balanced eco-system and reduces pond maintenance

2 fl. oz. per 1000 gallons

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ASB16	Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	811247	2 lbs.	$14.99
ASB32	Quart/32 fl. oz.	12	615745	3 lbs.	$20.99
ASB128	Gallon/32 fl. oz.	4	343497	10 lbs.	$57.99

Seasonal Boost Cold Weather Beneficial Bacteria

A proven blend of beneficial pond bacteria, which "naturally" promotes a healthy ecologically balanced ecosystem.

- Allows quicker spring startup and longer late season action
- Use when water temperatures are below 55°F and as low as 38°F to naturally keep pond water clean and clear
- Promotes break down of leaves and organic debris
- Reduces toxins, problem nutrients and murky water
- Safe for use around pets and wildlife

3 fl. oz. per 1000 gallons

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SWT16	Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	211247	2 lbs.	$14.99
SWT32	Quart/32 fl. oz.	12	315748	3 lbs.	$20.99

Muck & Sludge Remover Beneficial Bacteria

This unique formulation is produced using a "no mess" powder in water soluble packets or blocks, which immediately begin to dissolve upon contact with water. Ideal for use with "All Season" Liquid Bacteria above.

- Reduces toxic ammonia and nitrite
- Reduces problem causing nitrate and phosphate
- Reduces murky water caused by organic wastes
- Reduces organic bottom muck
- Reduces odors
- Works in water temperatures down to 45°

One Ounce Water Soluble Packets

1 packet per 1000 gallons

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SRB12	12 packets	12	714998	1 lb.	$19.99
SRB24	24 packets	12	624745	2 lbs.	$32.99
SRB80	5 lbs.	4	767494	7 lbs.	$89.99
SRB160	10 lbs.	4	6119993	12 lbs.	$159.99

One Ounce Blocks

1 block per 1000 gallons

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SBB12	12 blocks	12	716497	1 lb.	$21.99
SBB24	24 blocks	12	525497	2 lbs.	$33.99
SBB80	5 lbs.	4	471993	7 lbs.	$95.99
SBB160	10 lbs.	4	2131245	12 lbs.	$174.99

PRO+ MAXIMUM STRENGTH POND & WATER GARDEN TREATMENT

Aqua Defend
Defend your pond all season long!

Defend your pond all season long! This unique water treatment is designed to help keep pond water clean and clear. Aqua Defend™ contains a proprietary blend of all-natural enzyme-producing bacteria along with ingredients to buffer your water and help to keep your rocks and waterfalls clean.* The strong combination of products will help keep your water feature looking its best!

- Bacteria blend is especially effective at breaking down waste and muck buildup
- Additive to help prevent buildup on rocks, waterfalls and in streams*
- Additive to bind phosphates, buffer pH and help settling of particles
- 1 oz. scoop included in 1 and 2 pound jars
- 8 oz. scoop included in 5 and 10 pound pails
- Apply when water temps are 50°F and above

When rocks, waterfalls and streams need a more thorough cleaning, use EasyPro® Rock and Waterfall Cleaner on page 52.

Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AQD1	Aqua Defend™	1 lb. jar	24	820244	2 lbs.	$26.99
AQD2	Aqua Defend™	2 lb. jar	12	636748	3 lbs.	$48.99
AQD5	Aqua Defend™	5 lb. pail	4	464497	6 lbs.	$85.99
AQD10	Aqua Defend™	10 lb. pail	4	9119994	11 lbs.	$159.99
AQD20	Aqua Defend™	20 lb. pail	2	3217492	23 lbs.	$289.99

All-In-One Pond Package

Combines the four most popular water treatments needed for a new pond start-up into one easy package

- Includes four 16 ounce bottles (one each) of All Season Bacteria, Flocculant, Dechlorinator, and Liquid Barley Extract
- Treats up to 8000 gallon pond

Ideal for Newer Ponds

2 oz. per 1000 gallons

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
WTP4	16 oz. ea.	4	326996	5 lbs.	$35.99

Premium Pond Salt

Koi and goldfish require salt to control their electrolyte balance and also to promote their natural slime coating. This slime coating protects them against fungus and disease.

- Use one to two pounds per 100 gallons, three pounds per 100 gallons when treating for disease
- 99% pure - made from evaporated seawater, will not harm plants when applied correctly
- Reduces fish stress and improves disease recovery

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EPS10	10 lb. pail	6	816495	12 lbs.	$21.99
EPS20	20 lb. pail	4	526243	23 lbs.	$34.99
EPS50	50 lb. pail	2	445745	54 lbs.	$60.99
EPS50B	50 lb. box	2	638243	52 lbs.	$50.99

Barley Straw Liquid Extract

This liquid formula contains the active ingredients derived from barley straw and eliminates the need to use unsightly pellets or bales of barley

- All natural liquid formula - easier to use than pellets or bales
- Safe for use with aquatic life and pets
- Keeps water clean and clear
- Works faster than straw

2 fl. oz. per 1000 gallons

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BSE16	Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	311993	2 lbs.	$15.99
BSE32	Quart/32 fl. oz.	12	817244	3 lbs.	$22.99
BSE128	Gallon/128 fl. oz.	4	144993	10 lbs.	$59.99

Barley Straw Bales

With exposure to sunlight and oxygen, Barley Straw Bales break down and the released compounds modify a pond's chemistry, improving water quality.

- Lasts approximately three months
- Install replacement bale three weeks prior to removing old bale for continued coverage
- Safe for use with aquatic life and pets

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EBS	1/2 lb. bale*	12	810493	1 lb.	$13.99
EBS1	1 lb. bale*	12	213497	2 lbs.	$17.99

Bale sizes are approximate. Packaged by volume, weight may vary slightly

Barley Straw Pellets

All natural and less messy than traditional barley straw bales

- 100% natural product from concentrated barley straw
- Safe for use with aquatic life and pets
- Fast acting - steady and extended release
- Ideal for use with EasyPro® All Season Bacteria and Phosphate Binder
- 8 oz. scoop included in 5 and 10 lb. pails

1 scoop per 300 gallons

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EBP5	5 lb. pail	4	818743	7 lbs.	$24.99
EBP10	10 lb. pail	4	625492	12 lbs.	$33.99
EBP40	40 lb. bag	1	159996	41 lbs.	$79.99

Natural Phosphate Binder

Natural plant-based powder formulation provides a non-chemical alternative to using aluminum sulfate (ALUM) in koi ponds and watergardens

- Binds problem causing phosphate
- Provides approximately 70 beneficial trace minerals
- Buffers pH
- Provides minor flocculation (settling) of suspended particles
- 1 oz. scoop included
- Also available in 45 lb. bulk pail—see our Lake & Pond catalog

1 scoop per 500 gallons

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PF2	2 lb. jar	12	917997	3 lbs.	$23.49
PF7	7 lb. pail	4	152499	9 lbs.	$69.99
PF15	15 lb. pail	4	586241	17 lbs.	$114.99

EasyPRO Pond Products

Dechlorinator
Water Conditioner

One of the most concentrated water conditioners available. Trusted, economical and ideal for use in water gardens and koi ponds.

- Apply directly to new ponds or immediately after water changes
- Protects fish by buffering pH and instantly neutralizing chlorine and destroying chloramines found in city water.
- Detoxifies heavy metals (including copper) found in both city and well water.
- Maintains a healthy, balanced eco-system and reduces pond maintenance

1 fl. oz. per 1000 gallons

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CON16	Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	211241	2 lbs.	$14.99
CON32	Quart/32 fl. oz.	12	615522	3 lbs.	$20.69
CON128	Gallon/128 fl. oz.	4	544992	10 lbs.	$59.99

Dechlorinator PLUS
Water Conditioner PLUS

All the benefits of EasyPro Dechlorinator PLUS essential electrolytes to reduce fish stress

- Maintains a healthy, balanced eco-system and reduces pond maintenance
- Essential electrolytes enhance skin slime coat and reduce fish stress

To remove Ammonia: 1 fl. oz. per 60 gallons of water
To remove Chlorine: 1 fl. oz. per 120 gallons of water
To detoxify Chloramine: 1 fl. oz. per 192 gallons of water

1 fl. oz. per 60 gallons

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CNP16	Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	711243	2 lbs.	$14.99
CNP32	Quart/32 fl. oz.	12	217776	3 lbs.	$23.69
CNP128	Gallon/128 fl. oz.	4	849493	10 lbs.	$65.99

Rock & Waterfall Cleaner

Quickly and effectively clean rocks, waterfalls, water features, fountains, statues, plant pots, etc.

Dry Formula

1 lb. per 300-400 sq. ft.

- Powdered formula brings powerful oxygen based cleaning to large ponds or lakes as well as smaller koi ponds, water gardens and aquariums
- Great for use with fish, birds, pets and wildlife
- Lifts debris to pond surface where it can be removed by net or skimmer

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
OXY2	2 lbs.	12	516498	3 lbs.	$21.99
OXY8	8 lbs.	4	736742	9 lbs.	$48.99
OXY25	25 lbs.	2	497497	28 lbs.	$129.99

Liquid Formula

- Commercial strength oxy-based cleaning
- Lifts debris to pond surface where it can be removed by net or skimmer
- Simply pour into area with most active water movement for best mixing
- Safe for use with fish, birds, pets and wildlife

1 fl. oz. per 300 gallons

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
OXYL32	Quart/32 fl. oz.	12	414997	3 lbs.	$19.99
OXYL128	Gallon/128 fl. oz.	4	829995	9 lbs.	$39.99

800-448-3873

Flocculant
Water Clarifier

This concentrated formula quickly clears murky pond water by attracting suspended particles.

- Attracts suspended particles together allowing them to settle out of water column
- Best when used with EasyPro® Pond Bacteria

1 fl. oz. per 1000 gallons

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EWC16	Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	710793	2 lbs.	$14.39
EWC32	Quart/32 fl. oz.	12	817245	3 lbs.	$22.99
EWC128	Gallon/128 fl. oz.	4	541243	10 lbs.	$54.99

Pond and Water Feature Dyes

Formulated for use in koi ponds and water gardens.

- Pond dyes help filter out UV rays from the sun
- Does not stain or harm fish or plants once dispersed
- Blue dye gives water a classic blue look
- Black dye gives pond waterr a more "reflective" look
- Serenity dye is a blackish-blue combination

1 fl. oz. per 1000 gallons

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PD16	Blue-Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	610273	2 lbs.	$13.69
PD16B	Black-Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	211246	2 lbs.	$14.99
PD16C	Serenity-Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	610876	2 lbs.	$14.49

pH Down • pH Up

Safe & effective way to control pH levels in pond water

- Treats fresh or salt water
- Phosphate free
- Maintains a healthy, balanced ecosystem and reduces pond maintenance
- Safe for use with fish and plants

1 fl. oz. per 600 gallons

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EPHU16	pH Up-Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	611097	2 lbs.	$14.79
EPHD16	pH Down-Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	511774	2 lbs.	$15.69
EPHD128	pH Down-Gal./128 fl. oz.	4	357747	10 lbs.	$76.99

Defoamer

Quickly eliminates foam in koi ponds, water gardens, fountains and statues

- Concentrated formula
- Can be used in water gardens, koi ponds, fountains, fish hauling trucks, etc.
- Compatible with most other water conditioners and antibiotics.

1 fl. oz. per 1000 gallons

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
DEF16	Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	511242	2 lbs.	$14.99
DEF128	Gallon/128 fl. oz.	4	346496	10 lbs.	$61.99

Bulk Treatments – Pond & Water Garden

All Season Liquid Pond Bacteria

- Works in water temperatures down to 38°F
- Removes ammonia, nitrites, nitrates, phosphates and sludge
- Maintains a healthy, balanced ecosystem

55 gallon drum

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ASB-55G	21274998	500 lbs.	$1,699.99

Barley Straw Liquid Extract

- All natural liquid formula - easier to use than pellets or bales
- Safe for use with aquatic life and pets
- Keeps water clean and clear
- Works faster than straw

55 gallon drum

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BSE-55G	71724994	500 lbs.	$2,299.99

Flocculant
Water Clarifier

- Concentrated formula quickly clears murky water
- Attracts suspended particles together allowing them to settle out of water column

55 gallon drum

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EWC-55G	31462492	500 lbs.	$1949.99

Dechlorinator
Water Conditioner

- Removes chlorine and destroys chloramines
- Detoxifies heavy metals
- Apply directly to new ponds or immediately after water changes

55 gallon drum

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Approx. Ship Weight	List Price
CON-55G	55 Gallon Drum	12099993	500 lbs.	$2,799.99

Dechlorinator PLUS
Water Conditioner PLUS

- Removes ammonia, chlorine and destroys chloramines
- Detoxifies nitrite and heavy metals
- Fish benefits: adds electrolytes, enhances skin slime coat and reduces stress

55 gallon drum

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Approx. Ship Weight	List Price
CNP-55G	55 Gallon Drum	82549995	500 lbs.	$3,399.99

Muck & Sludge Remover
Beneficial Bacteria 1 oz. Packets

Reduces:

- Toxic ammonia and nitrite
- Nitrate and phosphate
- Murky water caused by organic wastes
- Organic bottom sludge (muck)
- Odors

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SRB-50B	1 oz. WSP 50 lb.	2454997	53 lbs.	$649.99

Lake/Pond/Water Garden

Lake & Pond–Vive™ Beneficial Bacteria Blend Loose Powder

- Reduce sludge buildup
- Eliminate pond odors
- Reduce oxygen demand
- Eliminate excess nutrients
- Improve water clarity
- Safe for fish, family and animals
- 50 lb. box bulk loose powder includes 8 oz. scoop

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PB50XL	Loose powder 50 lb.	3412993	53 lbs.	$589.99

800-448-3873

Bulk Treatments – Larger Ponds & Lakes

Muck & Sludge Remover Beneficial Bacteria 3 gr. Pellets

Reduces:
- Toxic ammonia and nitrite
- Nitrate and phosphate
- Murky water caused by organic wastes
- Organic bottom sludge (muck)
- Odors

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ABB-50B	50 lb.	3433997	53 lbs.	$619.99

Muck & Sludge Remover Beneficial Bacteria 1 oz. Blocks

Reduces:
- Toxic ammonia and nitrite
- Nitrate and phosphate
- Murky water caused by organic wastes
- Organic bottom sludge (muck)
- Odors

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SBB-50B	50 lb.	2468998	53 lbs.	$669.99

Lake & Pond–Vive™ Beneficial Bacteria Blend 8 oz. Packets

- Reduce sludge buildup
- Eliminate pond odors
- Reduce oxygen demand
- Eliminate excess nutrients
- Improve water clarity
- Safe for fish, family and animals
- 50 lb. box bulk 8 oz. water soluble packets

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PBX-50B	8 oz. packets	2440998	53 lbs.	$629.99

Lake & Pond–Vive™ L

Liquid lake and pond bacteria. A convenient alternative to Lake & Pond-Vive in a liquid

- Similar formula to Lake Pond-Vive powder, can be used to treat golf course ponds, farm ponds, municipal areas and similar applications
- Works to remove ammonia, nitrates, phosphates & sludge
- Application rate is one gallon per surface acre weekly for four weeks, then every two to four weeks for maintenance
- Two gallons will treat 1/4 acre pond for 10-16 weeks

55 gallon drum and 250 gallon tote

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Approx. Ship Weight	List Price
PB-55G	55 Gallon Drum	81349991	490 lbs.	$1,799.99
PB250T	250 Gallon Tote	53224993	2100 lbs.	$4,299.99

Concentrated Blue Lake Dye

Our best selling dye

- This is a nontoxic and harmless pond dye for use in ponds and lakes
- Waters can be used for swimming and irrigation once product is dispersed
- Compatible with most aquatic herbicides and algaecides
- Creates "Caribbean" blue water

30 & 55 gallon drums

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Approx. Ship Weight	List Price
ECPD-30G	30 Gallon Drum	62372992	300 lbs.	$3,389.99
ECPD-55G	55 Gallon Drum	14269994	500 lbs.	$6,099.99

GreenClean — Granular Algaecide

Ideal string algae control in ponds, waterfalls, fountains and streams. GreenClean Granular works through oxidation, breaking down algae cells on contact. Dead matter floats to the surface where it is removed by a skimmer or a net. Ideal for use with bacteria. Once it kills algae, bacteria go to work cleaning up organic material.

- Kills algae on contact — visible results in minutes
- For use in water features containing live fish and plants
- Effective, eco-friendly chemistry — no copper residue
- Controls string algae in ponds, streams or waterfalls
- An EPA registered, organic algaecide, so you can feel good about what is in your water
- Eco-friendly chemistry and Organic Materials Review Institute (ORMI) listed

Application Rates & Tips for Green Clean Granular

Use 1/2 pound (1 cup) per 1000 gallons of water to control existing problems,
use 1/4 pound (1/2 cup) per 1000 gallons as maintenance dosage

1. Apply early in the morning on clear sunny day
2. Turn off circulation
3. Apply to affected areas, including waterfalls and streams
4. Turn circulation back on after 10-20 minutes

5. Skimming/netting dead algae helps prevent further algae growth

Note: Always read and follow label directions

Part #	Description	Size	Treats Up To	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
GC8	GreenClean granular	8 lbs.	16,000 gallons	4	542446	9 lbs.	$56.59
GC20*	GreenClean granular	20 lbs.	7 acre ft	—	679495	24 lbs.	$105.99
GC50*	GreenClean granular	50 lbs.	17 acre ft	—	4137993	55 lbs.	$183.99

Does not qualify for case discount

Best Seller

AlgAway 5.4 Algaecide

Ideal treatment for string algae

- Controls algae growth and eliminates green water in ponds
- This product is safe for use with fish and plants (not snails, shrimp and crustaceans)
- Keeps your water surface clear and beautiful
- For ponds with heavy algae growth, first clean off excess algae from the sides of the pond and any ornaments or water features - then add one cap full per 60 gallons of water for complete algae treatment
- When treating a pond with fish, be sure it is well aerated
- *Not for sale in Rhode Island*

Application Rates

1 fl. oz. treats 350 gallons
16 fl. oz. treats 5678 gallons
32 fl. oz. treats 11,356 gallons
128 fl. oz. treats 45,424 gallons
320 fl. oz. treats 113,560 gallons

Note: Always read and follow label directions

Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ALG16	AlgAway 5.4 - pint	16 fl. oz.	12	613493	2 lbs.	$17.99
ALG32	AlgAway 5.4 - quart	32 fl. oz.	12	320996	3 lbs.	$27.99
ALG128	AlgAway 5.4 - gallon	128 fl. oz.	4	568992	10 lbs.	$91.99
ALG320	AlgAway 5.4 - 2.5 gallon	320 fl. oz.	2	3122247	23 lbs.	$162.99

800-448-3873

AlgAway 60

- EPA registered algae control for ponds, formal fountains, Just-A-Falls and other bodies of water not containing fish or plants, safe for irrigation, turf and shrubs
- **Not for use in waters containing fish or aquatic plants**
- Highly concentrated formula. One ounce treats up to 1000 gallons of water
- Eliminates most planktonic and filamentous algae quickly and efficiently and there's no phytotoxicity so water is safe for irrigation, turf and shrubs
- Eliminates plugging of irrigation lines and pumps
- *Not for sale in California, New York, Rhode Island or Canada*

Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ALG60Q	AlgAway 60 - quart	32 fl. oz.	12	261493	3 lbs.	$81.99
ALG60G	AlgAway 60 - gallon	128 fl. oz.	4	3194994	10 lbs.	$259.99

Aquatic Planting Media

- Kiln fired, will not break down, float or cloud pond water
- All inert ingredients that retain oxygen and are safe for all fish and plants
- 10% natural minerals, containing no algae-promoting nutrients, fertilizer, peat or compost
- *Not for sale in Oregon*

Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
APM10	Aquatic planting media	10 lbs.	6	417998	11 lbs.	$23.99
APM20	Aquatic planting media	20 lbs.	3	735245	22 lbs.	$46.99

Broad Spectrum Disease Treatment

- The premier product in the field of disease treatment because it is formulated with malachite green chloride instead of the more toxic oxalate salt
- The most effective treatment for the control of diseases caused by ich, costia, trichodina, chilodonella, oodinium and fungal infections

Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BSDT16	Broad Spectrum - pint	16 fl. oz.	12	723996	2 lbs.	$31.99
BSDT32	Broad Spectrum - quart	32 fl. oz.	12	637495	3 lbs.	$49.99

Spring/Summer Cleaner

- Accelerate the breakdown of leaves, twigs and other accumulated dead organic waste
- Helps to jump start your pond to a healthier environment in the spring
- Each box contains eight 2 ounce water soluble packets of cellulase enzymes and cellulase producing bacteria

Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MLSC	Spring/Summer cleaner	1 lb.	12	631502	3 lbs.	$42.00

Microbe-Lift Bacteria

- 100% natural, safe and beneficial bacteria and will not harm fish or plants
- Reduces ammonia, nitrogen levels and noxious odors; improves dissolved oxygen levels
- Dissolves away organic sludge and slime
- Microbe-Lift Bacteria works in water temperatures below 55° but will not be harmed if frozen; bacteria will retain viability after thawing.

Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MLBQ	Microbe-Lift bacteria - quart	32 fl. oz.	12	828494	3 lbs.	$37.99
MLBG	Microbe-Lift bacteria - gallon	128 fl. oz.	6	365992	10 lbs.	$87.99

Professional Blend Microbe-Lift Bacteria

Maintains a healthy environment for pond, fish and plants

- Allows for treatment of all the areas of water quality in one easy step
- Ideal for pond maintenance companies

Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PBLQ	Professional Blend bacteria - quart	32 fl. oz.	12	524742	2 lbs.	$32.99
PBLG	Professional Blend bacteria - gallon	128 fl. oz.	6	358496	11 lbs.	$77.99

PRO TIP For optimal results use Microbe-Lift Bacteria and Microbe-Lift Sludge Away together.

Microbe-Lift Sludge Away

A special blend of bacteria specifically designed to remove sludge, this is especially helpful in ponds that have rock bottoms.

- Binds phosphates and helps improve pond clarity
- 100% active ingredients that disperse quickly

Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MLSQ	Sludge Away - quart	32 fl. oz.	12	327741	2 lbs.	$36.99
MLSG	Sludge Away - gallon	128 fl. oz.	6	365991	11 lbs.	$87.99

Autumn/Winter Prep

- Quart packages contain one quart of liquid bacteria and four 2 ounce water soluble packets with a blend of cellulase enzymes, cellulase producing bacteria and a cold weather bacteria
- Gallon kits are ideal for treating large ponds, these kits include one gallon of liquid bacteria and eight 2 ounce water soluble packets

See EasyPro® Seasonal Boost Package alternative on page 49

Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MLAP	Autumn/Winter Prep - quart	32 fl. oz.	12	531495	3 lbs.	$41.99
MLAK	Autumn/Winter Prep - gallon	128 fl. oz.	4	392998	10 lbs.	$123.99

800-448-3873

ECO pH+ Tester

- This simple to use tester gives fast, accurate pH readings, is water resistant and floats if dropped in pond
- Controlling pH levels will help balance water chemistry, enhance fish colors, promote spawning and control CO_2 level
- Includes protective case
- Auto shutoff, drop shock, 150 hour battery life, water resistant, low battery warning

Four 1.5v button cell batteries included
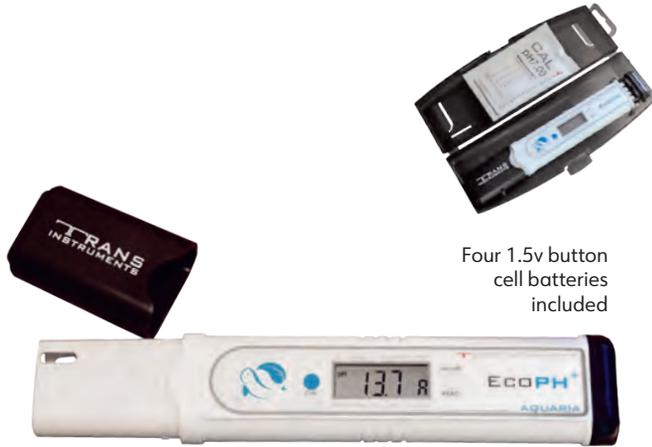
Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
KPH	299993	1 lb.	$124.99

Koi Medic Salinity Meter

Very accurate, easy to use salinity meter

- Simply turn on and dip into pond, LCD display will display salt content
- Includes protective case
- Auto shutoff, drop shock 6', 150 hour battery life, water resistant, low battery warning, 0.00 - 1.00% range 0.01 resolution, includes four 1.5v button cell batteries

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
KMS	6125598	2 lbs.	$156.99

UP YOUR POND GAME!

PPA
Pond Professionals Alliance
Community.Education.Support.

Join Pond Professionals Alliance

The PPA is committed to uniting pond professionals worldwide.

With a focus on integrity and excellence while fostering innovation, the PPA is a place to find camaraderie, education, resources, and support.

www.pondprofessionalsalliance.org

EasyPRO
Pond Products

Folding, Telescoping Pond Net

Great all-around pond net for skimming leaves, catching fish, etc.

- Aluminum frame and handle are light weight and very strong
- Net measures 13" x 18" x 16" deep mesh and is flat along the front making it easier to catch fish
- 27" - 47" telescoping handle is super strong and folds for storage.
- Soft, 1/4" fish safe mesh

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EPFN	Telescoping pond net	6	637493	2 lbs.	$49.99

CASE 5% DISCOUNT

Thermo-Pond Heater/De-icers

Keeps a small hole open in the ice during freezing conditions to allow harmful gas to escape from the pond water.

TP100
- Energy efficient
- Uses only 100 watts of power – pays for itself in the first month.
- Tested in Northern Wisconsin ponds down to -39°F
- Completely enclosed in plastic — no danger of heating element damaging liner
- One year limited warranty

TPH250, TPH750, TPH1500
- Can be used as a surface de-icer or bottom heater
- Thermostatically controlled — operates only when needed, saving electricity
- Two year limited warranty

TP100

TPH250

Part #	Description	Power Cord	Case Qty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
TP100	100 watt	12'	6	759995	3 lbs.	$79.99
TPH250	250 watt	12'	6	352492	3 lbs.	$69.99
TPH750	750 watt	12'	6	258494	3 lbs.	$77.99
TPH1500	1500 watt	12'	6	363745	4 lbs.	$84.99

CASE 5% DISCOUNT

800-448-3873

![EasyPRO Pond Products]

Platinum Koi & Goldfish Food

EasyPro® has combined the latest in ingredients and technology to provide a superior fish diet. Developed through decades of research, these diets are fed by leading breeders and producers with consistently great results!

Max Color Koi Food

- A high quality feed designed to provide a staple diet and enhance vibrant colors in fish
- Fortified with spirulina and other marine ingredients to enhance the natural coloration of koi and goldfish
- 5.0 mm (3/16") floating pellet
- Ideal for larger fish
- Use when water temp is over 50°F (10°C)

30% Protein
5% Fat
3.5% Fiber
12% Moisture

Part #	Description	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PC1	20 oz.	12	719496	2 lbs.	$25.99
PC5	5 lbs.	4	535243	6 lbs.	$46.99
PC33	33 lbs.	4	2146246	35 lbs.	$194.99

Max Growth & Color Koi Food

- A high performance diet designed for growing fish
- Fortified with spirulina and other marine ingredients for maximum color
- Does not cloud water
- 3.0 mm (1/8") floating pellet
- Ideal for young fish
- Use when water temp is over 50°F (10°C)

42% Protein
6% Fat
3% Fiber
11% Moisture

Part #	Description	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PG1	20 oz.	12	720246	2 lbs.	$26.99
PG5	5 lbs.	4	635245	6 lbs.	$46.99
PG33	33 lbs.	4	4149993	35 lbs.	$199.99

Cold Water Food

(Wheat Germ)

- Wheat based diet ideal for feeding during colder periods of the year
- Low protein, low fat diet that is easily digested by fish during colder water temperatures
- 5.0 mm (3/16") floating pellet with two year shelf life
- °F (4°C) and 50° (10°C).

28% Protein
4% Fat
5% Fiber
11% Moisture

Part #	Description	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CWF1	20 oz.	12	715743	2 lbs.	$20.99
CWF5	5 lbs.	4	428128	6 lbs.	$37.49

Game Fish Food

- High quality general purpose fish food designed for feeding trout, bluegill, catfish and other game fish in farm ponds and lakes
- Ingredient selection based on true fin fish digestibility testing
- Meets FDA requirements regarding restrictions on mammalian protein sources
- Floating pellets available in 3.0 mm (1/8") for younger fish or 5.0 mm (3/16") for larger fish

40% Protein
10% Fat
4% Fiber
11% Moisture

This product contains marine protein and oil products, processed grain and vegetable products, processed poultry by-products, vitamins (including stable vitamin C), minerals and amino acids.

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FD18	44 lb. bag 1/8"	843756	48 lbs.	$56.99
FD316	44 lb. bag 3/16"	743754	48 lbs.	$56.99

EasyPRO Pond Products

Compact Ornamental Pond Aerators & De-icers

Adequate oxygen levels and circulation during hot summer months or de-icing during freezing months. Compact Pond Aeration Kits provide quiet and energy-efficient aeration for aquariums, water gardens and koi ponds.

VIDEO

CAS1

- Continuous duty compressor with 6' power cord
- Includes 25' of vinyl tubing, air diffuser and check valve
- 2.7 watt compressor will operate up to 4' deep

CAS2

- Continuous duty compressor with adjustable air flow, 6' power cord and dual air outlets
- Includes two 25' rolls of vinyl tubing, two air diffusers and two check valves
- 4 watt compressor will operate up to 4' deep

CAS4

- Continuous duty compressor with adjustable air flow, 6' power cord and four air outlets
- Includes four 25' rolls of vinyl tubing, four air diffusers and four check valves
- 8.2 watt compressor will operate up to 4' deep

Part #	Description	Approx. Pond Size*	Limited Warranty**	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CAS1	Aeration kit, single diffuser	Up to 1000 gallons	2 years	450773	3 lbs.	$67.69
CAS2	Aeration kit, dual diffusers	Up to 2000 gallons	2 years	367492	4 lbs.	$89.99
CAS4	Aeration kit, quad diffusers	Up to 3500 gallons	2 years	4110248	7 lbs.	$146.99

*Fish load, filtration capacity and other factors affect actual maximum pond size. **Wearable parts exempt

Compressors require proper enclosure if used outdoors - see page 66.

MAP

Individual Compressors

Part #	Fits Kit	cfm	Air Outlets	Watts	Max. Depth	Power Cord	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CMC3	CAS1	.14	1	2.7	4'	6'	735246	2 lbs.	$46.99
CMC5	CAS2	.30	2	4	4'	6'	653475	3 lbs.	$71.29
CMC8	CAS4	.60	4	8.2	4'	6'	480243	4 lbs.	$106.99
CASR	Replacement tubing- 25' roll	–	–	–	–	–	611628	1 lb.	$15.49
CRAS1	Replacement airstone	–	–	–	–	–	28246	1 lb.	$10.99
CASCV	Replacement check valve	–	–	–	–	–	64494	1 lb.	$5.99

Replacement Diaphragm Kits

Part #	Fits Kit	Fits Compressor	Air Outlets	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CMC3RK	CAS1	CMC3	1	612742	1 lb.	$16.99
CMC5RK	CAS2	CMC5	2	320994	1 lb.	$27.99
CMC8RK	CAS4	CMC8	4	435247	2 lbs.	$46.99

CMC8RK

EasyPRO
Pond Products

Pro-Clear Aire™ Aeration Compressors

Improve water quality with the benefits of aeration! These compressors are designed for the demanding job of 24 hour operation.

- Quiet, energy-efficient operation
- Dual linear diaphragm design for maximum air flow
- Few moving parts - simple routine maintenance
- Oil-less design makes them ideal for pond aeration.
- Aluminum housing dissipates heat for longer product life
- No electricity in the water - safe for fish, pets and family
- Six foot power cord - 115 volt
- One year limited warranty (wearable parts exempt)

KPA25, KPA40
Dual Use Outlet

Use with included 3/8" brass barbed connector & clamp or 1/4" female pipe thread connection

KPA60, KPA80
3/4" Outlet

Use with 3/4" or larger tubing & clamp

Includes 3/4" tubing connector and 2 clamps

PRO TIP These in-line units can be easily concealed with Mock Rock™ Landscape Boulders found on page 66.

Part #	Pond Size* (Gallons)	Max. Depth	Max. Watts	cfm Air Flow @ Water Depth of:						Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
				0'	2'	4'	6'	8'	10'			
KPA25	1,000-7,500	5'	25	1.1	0.95	0.75	0.56	0.24	—	8125247	8 lbs.	$166.99
KPA40	2,000-15,000	7'	30	1.4	1.3	1.1	0.92	0.56	0.25	7146243	8 lbs.	$194.99
KPA60	3,000-22,500	7'	40	2.1	1.8	1.5	1.3	0.7	0.2	4232496	16 lbs.	$309.99
KPA80	4,000-30,000	8'	50	2.8	2.5	2.2	2.0	1.4	0.6	6247494	16 lbs.	$329.99

Recommended operation in shaded area. Operation at deeper than recommended depths will require more frequent diaphragm replacement.
*Fish load, filtration capacity and other factors affect actual max. pond size.

The Perfect Fountain for Small Ponds!

Starburst Mini Floating Pond Fountain

Designed for ponds as small as 15' in diameter and features built-in, super bright lights and super easy installation.

- Powered by an energy-efficient asynchronous mag drive pump
- Six super bright, cool white LED lights embedded in float
- Spray pattern: 2.5' tall x 6' diameter
- Float diameter: 15"
- Minimum required pond depth: 18"
- Wattage: Fountain 110 watts, Lights 5 watts
- 30' Cord
- One year limited warranty (wearable parts exempt)

2.5' tall x 6' diameter
Recommended for ponds larger than 15' in diameter

BEAUTIFUL by day
STUNNING by night

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MWF36	Starburst Mini Fountain	4431997	13 lbs.	$575.99

EASYPRO Pond Products

Need some Koi Loving Care?

Our best selling koi pond aeration for good reason. These kits are reliable, effective and affordable.

- Ensure adequate oxygen and circulation during hot summer months
- De-icing capability during freezing months
- Kits available for water gardens and koi ponds up to 30,000 gallons
- Quiet and energy efficient
- All kits include compressor with 6' power cord, rubber membrane diffuser(s), connectors and 3/8" QuickSink Tubing
- Three year limited warranty (wearable parts exempt)

LA1
KLC25 Compressor
23 watt / 1.3 cfm
Estimated operating cost: $1.51/mo.*

LA2
KLC40 Compressor
36 watt / 2.1 cfm
Estimated operating cost: $2.37/mo.*

LA3
KLC60 Compressor
60 watt / 3.1 cfm
Estimated operating cost: $3.94/mo.*

LA4
KLC80 Compressor
70 watt / 3.7 cfm
Estimated operating cost: $4.60/mo.*

Part #	Compressor Part Number	Watts	3/8" Tubing	Air Diffusers Output	Aerates Ponds Up To**	Max. Depth Recommended	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LA1	KLC25	23	25'	1	1000-7500 gallons	6'	5259492	15 lbs.	$345.99
LA2	KLC40	36	50'	2	2000-15000 gallons	6'	2371996	29 lbs.	$495.99
LA3	KLC60	60	75'	3	3000-22500 gallons	7'	6427491	37 lbs.	$569.99
LA4	KLC80	70	100'	4	4000-30000 gallons	8'	3524996	45 lbs.	$699.99

See below for more information on compressors
*Based on 24/7 operation at $.09 per kWh. Actual cost will vary with operating conditions.
**Fish load, filtration capacity and other factors affect actual maximum pond size.

Stratus™ KLC
Linear Diaphragm Air Compressors

These compressors combine outstanding performance with great value!

- Ultra quiet operation with very low energy usage
- Long life, even in continuous applications with minimal maintenance
- Operation at deeper than recommended depths will require more frequent replacement of diaphragms
- Replacement parts on page 66
- Three year limited warranty (wearable parts exempt)

KLC25

KLC40, KLC60 & KLC80

KLC100 & KLC120

Part #	Watts	Compressor Outlet Size (Nominal)	cfm Air Flow @ Water Depth of:								Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
			0'	2'	4'	6'	8'	10'	12'	14'			
KLC25	23	5/8"	1.3	1	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.1	—	—	7197998	7 lbs.	$263.99
KLC40	36	5/8"	2.1	1.9	1.6	1.3	0.4	0.6	0.2	—	8257248	13 lbs.	$342.99
KLC60	60	5/8"	3.1	2.8	2.4	2.0	1.6	1.2	0.7	0.3	7295495	15 lbs.	$393.99
KLC80	70	5/8"	3.7	3.4	3.1	2.8	2.4	2.0	1.5	0.9	5358426	15 lbs.	$477.89
KLC100	112	5/8"	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.6	3.1	2.5	2.0	1.2	6487494	21 lbs.	$649.99
KLC120	130	1"	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.3	4.0	3.5	3.0	2.9	4560243	21 lbs.	$746.99

Recommended operation in shaded area

800-448-3873

EasyPRO
Pond Products

Deluxe Linear Aeration Kits

An EasyPro Exclusive

EasyPro linear piston aeration kits are truly one of the finest systems on the market today! They offer one of the longest warranties of any air pump available because they are the best built air pump you can buy!

- Extra Quiet — you can barely hear them from only 5' away
- Energy Efficient — operates for only pennies per day
- Very Reliable — motors can often run continuously for up to 8 years
- Oil-less Design — provides clean, dry air with minimal maintenance
- UL Listed — for outdoor use
- Each kit includes compressor, 15' of weighted airline and air diffuser
- Three year limited warranty (wearable parts exempt)

LA5W

Includes ML28 compressor, 15' of ⅜" QuickSink weighted tubing and RAD6 air diffuser

LA10W

Includes ML45 compressor, 15' of ½" QuickSink weighted tubing and RAD12 air diffuser

LA15W

Includes ML80 compressor, 15' of ½" QuickSink weighted tubing and two RAD1250 air diffusers connected together

Part #	Compressor Part Number	cfm Air Output	Aerates Ponds Up to	Electrical Usage	Limited Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LA5W	ML28*	1.0	25'	25 watts	3 years	4235957	13 lbs.	$314.09
LA10W	ML45*	1.6	50'	45 watts	3 years	4288797	18 lbs.	$383.89
LA15W	ML80*	2.8	75'	80 watts	3 years	2396485	24 lbs.	$526.69

See below for more information on compressors

Linear Piston Compressors

An EasyPro Exclusive

Quiet, energy efficient, weather resistant and durable

- These compressors utilize a small piston instead of a diaphragm to pump air
- It is not at all uncommon for these compressors to operate continuously for up to 8 years
- UL listed for outdoor use
- 5' power cord with 115 volt plug included
- A rubber elbow is included for outlet connection
- Repair kits available
- Replacement parts on page 66
- Three year limited warranty (wearable parts exempt)

ML28   ML45

ML60/ML80   ML100/ML120   ML200

Part #	Watts	Compressor Outlet Size	cfm Air Flow @ Water Depth of:					Max. Depth	Max. psi	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
			0'	2'	4'	6'	8'					
ML28	26	⅝"	1.3	1.2	0.8	0.5	—	6'	2.6	4249546	8 lbs.	$321.99
ML45	45	¾"	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.1	—	6'	2.6	6289846	8 lbs.	$373.99
ML60	60	¾"	2.5	2.5	2.3	1.4	0.5	8'	3.5	7377424	13 lbs.	$486.99
ML80	86	¾"	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.1	1.2	8'	3.5	3395242	14 lbs.	$509.99
ML100	95	1"	4.6	4.5	4.2	3.7	1.8	9'	4.0	3581242	22 lbs.	$749.99
ML120	118	1"	5.2	5.1	4.8	4.5	2.6	9'	4.0	3596742	22 lbs.	$769.99
ML200	215	1"	9.9	9.1	8.4	7.3	6.0	10'	4.4	2960997	28 lbs.	$1,239.99

Recommended operation in shaded area

Stratus™ KLC
Repair Kits and Replacement Parts for KLC Linear Diaphragm Air Compressors

KLC40DK

KLC68DK

KPA68DK

KLC468F

KLC100F

KLC25F

KLC25FK

KPA2540F

KPA68F

Diaphragm Kits for KLC Compressors

Part #	Fits Model	Stocking Code	List Price
KLC25DK	KLC25	633747	$44.99
KLC40DK	KLC40	340496	$53.99
KLC68DK	KLC60, KLC80	654745	$72.99
KLC100DK	KLC100, KLC120	581748	$108.99

Diaphragm Kits for KPA Pro-Clear Aire™ Compressors

Part #	Fits Model	Stocking Code	List Price
KPA2540DK	KPA25, KPA40	312746	$16.99
KPA68DK	KPA60, KPA80	614993	$19.99

Filters for KLC Compressors

Part #	Fits Model	Stocking Code	List Price
KLC25F	KLC25	76744	$8.99
KLC25FK	KLC25 (3 pc. Filter Set)	26743	$8.99
KLC468F	KLC40, KLC60, KLC80	85247	$6.99
KLC100F	KLC100, KLC120	66749	$8.99

Filters for KPA Pro-Clear Aire™ Compressors

Part #	Fits Model	Stocking Code	List Price
KPA2540F	KPA25, KPA40	61874	$2.49
KPA68F	KPA60, KPA80	31879	$2.49

ML Compressor Repair Kits

Part #	Fits Model	Stocking Code	List Price
ML28RK	ML28	459674	$76.99
ML45RK	ML45	372073	$92.99
ML60RK	ML60	4120125	$154.99
ML80RK	ML80	6131747	$169.99
ML120RK*	ML100 / ML120	8201495	$259.99
ML200RK	ML200	4402223	$518.99

ML28RK

Mock Rock™ Landscape Boulders

These Mock Rock™ Boulders are ideal for concealing air pumps, water pumps, pond filters, UVs, lighting transformers and other equipment.

- Three sizes available
- Commercial grade construction stands up to the elements and will not fade or crack - made from recycled material
- All rocks come standard with one vent, additional vents can be ordered

DLB3S *DLB4S*

DLB2R

DMBR

DLB1F

Part #	Color	Dimensions	Vent Included	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
DMBR	Brown	19" long x 14" wide x 12" high	One 3" vent	10	697495	4 lbs.*	$129.99
DLB1F	Gray	30" long x 23" wide x 18" high	One 3" vent	6	4142493	6 lbs.*	$189.99
DLB1R	Brown	30" long x 23" wide x 18" high	One 3" vent	6	2142495	6 lbs.*	$189.99
DLB2F	Gray	56" long x 42" wide x 30" high	One 4" vent	4	7374996	28 lbs.†	$499.99
DLB2R	Brown	56" long x 42" wide x 30" high	One 4" vent	4	5374995	28 lbs.†	$499.99
DLB3S	—	Additional 3" louvered vent installed	—	—	313497	1 lb.	$17.99
DLB4S	—	Additional 4" screened vent installed	—	—	722495	1 lb.	$29.99

Dimensional shipping rate applies   †Ships motor freight

Rock-Look Fish Cave

NEW!

Keep your fish feeling safe and secure with a molded rock fish cave. Built from a tough composite, these natural-looking shelters offer protection from predators and weather while blending seamlessly into your pond's landscape.

- Realistic caves molded from real rock
- Strong poly resin construction
- Choose from two sizes
- Multiple entrances and exits for easy access

RFC30 – 30"L x 18"W x 11" tall

RFC25 – 25"L x 15"W x 9.5" tall

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
RFC25	Small Faux Rock Fish Cave - 25" long x 15" wide x 9.5" high	8124498	10 lbs.	$165.99
RFC30	Large Faux Rock Fish Cave -30" long x 18" wide x 11" high	4157497	15 lbs.	$209.99

Log-Look Fish Cave

NEW!

A natural refuge for your fish that's designed to mimic real wood. This lifelike log provides a secure hiding space with easy entry points for fish. Its rugged polyresin construction ensures lasting performance in any pond.

- Realistic cave molded from real wood
- Strong poly resin construction
- Multiple entrances and exits for easy access

LFC – 19" L x 12" W x 10" tall

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LFC	Faux Log Fish Cave	389992	13 lbs.	$119.99

EasyPRO
Pond Products®

Rubber Membrane Air Diffusers

Incredibly strong. Ideal for pond aeration, circulation and destratifying applications

- Unlike air stones these diffusers are easy to clean
- Barbed inlets have multiple size barbs, cut to fit
- Twelve per case (12" has six per case)

Many additional diffuser options available in our Lake & Pond Catalog

Part #	Length	Inlet Air Fitting	Recommended Airflow (cfm)	Maximum Airflow (cfm)	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
RAD4	4"	¼" - ⅜"	.2	1.1	12	511625	1 lb.	$15.49
RAD6	6"	¼" - ⅜"	.4	1.7	12	415524	1 lb.	$20.69
RAD650	6"	½" mpt	.4	1.7	12	315527	1 lb.	$20.69
RAD650W	6"	½" mpt weighted	.4	1.7	12	619273	2 lbs.	$25.69
RAD8	8"	⅜" - ½"	.7	2.5	12	219276	1 lb.	$25.69
RAD850	8"	½" mpt	.7	2.5	12	819276	1 lb.	$25.69
RAD12	12"	⅜" - ½"	.9	3.5	6	529923	2 lbs.	$39.89
RAD1250	12"	½" mpt	.9	3.5	6	329929	2 lbs.	$39.89

CASE 5% DISCOUNT

MAP
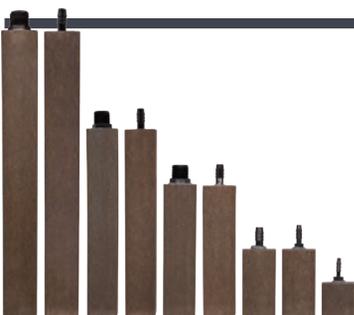
Pro-Glass Alumina Air Stones

The Best Choice for Aquaculture Applications

Three times stronger than white silica air stones!

- Creates finer bubbles for increased aeration efficiency with no increase in pressure
- Inlet fittings are set into the body of the diffuser, making them much less likely to break or twist loose
- Higher density means self-weighting
- Cleanable with muriatic acid or chlorine
- More resistant to ozone

Part #	Dimensions	Fitting Size	Recommended Airflow (cfm)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AS15	1½" x 1½" x 1½"	³⁄₁₆" barb	.20	710515	1 lb.	$14.49
AS325	1½" x 1½" x 3"	¼" barb	.30	315944	1 lb.	$21.99
AS337	1½" x 1½" x 3"	⅜" barb	.30	215942	2 lbs.	$21.99
AS637	1½" x 1½" x 6"	⅜" barb	.50	319576	2 lbs.	$26.99
AS650	1½" x 1½" x 6"	½" npt	.50	619575	2 lbs.	$26.99
AS937	1½" x 1½" x 9"	⅜" barb	.75	529726	2 lbs.	$40.99
AS950	1½" x 1½" x 9"	½" npt	.75	629728	2 lbs.	$40.99
AS1237	1½" x 1½" x 12"	⅜" barb	1.0	633345	3 lbs.	$45.99
AS1250	1½" x 1½" x 12"	½" npt	1.0	433347	3 lbs.	$45.99

MADE IN USA

MAP

Air Diffuser Manifolds

Self-weighted for easy installation

- Includes underlay and check valve to prevent water from filling air line when not in use
- Comes with 6" long rubber membrane air diffusers

DM2

DM4

DM6
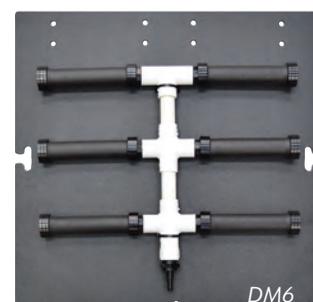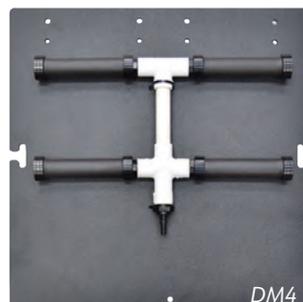
Part #	Number of Diffusers	Recommended Airflow (cfm)	Tubing Connection	Size of Underlay	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
DM2	2	.8 - 3.4	⅜", ½" & ⅝"	11¼" x 20"	377994	9 lbs.	$103.99
DM4	4	1.6 - 6.8	⅜", ½" & ⅝"	22½" x 22½"	4118496	11 lbs.	$157.99
DM6	6	2.4 - 10.2	⅜", ½" & ⅝"	22½" x 22½"	5157493	14 lbs.	$209.99

MADE IN USA

MAP

QuickSink Weighted PVC Airline

Thick-wall PVC hose is guaranteed not to crack or split! Easy installation even in cold weather! Five year limited warranty!

⅜" QuickSink Airline (.687" O.D.)

Part #	Length	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
L3PVC	Cut any length	31134	20 lbs./100'	$1.50/foot
L3PVC5	50' roll-boxed	344997	10 lbs.	$59.99
L3PVC1	100' roll-boxed	782493	20 lbs.	$109.99

⅝" QuickSink Airline (1.12" O.D.)

Part #	Length	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
L6PVC	Cut any length	31951	53 lbs./100'	$2.60/foot
L6PVC1	100' roll-boxed	5149994	53 lbs.	$199.99

¾" diameter and 500' rolls available in our Lake & Pond catalog

½" QuickSink Airline (1" O.D.)

Part #	Length	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
L5PVC	Cut any length	31614	44 lbs./100'	$2.15/foot
L5PVC1	100' roll-boxed	4133420	44 lbs.	$177.89

Quantity discounts available - call for details!

Many additional diffusers and tubing options available in our Lake & Pond Catalog. More splitters on page 119.

Splitters

SS4 Splitters

- Connect end to end to make 8, 12, 16, etc. manifolds
- Handles up to 1200 gph flow
- Can be used with water or air pumps
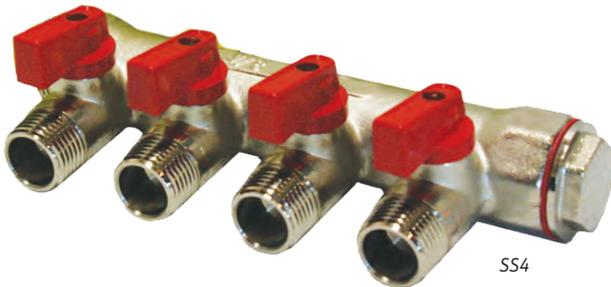
SS4

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SS4	¾" fpt with ½" valves	144997	1 lb.	$59.99

Specialty fittings for SS4 outlet to tubing

SS41238 *SS41212* *SS41234*

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SS41238	½" fpt x ⅜" barb	41678	1 lb.	$2.39
SS41212	½" fpt x ½" barb	71745	1 lb.	$2.49
SS41234	½" fpt x ¾" barb	43079	1 lb.	$4.39

SPL Splitters

- Ideal for water or air
- 1/2" barbed inlets
- 3/8" barbed outlets
- 1/4" ball valves

SPL382

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SPL382	2 valves	831497	1 lb.	$41.99
SPL383	3 valves	638245	2 lbs.	$50.99
SPL384	4 valves	346492	3 lbs.	$61.99

Larger aluminum block and valves for higher flow applications

- Ideal for water or air
- 1/2" barbed inlets
- 1/2" barbed outlets
- 1/2" ball valves

SPL122

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SPL122	2 valves	137494	2 lbs.	$49.99
SPL123	3 valves	644997	2 lbs.	$59.99
SPL124	4 valves	852498	3 lbs.	$69.99

EasyPRO Pond Products

Premium Pond Cover Netting

Strong black netting is protected with a UV coating to last for years!

- Currently most other manufacturers offer a small variety of prepackaged netting that does not fit the needs of many pond or stream applications. EasyPro® Premium Pond Cover Netting is available in 10', 20' and 30' wide rolls each 100' long
- You simply pull out the length needed, cut it and BINGO — you have a cover net exactly the length you need!
- Selling EasyPro® netting allows you to cut your inventory down to only three SKUs and greatly increases your selling choices
- By stocking pond cover netting like you would stock liner, inventory is minimized but size choices are increased
- A variety of prepackaged sizes are also available
- Custom cut pieces are available, allowing you to buy just what you need, please specify length when ordering, 10', 20' or 30' wide

VIDEO

Precut Sizes

Bulk Netting

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
Precut Netting					
NP1515	Premium - ¾", 15' x 15', w/8 stakes	12	721375	2 lbs.*	$28.49
NP2020	Premium - ¾", 20' x 20', w/8 stakes	12	542743	3 lbs.*	$56.99
NP2030	Premium - ¾", 20' x 30', w/10 stakes	8	355877	5 lbs.*	$74.49
NP3030	Premium - ¾", 30' x 30', w/12 stakes	8	872748	7 lbs.*	$96.99
NRS12	12 pack netting stakes	–	710493	1 lb.	$13.99

Pond cover netting in bulk. Available in 10', 20' and 30' widths — cut to length for a perfect fit.
Bulk rolls come packaged in a box for easy display on store shelves, simply pull out desired length and cut!

CASE 5% DISCOUNT

MAP

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
Bulk Netting					
NR101	Premium - 3/4", boxed 10' x 100'	–	689996	6 lbs.*	$119.99
NR201	Premium - 3/4", boxed 20' x 100'	–	4186743	10 lbs.*	$248.99
NR301	Premium - 3/4", boxed 30' x 100'	–	5269992	14 lbs.*	$359.99
NR101F	Premium - 3/8" fine mesh 10' x 100'	–	2186745	10 lbs.*	$248.99
NR201F	Premium - 3/8" fine mesh 20' x 100'	–	7370497	13 lbs.*	$493.99
CNR34	Premium - 3/4" cut to length 10', 20' or 30' wide	–	30124	–	$0.25 per sq. ft.
CNR38	Premium - 3/8" cut to length 10' or 20' wide	–	40173	–	$0.32 per sq. ft.

Dimensional shipping rate applies

Often imitated, NEVER duplicated!

Don't be fooled by copycats. EasyPro's Deluxe Pond and Garden Tents are the **STRONGEST, MOST DURABLE** pond tents on the market.

EasyPro® Deluxe Pond and Garden Tents

Stronger netting. Stronger poles. Stronger Stakes. Access Zipper.

- **Larger Sizes Available:** 8' x 10', 10' x 14' and 13' x 17'
- **Durability:** Full 12' wide band around the bottom with the tie down loops for extra strength and durability
- **Easy Pond Access:** The built-in zipper allows for easy access to feed your fish
- **Easy-to-Assemble:** Simple two person assembly can be completed and installed over pond in just a few minutes

VIDEO

Protects Ponds

Protects Gardens
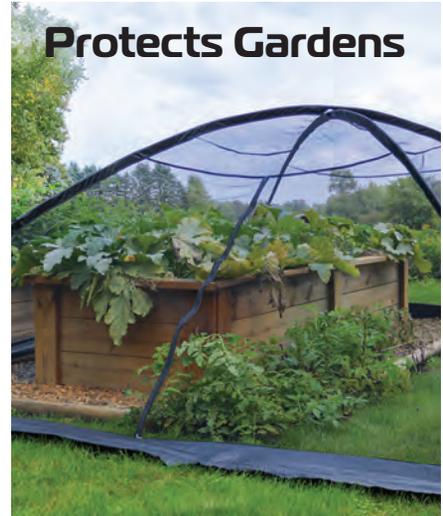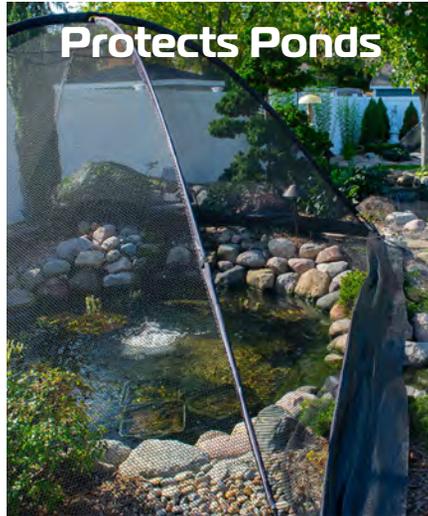
The reviews are in. EasyPro® is the customer's favorite!

EasyPro® Pond Tent Customer Review

"Great investment. We have now gone through three months of leaves falling over this pond net and it works like a charm. This is our third try at a pond net and we are so happy we finally found the EasyPro after dealing with the others that were less well made. It is perfect, sturdy, easy to put together with two people and we have absolutely no leaves in the pond."

Competitor's Pond Tent Customer Review

"The assembly was a pain with the poles popping apart and flopping all over. ...after a couple rainy and windy days it collapsed on one side and would (not) stay upright anymore, a couple days later the rest collapsed dropping the net into the water. ...nothing holds the poles in orientation... The stakes hold the corners, but the poles just swivel to be parallel to the ground without moving the stakes."

TENT STAKES

EasyPro® provides 12 durable, heavy anchor stakes for securing tent to the ground.

Competitor provides 8 thin metal stakes that can bend and not remain secure in the ground.

EasyPro®

Competitor

Easy Access Zipper!

NYLON MESH

EasyPro's nylon mesh is UV coated and secured to frame with full length sleeves, making it more durable. It's 3/8" mesh is designed to keep out more debris.

Competitor's nylon mesh is NOT UV coated leading to premature failure.

TENT POLES

EasyPro's aluminum/fiberglass poles are larger in diameter (11.2mm), stronger and sturdier.

Competitor's 9mm fiberglass only poles are thinner, weaker and have no "inner thread" making assembly difficult.

EasyPro®

Competitor

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PCT810	Pond Cover Tent, 8' x 10' with 12 anchors	6123745	10 lbs.	$164.99
PCT1014	Pond Cover Tent, 10' x 14' with 12 anchors	4157497	13 lbs.	$209.99
PCT1317	Pond Cover Tent, 13' x 17' with 12 anchors	5217497	18 lbs.	$289.99

Replacement Parts

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PCT810P	Collapsible pole (1) for PCT810, 8' x '10' pond tent	632243	3 lbs.	$42.99
PCT1014P	Collapsible pole (1) for PCT1014, 10' x 14' pond tent	343492	3 lbs.	$57.99
PCT1317P	Collapsible pole (1) for PCT1317, 13' x 17' pond tent	268995	4 lbs.	$91.99
PCTS	Replacement stakes, pack of 4	68846	1 lb.	$11.79

EASYPRO.COM

Next Level Wetland Filtration with Pit Viper®, PRO-Blox™ and EasyBog™ Cubes

With modular **PIT VIPER**® and new **PIT VIPER 2.0**® Diffuser Modules, PRO-Blox™ and EasyBog™ Cubes, you can create high-performance wetland filtration while **saving time and money** in installation, labor and materials – no trenching, less liner, faster install and much less gravel!

Pit Viper™ Plumbing Connection

Wetland

2" Flex Tubing

3" Flex Tubing

TE30

RB3015

1.5" Flex Tubing

TE30

RB3015

1.5" Flex Tubing

FMV20

BV200

RB3020

TE30

3" Flex Tubing

BV300

SPV165

Circulation Jet Plumbing

Rec Pond

Pit Viper™ Diffuser Lateral

JAFM Clean Out Vault

LEARN

Intake Bay
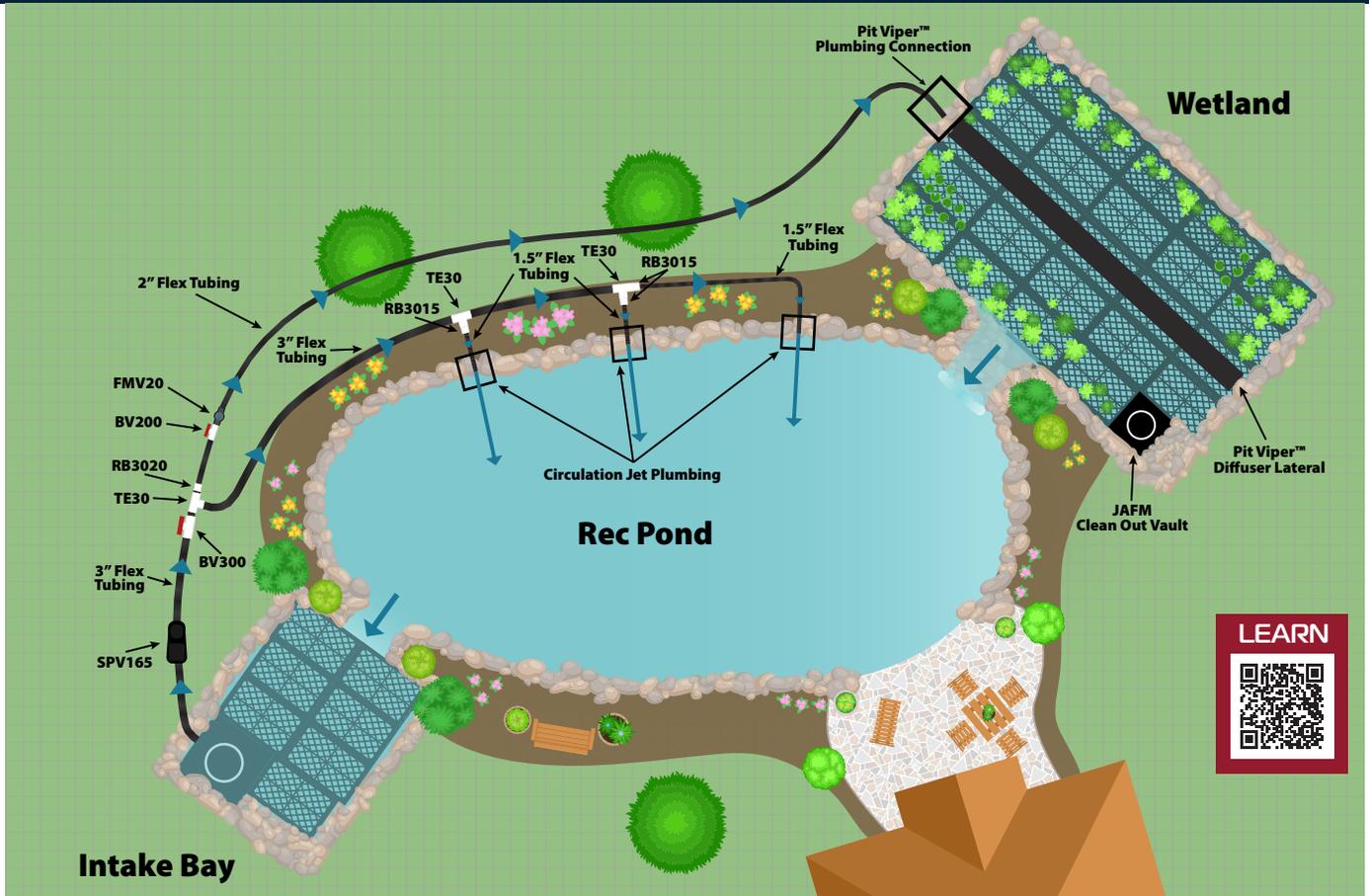
NEW! ## Pit Viper® 2.0 Diffuser Modules!
Shallower wetlands = less excavation and labor!

What makes the Pit Viper 2.0 system different?

- Flat bottom, trenchless installation!
- Entirely modular system – same size and shape as our half height PRO-Blox cubes
- Improved lateral flow
- Components clip together for more stable structures
- More economical and an improved design!

Why the Pit Viper 2.0 vs. the original Pit Viper?

- Simpler installation – No connectors or fittings required
- Half cube heights – Build a shallower wetland
- Same flow rates as the original Pit Viper - 600 gph per Pit Viper 2.0 module!

Pit Viper® 2.0 Cleanout Vault Extension
PV-VAULTEX

Pit Viper® 2.0 Inlet Diffuser Module
PV-INLET

Pit Viper® 2.0 Center Diffuser Module
PV-MID

Pit Viper® 2.0 Center Diffuser Module
PV-MID

Pit Viper® 2.0 Cleanout Vault
PV-VAULT

Pit Viper® 2.0 End Diffuser Module
Use when cleanout vault is not connected directly to Pit Viper diffuser lateral.
PV-END

800-448-3873

EasyPRO Pond Products

NEW!

Pit Viper® 2.0 Wetland Diffuser Modules Half Size

Pit Viper® 2.0
Inlet Diffuser Module
PV-INLET

Pit Viper® 2.0 Center Diffuser Module
PV-MID
Shown with PRO-Blox™ Clips *HSCCLIP*

Pit Viper® 2.0
End Diffuser Module
PV-END

Pit Viper® 2.0
Cleanout Vault Extension
PV-VAULTEX

Pit Viper® 2.0 Cleanout Vault
(Connects to PV-MID)
PV-VAULT

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PV-INLET	Pit Viper® 2.0 Inlet Diffuser Module	8164498	14 lbs.*	$219.99
PV-MID	Pit Viper® 2.0 Center Diffuser Module	4157492	13 lbs.*	$209.99
PV-END	Pit Viper® 2.0 End Diffuser Module	2157497	145 lbs.*	$209.99
PV-VAULT	PitViper® 2.0 Cleanout Vault, connects to PV-MID	3299993	36 lbs.*	$399.99
PV-VAULTEX	Pit Viper® 2.0 Cleanout Vault Extension, 14" tall	5119995	7 lbs.*	$159.99

Dimensional shipping rate applies.

Pit Viper® Wetland Diffuser Modules Full Size

Pit Viper®
Diffuser Connector
PV-COUP

4" PVC to 10" Single Wall
Pit Viper® Connector
PV-CO410

10" Pit Viper® End Cap
PV-CAP10

Cleanout Vault
JAFV

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PV-CUBE	Pit Viper® Wetland Diffuser Module (27" x 16" x 17½")	5180285	18 lbs.*	$224.49
PV-COUP	Pit Viper® Diffuser Connector	426093	2 lbs.	$35.99
PV-CO410	4" PVC to 10" Single Wall Connector of the Pit Viper®	257275	2 lbs.	$78.99
PV-CAP10	10" End Cap for the last Pit-Viper® in the diffuser lateral	621743	2 lbs.	$29.99

Dimensional shipping rate applies.

Universal Wetland Diffuser Parts Fit All Systems

Intake Bay Vault
3" or 4" Plumbing
JAFIB3 / JAF1B4
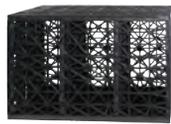
PRO-Blox™ Res Cube
Contractor Grade
27" x 16" x 17½"
HSC44

PRO-Blox™ Half Res Cube
Contractor Grade
27" x 16" x 9½"
HSC22

EasyBog™ Cube
27" x 16" x 17½"
EBC44

3" & 4" Check Valve &
Intake Screen Assemblies
CVA301B / CVA401B

PRO-Blox™ Clips - *HSCCLIP*

PRO-Blox™ Mesh - *PN125*

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
JAFIB3	Intake Bay Vault for recreational swimming pond - prepared for 3" plumbing	4299995	22 lbs.	$399.99
JAFIB4	Intake Bay Vault for recreational swimming pond - prepared for 4" plumbing	5299997	22 lbs.	$399.99
JAFV	Cleanout Vault for recreational swimming pond - see page 8 for detail	4299996	54 lbs.*	$399.99
HSC44	PRO-Blox™ Res-Cubes - see page 24 for detail	549293	30 lbs.*	$67.99** each
HSC22	PRO-Blox™ Half Res-Cubes - see page 24 for detail	931896	23 lbs.*	$43.99** each
EBC44	EasyBog™ Cube Filtration Module - see page 25 for detail	2176243	28 lbs.*	$234.99
CVA30IB	3" Check Valve Assembly & Intake Screen Assembly for Intake Bay	7102937	11 lbs.	$132.69
CVA40IB	4" Check Valve Assembly & Intake Screen Assembly for Intake Bay	3162454	18 lbs.	$223.49
HSCCLIP	PRO-Blox™ Clips (attach adjacent cubes) - each***	7442	1 lb.	$0.60*** each
PN125	PRO-Blox™ Mesh with 1/8" holes - 48" x 50' roll	4159992	12 lbs.	$199.99
PN125F	PRO-Blox™ Mesh with 1/8" holes - 48" wide and cut to length	43766	–	$4.71/foot

Dimensional shipping rate applies.   **Priced individually but sold in pairs only. Ship weight is for pair*   *** Case price break when 30 or more are purchased*

REC PONDS

A natural, environmentally friendly and aesthetically pleasing alternative to traditional swimming pools.


Reflections Water Gardens (IL)

Rec ponds use natural wetland filtration to filter and purify the water, creating a healthier, more sustainable ecosystem. Because rec ponds don't use harsh chemicals like chlorine or bromine, they're gentler on skin, eyes and hair. And there's no risk of chemical runoff into the surrounding environment.

Rec Pond Kits Now Include Pit Viper 2.0 Diffuser Modules for smaller wetlands!

EASYPRO Recreational Swim Pond Kits

Kits designed to make your life much easier! Everything is included to create an enjoyable swim pond and wetland filtration system. Kits include our new Pit Viper™ 2.0 Wetland Diffuser Modules for a smaller wetland system and swim-rated pumps.

Check out how the wetland filtration systems work on page 72.
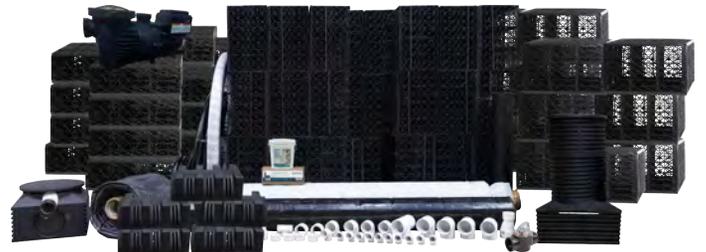
10' x 20' Kit Includes

- 45 mil EPDM Rubber Liner
- 10 oz. Liner Underlayment
- 4 Pit Viper® 2.0 Diffuser Modules
- 1.65 hp SPVS165 Pump
- 12 EasyBog™ Cubes (with media)
- 8 HSC22 PRO-Blox™ (wetland)
- 7 HSC44 PRO-Blox™ (intake bay)

- Wetland & Pit Viper 2.0 Cleanout Vault
- Intake Bay System
- Plumbing Package
- 2" Flow Meter
- Screen Mesh
- 5 lbs. EasyPro® Beneficial Bacteria

20' x 22' Kit Includes

- 45 mil EPDM Rubber Liner
- 10 oz. Liner Underlayment
- 5 Pit Viper® 2.0 Diffuser Modules
- 2.7 hp SPVS270 Pump
- 25 EasyBog™ Cubes (with media)
- 20 HSC22 PRO-Blox™ (wetland)
- 13 HSC44 PRO-Blox™ (intake bay)

- Wetland & Pit Viper 2.0 Cleanout Vault
- Intake Bay System
- Plumbing Package
- 3" Flow Meter
- Screen Mesh
- 5 lbs. EasyPro® Beneficial Bacteria

Part #	Pond Size	Pond Liner Size	Wetland Size (L x W x D)	Wetland Liner Size	Approx. Gallons	Intake Bay (L x W x D)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
RPK1020	10' x 20' x 6'	35' x 50'	4.5' x 10.5' x 3.5'	15' x 22'	7,500	6' x 5' x 2'	49104224	1055 lbs.	$12,405.39
RPK2022	20' x 22' x 6'	50' x 50'	8' x 13' x 3.5'	20' x 25'	17,000	7' x 8' x2'	414068223	3200 lbs.	$19,411.99

Building a different size or shaped pond? Our team is here to help! Contact us for support.

![EasyPRO Pond Products logo]

Pump Selection Simplified

As described on pages 76-77, selecting a pump involves 1) determine the flow needed: multiply width (in feet) x 36 gpm = flow needed in gpm, and 2) determine the head pressure in feet (total dynamic head, see page 77)

To find a pump, go to the blue box on the right side of the chart. Find the feet of head column that is closest to your application (always round up to next column). Scroll down that column looking for a pump that provides the gpm you determined you needed in step 1. If multiple pumps fit your application you can compare cost to operate, outlet size, etc. to finalize your selection.

Submersible Pumps

Part #	Page	HP	Amps@Volts		Cost for 24hrs*	Outlet Size	Cord Length	Dimension Diam.	Height	Flow Rates (gpm) @ Feet of Head 5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'	Max Head
EPA4500	83	N/R	3.4	115	$0.86	2"	30'	13"	8"	70	61	51	37	9	–	26'
EPA5500	83	N/R	3.6	115	$0.91	2"	30'	13"	8"	78	67	55	41	14	–	26'
EPA6500	83	N/R	4.2	115	$1.06	2"	30'	13"	8"	99	84	67	44	11	–	26'
EPA9500	83	N/R	6.1	115	$1.53	2"	30'	13"	8"	128	103	79	58	33	–	30'
TH150	78	1/4	2.6-3.1	115	$0.72	2"	20'	10"	15"	46	35	23	10	–	–	23'
TH250	78	1/3	3.0-4.2	115	$0.99	2"	20'	10"	15"	65	54	43	30	15	–	30'
TH400	78	1/2	3.7-6.0	115	$1.39	2"	20'	10"	17.5"	83	73	60	46	34	20	36'
TH750	78	1	6.0-9.9	115	$2.36	2"	20'	10"	17.5"	98	91	83	73	62	49	46'
HTH250	79	1/3	4.6	115	$1.15	2"	20'	13.25"	8.25"	76	60	50	29	13	–	28
HTH400	79	1/2	5.9	115	$1.50	2"	20'	14"	8.25"	80	73	65	55	43	25	35
HTH750	79	1	9.9	115	$2.48	2"	20'	15"	8.25"	106	98	91	79	68	50	43
TM9500	80	1	10.9	115	$2.70	3"	30'	12"	19.5"	142	127	108	81	50	16	31'
TM13500	80	1.5	12	115	$2.98	3"	30'	12"	21"	191	166	141	106	76	43	34'
TM17500	80	2	10	230	$4.96	3"	30'	12"	21"	275	250	215	183	147	108	40'
TB8000	81	1	11	115	$2.73	3"	20'	11"	18"	116	101	90	73	58	41	40'
TB12000	81	2	9.7	230	$4.81	3"	20'	12"	21"	–	–	165	150	136	123	60'
TB14500	81	3	14.5	230	$7.2	3"	20'	12"	22.5"	–	–	211	203	191	178	72'

External Low Head Pumps

Part #	Swim Rated	Page	Amps	Volts	Cost - 24 hrs*	Outlet Size	Cord Length	Flow Rates (gpm) @ Feet of Head 5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'	Max Head
EX3600	No	90	1.4	115	$0.34	1.5"	8'	52	34	–	–	–	–	12'
EX4500	No	90	2.7	115	$0.67	1.5"	8'	67	58	41	15	–	–	21'
EX6100	No	90	3.1	115	$0.77	1.5"	8'	92	79	65	40	–	–	23'
EX8800	No	90	4.4	115	$0.99	2"	8'	120	103	84	48	–	–	22'
EXP4000	No	91	1.96	115	$0.42	2"	8'	59	44	27	–	–	–	17'
EXP5500	No	91	3.06	115	$0.76	1.5"	8'	88	75	28	34	–	–	23'
EXP6500	No	91	4.00	115	$0.97	2"	8'	106	91	75	56	–	–	25'
EXP7500	No	91	5.42	115	$1.30	2"	8'	–	118	98	75	–	–	26'

External High Head Pumps

Part #	Swim Rated	Page	Amps	Volts	Cost - 24 hrs*	Outlet Size	Cord Length	Flow Rates (gpm) @ Feet of Head 10'	20'	30'	40'	50'	60'	70'	Max Head
GV75S	Yes	89	8.8	115	$2.19	1.5"	6'	71	65	56	42	51	2	–	60'
GV100S	Yes	89	12	115	$2.48	1.5"	6'	89	85	77	66	52	30	–	68'
GV100	Yes	89	12	115	$2.98	1.5"	6'	117	106	86	50	–	–	–	47'
GV150	Yes	89	16	115	$3.97	1.5"	6'	140	129	116	96	37	–	–	58'
EX8500	No	90	5.4	230	$2.68	1.5"	8'	–	116	100	80	51	–	–	55'
EX11000	No	90	8.6	230	$4.27	1.5"	8'	–	–	143	125	106	80	33	72'
EX11200	No	90	9.6	230	$4.77	2"	8'	–	–	–	138	122	102	75	80'
EX13200	No	90	11.5	230	$5.71	2"	8'	–	–	–	175	150	141	117	80'
EXP6500HP	No	91	4.22	230	$2.12	2"	8'	104	90	76	57	25	–	–	54"
EXP9500HP	No	91	8.31	230	$4.10	2"	n/a	152	146	133	119	104	88	67	83'
PCA75	No	91	11	115	$2.44	3"	6'	161	129	90	–	–	–	–	39'
PCA150	No	91	9.2	230	$4.19	3"	n/a	226	195	163	113	–	–	–	48'
PCA300	No	91	13.4	230	$6.70	3"	n/a	305	276	236	196	145	–	–	58'
PCA500	No	91	17.6	230	$8.64	3"	n/a	–	312	282	246	202	140	–	65'

Swim Rated Pumps

Part #	Swim Rated	Page	Amps	Volts	Cost - 24 hrs*	Outlet Size	Cord Length	Flow Rates (gpm) @ Feet of Head 5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'	Max Head
SPVS165	Yes	92	10.83	115	$3.23	3"	–	204	190	176	160	145	124	42'
SPVS270	Yes	92	9.7	230	$6.63	3"	–	–	268	260	245	230	215	57'
SPHE05	Yes	92	9.0	115	$2.25	4"	–	265	205	140	60	–	–	23'
SPHE40	Yes	92	19.4	230	$9.53	4"	–	–	250	248	245	240	235	95'
SPHE50	Yes	92	23.0	230	$11.29	4"	–	–	–	–	445	425	395	74

*Calculated at .09¢ per kilowatt hour, actual costs may vary, for comparison purposes only

50' PIPE RUN

2.25'

6' ELEVATION

3000 Gallon Pond

SELECTING THE RIGHT PUMP

1 Determine your target flow rate
There are two ways to do this:

1) By waterfall size
36 gpm, or 2,160 gph, per foot of width
In our example above, a 2.25' wide waterfall requires a pump delivering 81 gpm, or 4,860 gph. This gives a
a semi-aggressive flow. Adjust up or down to your preference.

2) By pond size/filtration requirements
Most water garden and koi ponds need to be circulated once an hour.
This 3,000 gallon pond should have a 3,000 gph, or 50 gpm flow rate.
Pick the larger of the two numbers above - 81 gpm

2 Determine the pressure (head) required
Your operating pressure is a combination of friction loss in the pipe, and lift/elevation above water level.
In our example we have 6' of elevation plus 5' of friction loss in the pipe
See pg 77 for more details on friction loss and Total Dynamic Head (TDH)

3 Summarize your needs
In this example, 81 gpm @ 11' of Total Dynamic Head (TDH)

4 Pick your pump!
Using our pump selection chart on page 75, find a pump to meet your requirements.
For our 81 gpm @ 11' of TDH, the TH750 is a great choice

PRO TIPS When the exact match for flow rate and pressure are not available, select the next larger pump.

Improper pump application is the leading cause of pump failure. We're here to help! Call us and we'll guide you through selecing the best pump for your application.

When calling, you will be asked for:

1. The flow rate needed (volume)
2. Length of pipe run and diameter of pipe

3. Static head
4. Voltage and phase of power available

PRO TIP

PVC PIPE FRICTION LOSS
(in feet of head) per 100' of Pipe

Feet of head is typically measured in terms of vertical lift. However, the diameter and length of pipe can have a significant effect on the performance of the pump as well, especially if the pipe diameter is too small.

Total Dynamic Head is the feet of head (lift) added to the friction loss created by the pipe. To determine the Total Dynamic Head you would add the feet of head with the friction loss. The chart below lists the feet of head equivalent created by flow and pipe diameter.

FLOW		PIPE DIAMETER								
gpm	gph	1"	1.25"	1.5"	2"	3"	4"	6"	8"	10"
20	1,200	21.75	5.59	2.61	0.76	0.11				
30	1,800		11.85	5.53	1.62	0.23				
40	2,400		20.18	9.43	2.75	0.40	0.12			
50	3,000			10.51	4.25	0.66	0.17			
60	3,600			19.98	5.84	0.85	0.25			
70	4,200				7.76	1.13	0.33			
80	4,800				9.94	1.44	0.41			
90	5,400				12.37	1.80	0.52			
100	6,000				15.03	2.18	0.63	0.08		
125	7,500					3.31	0.95	0.13		
150	9,000					4.63	1.33	0.18		
175	10,500					6.16	1.78	0.23		
200	12,000					7.88	2.07	0.30		
250	15,000					11.93	3.16	0.45	0.12	
300	18,000						4.45	0.63	0.17	
350	21,000						5.87	0.84	0.22	
400	24,000						7.52	1.08	0.28	
500	30,000							1.66	0.42	0.14
600	36,000							2.35	0.59	0.19
700	42,000							3.65	0.79	0.26
800	48,000								1.02	0.33
900	54,000								1.27	0.41
1000	60,000								2.15	0.50
1250	75,000								2.20	0.73
1500	90,000								3.07	1.01

EXAMPLE

PIPE COMPARISON

Many people mistakenly think that there isn't much difference between (for example): 1½" and 2" pipe or between 3" and 4" pipe.

The chart on the right shows how many square inches of surface area is on the inside of the flexible PVC pipe.

Pipe Size (Diameter)	Square Inches of Surface Area
0.50"	0.20
0.75"	0.44
1"	0.79
1.25"	1.23
1.5"	1.77
2"	3.14
3"	7.07
4"	12.57
6"	28.27
8"	50.26

There is almost 80% more space between 1.5" and 2" pipe.

This shows that using the correct size pipe is important to the output of your pump.

QUESTIONS?
Give one of our technical advisors a call and we'll walk you through it!

FRICTION LOSS CALCULATION

This example shows 2" pipe being used with the waterfall at 6' high and 50' away from the pump. There is 80 gpm (4,800 gph) of water being pumped.

According to the chart above, 80 gpm in 100' of 2" pipe creates 9.94" of head. Since this example shows 50' of pipe being used, we would divide 9.94 by 2, which equals 4.97" of head from friction loss.

6' Vertical Lift
+
4.97' Friction Loss
=
10.97' Total Dynamic Head

50' PIPE RUN   6' ELEVATION

All-Time Best-Selling Pumps

TH Series™
Submersible Stainless Steel Pumps

**Energy efficient and long lasting!
Great for waterfalls and streams.**

The "TH Series" of pumps has proven to be a great choice for ponds, waterfalls, fountains and similar applications. Thousands of these pumps are in use throughout North America in a wide variety of continuous duty applications.

Compact design is ideal for use in skimmers. One of the industry's best selling pumps.

- Rugged motor — designed for long life, continuous duty operation; motor housing is corrosion-resistant stainless steel
- Low maintenance — pump casing is made from abrasion-resistant, fiber reinforced plastic for maximum life
- Vortex design prevents clogging
- Built-in overload and overheat motor protection
- 2" female threaded outlet
- 20' power cords
- Two year limited warranty (wearable parts exempt)

Optional bottom screen available!

Lifestyle Creations (MN)

Refer to pages 75-77 for tips on selecting the right pump for your job

Part #	gph	hp	Amps/Volts	0'	5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	Maximum Head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
				gpm @ feet of head									
TH150	3100 gph	1/4	2.6-3.1/115	52	46	35	23	10	-	23'	7445497	19 lbs.	$593.99
TH1502	3100 gph	1/4	1.3-1.5/230	52	46	35	23	10	-	23'	6445494	19 lbs.	$593.99
TH250	4100 gph	1/3	3.0-4.2/115	68	65	54	43	30	15	30'	4532494	22 lbs.	$709.99
TH2502	4100 gph	1/3	1.5-2.1/230	68	65	54	43	30	15	30'	3532496	22 lbs.	$709.99
TH400	5100 gph	1/2	3.7-6.0/115	85	83	73	60	46	34	36'	4594742	25 lbs.	$792.99
TH4002	5100 gph	1/2	1.8-3.0/230	85	83	73	60	46	34	36'	2594746	25 lbs.	$792.99
TH750	6000 gph	1	6.0-9.9/115	100	98	91	83	73	62	46'	8701625	28 lbs.	$935.49
TH7502	6000 gph	1	3.0-4.9/230	100	98	91	83	73	62	46'	4701623	28 lbs.	$935.49
THPS	Bottom screen for all sizes of TH pumps (fits mid 2009 models & newer)									—	323997	1 lb.	$31.99

115 Volt TH Pumps with 50' or 100' Cords

TH Pumps with 50' cord

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
TH150-50	8507523	22 lbs.	$676.69
TH250-50	4594743	25 lbs.	$792.99
TH400-50	2644694	28 lbs.	$859.59
TH750-50	5802493	31 lbs.	$1,069.99

TH Pumps with 100' cord

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
TH150-100	3671993	28 lbs.	$895.99
TH250-100	3737022	31 lbs.	$982.69
TH400-100	6824995	34 lbs.	$1,099.99
TH750-100	7955496	39 lbs.	$1,273.99

800-448-3873

![EasyPRO Pond Products]

NEW!

HTH Series™ Horizontal
Submersible Stainless Steel Pumps

Our rugged TH series pumps, now in a horizontal model. Reliability, power, and a solids handling design that fits smaller skimmers and pump vaults.

- Rugged motor — designed for long life, continuous duty operation; motor housing is corrosion-resistant stainless steel
- Double silicone carbide mechanical shaft seals
- Low maintenance — pump casing is made from abrasion-resistant, fiber reinforced plastic for maximum life
- Wear resistant nylon semi-vortex impeller helps prevents clogging
- Built-in overload and overheat motor protection
- 2" female threaded outlet
- 20' power cords
- Two year limited warranty (wearable parts exempt)

Refer to pages 75-77 for tips on selecting the right pump for your job

Part #	gph	hp	Amps/Volts	0'	5'	gpm @ feet of head 10'	15'	20'	25'	30'	Maximum Head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
HTH250	4800 gph	1/3	4.6/115	80	69	55	40	26	11	–	28	8532495	17 lbs.	$709.99
HTH2502	4800 gph	1/3	2.3/230	80	69	55	40	26	11	–	28	4532493	17 lbs.	$709.99
HTH400	5500 gph	1/2	5.9/115	91	88	80	72	60	45	26	35	3667494	20 lbs.	$889.99
HTH4002	5500 gph	1/2	3.0/230	91	88	80	72	60	45	26	35	5667493	20 lbs.	$889.99
HTH750	7000 gph	1	9.9/115	116	108	100	91	80	66	53	43	2817497	24 lbs.	$1,089.99
HTH7502	7000 gph	1	5.0/230	116	108	100	91	80	66	53	43	5817494	24 lbs.	$1,089.99
HTHCV	Check valve for HTH Series™ Pumps											4101246	6 lbs.	$134.99

115 Volt HTH Pumps with 50' or 100' Cords

HTH Pumps with 50' cord

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
HTH250-50	5637494	20 lbs.	$849.99
HTH400-50	3719996	23 lbs.	$959.99
HTH750-50	7937494	27 lbs.	$1,249.99

HTH Pumps with 100' cord

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
HTH250-100	3787494	26 lbs.	$1,049.99
HTH400-100	5899996	29 lbs.	$1,199.99
HTH750-100	51124998	33 lbs.	$1,499.99

EasyPRO
Pond Products

TM Series™ Low Head
Submersible Stainless Steel Pumps

Perfect for streams and waterfalls

- Ideal for low to medium head waterfalls
- Up to 17,500 gph flow
- 3" outlets with 30' power cords and thermal overload protection
- Top quality Japanese double mechanical seals for maximum life
- High volume in a compact design allows for use in large skimmers
- Two year limited warranty (wearable parts exempt)

TM9500   TM13500   TM17500 - no screen
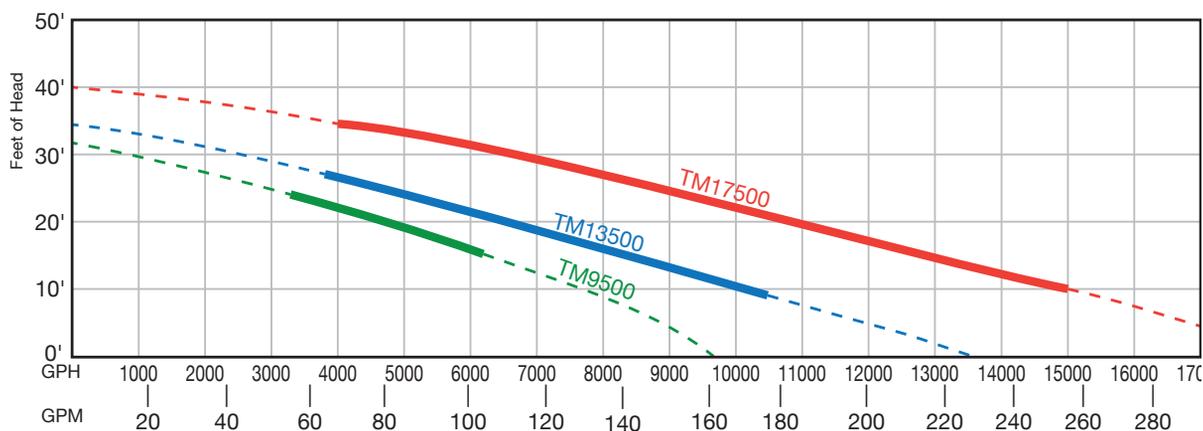
Part #	Max. gph	hp	Amps/Volts	gpm @ feet of head							Maximum Head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
				0'	5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'				
TM9500	9500	1	10.9/115	–	142	127	108	81	50	16	31'	3956994	54 lbs.	$1,275.99
TM9502	9500	1	5.5/230	–	142	127	108	81	50	16	31'	4952493	54 lbs.	$1,269.99
TM13500	13,500	1.5	12/115	–	191	166	141	106	76	43	34'	21143597	63 lbs.	$1,524.79
TM13502	13,500	1.5	6/230	–	191	166	141	106	76	43	34'	61143745	63 lbs.	$1,524.99
TM17500	17,500	2	10/230	–	275	250	215	183	147	108	40'	51413745	74 lbs.	$1,884.99

Star Ridge Aquatics (NC)

![EasyPRO Pond Products logo]

TB8000   TB12000   TB14500
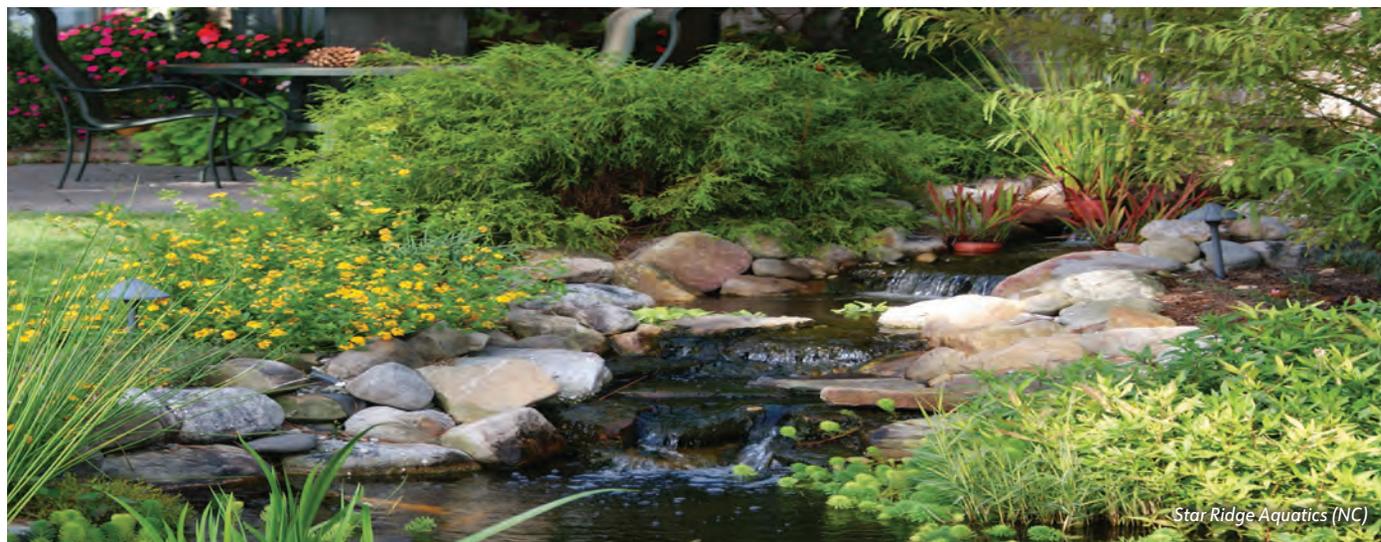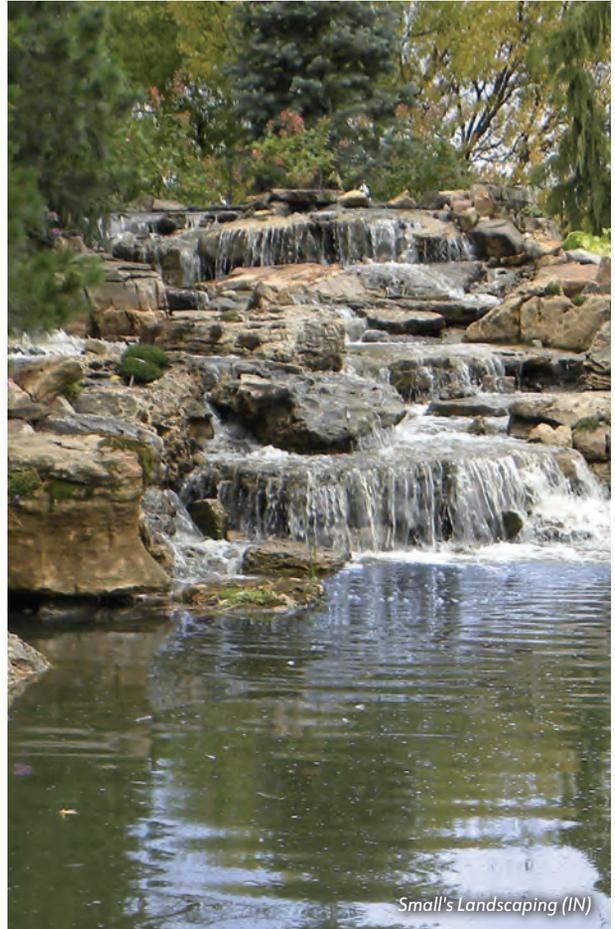
TB Series™ High Head
Submersible Stainless Steel Pumps

The best choice for water features above 20'

- 3" outlets with 20' power cords and thermal overload protection
- Top quality Japanese double mechanical seals – over 100,000 hour life expectancy
- 230 volt (1 hp available in 230v or 115v)
- Designed for use with higher head pressure
- Applications: A **minimum** of 20' head pressure required for TB12000 and TB14500, use ball valve to create back pressure if system has less than 20' head pressure
- Two year limited warranty (wearable parts exempt)

Small's Landscaping (IN)

Chart: Feet of Head vs GPH/GPM

- - - - - Beyond operating capacity   ▬▬▬ Best efficiency

Part #	Max. gph	hp	Amps/Volts	0'	5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'	Maximum Head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
						gpm @ feet of head								
TB8000	8000	1	11/115	–	116	101	90	73	58	41	40'	5761994	43 lbs.	$1,015.99
TB8002	8000	1	5.5/230	–	116	101	90	73	58	41	40'	4761997	43 lbs.	$1,015.99
TB12000	12000	2	9.7/230	–	–	–	165	150	136	123	60'	81221228	68 lbs.	$1,628.29
TB14500	14500	3	14.5/230	–	–	–	211	203	191	178	72'	71348273	74 lbs.	$1,797.69

EasyPRO
Pond Products

EasyPro® Mag Drive Pumps stand out from the crowd in features, benefits and durability.

With sixteen models ranging from 200 gph to 9460 gph, EasyPro® offers a model for nearly every application. For low head applications, Mag Drive pumps are unbeatable and with few moving parts, their reliability is unsurpassed.

Pond & Water Feature Pumps

The industry standard for smaller water features

- Washable foam prefilter
- Free fountain nozzles with every pump. See chart below for details & scan QR code.
- Replacement parts sold on page 83
- Three year limited warranty (wearable parts exempt)

NOZZLES

Part #	Max. Flow	Cord Length	Threaded Outlet	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EP200	200 gph	12'	1/2"	12	539675	4 lbs.	$52.89
EP400	400 gph	12'	1/2"	12	470123	4 lbs.	$93.49
EP600	600 gph	16'	1/2"	6	694129	6 lbs.	$125.49
EP850	850 gph	16'	3/4"	6	8103725	7 lbs.	$138.29
EP1050	1050 gph	16'	3/4"	6	4126293	7 lbs.	$168.39
EP1350	1350 gph	20'	3/4"	4	3166125	8 lbs.	$221.49

XS FEATURES · S FEATURES · S/M FEATURES · M FEATURES

CASE 5% DISCOUNT · MAP

Pond & Water Feature Pumps

The industry standard for medium water features

- These larger pumps have screened inlet but no foam prefilter
- Replacement parts sold on page 83
- Three year limited warranty (wearable parts exempt)

EP3200N

Part #	Max. Flow	Cord Length	Threaded Outlet	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EP1750	1750 gph	20'	3/4"	4	3205124	8 lbs.	$273.49
EP2200	2200 gph	26'	1"	4	5232496	11 lbs.	$309.99
EP3200N	3200 gph	26'	1"	4	5262343	15 lbs.	$349.79

M FEATURES · L FEATURES

CASE 5% DISCOUNT · MAP

MAG DRIVE PUMP PERFORMANCE DATA

Model	Watts	Gallons per hour (gph) flow at feet of head						Max. Lift	Fountain Nozzles	FEATURE SIZE
		0'	3'	6'	9'	12'	15'			
EP200	17	200	160	48	–	–	–	7'	volcano, waterbell	XS
EP400	20	400	292	204	61	–	–	10'	volcano, waterbell	S
EP600	35	600	452	310	93	–	–	12'	volcano, waterbell, double volcano	S
EP850	60	850	637	439	131	–	–	12'	volcano, waterbell, double volcano	S
EP1050	70	1050	892	740	518	232	–	13.5'	volcano, waterbell, double volcano	S/M
EP1350	90	1350	1215	1032	722	467	–	15'	volcano, double volcano, waterbell, foaming jet	M
EP1750	130	1750	1530	1150	915	782	463	20'	–	M
EP2200	190	2200	1848	1478	1108	819	573	20'	–	L
EP3200N	195	3200	2720	2284	1598	878	474	20'	-	L

![EasyPRO Pond Products]

Pond & Waterfall Pumps

LG FEATURES L **X-LARGE FEATURES XL**

Asynchronous, mag drive pumps. Where power and efficiency meet!

- Seven models for all larger features
- Very quiet and energy efficient
- Fully submersible
- No oil — fish safe!

- Can be run vertically or horizontally
- Removable prefilter screen
- Epoxy filled 115v motors
- Two year limited warranty (wearable parts exempt)

EPA6500

Part #	Max. Flow	Cord Length	Threaded Outlet	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EPA1900	1922 gph	20'	1"	2	3224093	8 lbs.	$298.79
EPA2500	2510 gph	20'	1½"	2	3241944	9 lbs.	$322.59
EPA3100	3120 gph	20'	1½"	2	6262497	9 lbs.	$349.99
EPA4500	4620 gph	30'	2"	2	7334495	18 lbs.	$445.99
EPA5500	5360 gph	30'	1½" *	2	9397047	18 lbs.	$529.39
EPA6500	6760 gph	30'	2"	2	8464697	19 lbs.	$619.59
EPA9500	9460 gph	30'	2"	2	8617992	20 lbs.	$823.99

*Includes 2" union fittings

CASE 5% DISCOUNT   MAP

HIGH VOLUME MAG DRIVE PUMP PERFORMANCE DATA

Model	Watts	Gallons per minute (gpm) flow at feet of head									Max. Lift	FEATURE SIZE
		0'	4'	8'	12'	16'	20'	24'	28'	32'		
EPA1900	175	32	25	15	3	-	-	-	-	-	13'	L
EPA2500	200	42	34	25	16	5	-	-	-	-	18'	L
EPA3100	210	52	44	34	24	13	-	-	-	-	20'	L
EPA4500	400	77	71	65	57	48	37	17	-	-	26'	XL
EPA5500	420	89	81	72	63	53	41	23	-	-	26'	XL
EPA6500	490	113	102	90	78	63	44	18	-	-	26'	XL
EPA9500	710	158	133	112	93	75	58	39	17	-	30'	XL

Replacement Impellers - EP Pumps

Part #	Fits Pump	Stocking Code	List Price
EP120I	EP120	67493	$9.99
EP200I	EP200	67493	$9.99
EP400I	EP400	512592	$16.79
EP600I	EP600	413495	$17.99
EP850I	EP850	614994	$19.99
EP1050I	EP1050	821746	$28.99
EP1350I	EP1350	329247	$38.99
EP1750I	EP1750	229995	$39.99
EP2200I	EP2200	835246	$46.99
EP3200I	EP3200	747243	$62.99
EP3200IN	EP3200N	647243	$62.99

EP1750I

EP3200IN

Replacement Impellers - EPA Pumps

Part #	Fits Pump	Stocking Code	List Price
EPA1900I	EPA1900	327743	$36.99
EPA2500I	EPA2500	429996	$39.99
EPA3100I	EPA3100	232996	$43.99
EPA4500I	EP4700N/EPA4500	752496	$69.99
EPA5500I	EPA5500	459997	$79.99
EPA6500I	EP6700N/EPA6500	865475	$87.29
EPA9500I	EP9700/EPA9500	469747	$92.99

EPA4500I

Replacement Foam Filters - EP Pumps

Part #	Fits Pump	Stocking Code	List Price
EP120F	EP120	75476	$7.29
EP200F	EP200	86745	$8.99
EP400F	EP400	96743	$8.99
EP600F	EP600	56742	$8.99
EP850F	EP850	47497	$9.99
EP1050F	EP1050	47494	$9.99
EP1350F	EP1350	37493	$9.99

EASYPRO
Pond Products
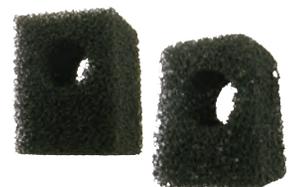
Eco-Clear Submersible Pond Pumps

Buy more and save!
Save 5% when you buy a case of 4

Our newest line of submersible mag drive pumps offers maximum power AND energy efficiency.

- Permanent magnet motor for high efficiency and continuous duty
- Epoxy sealed motor - no oil to leak out! Safe for fish.
- Ceramic impeller provides high wear resistance and long life — designed for passing debris up to $^3/_8$" diameter
- Adjustable direction outlet includes 1", 1¼" or 1½" step barb fitting
- Available as a kit with EasyPro® Eco-Clear Pressurized Filters. See page 41.
- **Variable flow model EPS4900VF** available with external flow control module
- 30' power cord
- Three year limited warranty (wearable parts exempt)

Powerful Mag Drive Pump	Protective Housing	Convenient Handle	Multi-Step Barb Fittings	Adjustable Outlet	2" Outlet for Higher Flows	Flow Control (EPS4900VF Model)

ECO-CLEAR PUMP PERFORMANCE DATA*

Model	Max. Watts	Gallons per hour (gph) flow at feet of head									Max. Lift	COMPATIBLE ECO-CLEAR FILTER
		0'	3'	6'	9'	12'	15'	18'	21'	24'		
EPS1300	55	1400	1125	710	430	150	-	-	-	-	14.5'	EC1300 / EC1300U
EPS2500	87	2480	1680	1140	815	449	185	-	-	-	16'	EC2600 / E2600U
EPS3700	150	3680	2900	2310	1815	1390	875	180	-	-	19'	EC3900 / E3900U
EPS4900	190	4850	4090	3215	2425	1800	1400	832	195	-	22'	—
EPS4900VF	190	4850	4090	3215	2425	1800	1400	832	195	-	22'	—

Part #	Watts	Max. Flow	Max. Lift	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EPS1300	55	1400 gph	14.5'	4	6171746	10 lbs.	$228.99
EPS2500	87	2480 gph	16'	4	5184494	10 lbs.	$245.99
EPS3700	150	3680 gph	19'	4	7238493	11 lbs.	$317.99
EPS4900	190	4850 gph	22'	4	5257247	11 lbs.	$342.99
EPS4900VF	190	4850 gph	22'	4	2329242	13 lbs.	$438.99

CASE **5%** DISCOUNT

MAP

Replacement Impellers

EPS2500I

Part #	Fits Pump	Stocking Code	List Price
EPS1300I	Fits pump EPS1300	635996	$47.99
EPS2500I	Fits pump EPS2500	538247	$50.99
EPS3700I	Fits pump EPS3700	352494	$69.99
EPS4900I	Fits pumps EPS4900 and EPS4900VF	254743	$72.99

EasyPRO
Tranquil Décor Mag Drive Pumps

Perfect submersible pump for fountains and bubbler features

- Compact, energy efficient design
- Oil free, environmentally safe
- Built in adjustable flow control
- 115 volts – 60 Hz
- One year limited warranty (wearable parts exempt)
- MP295, MP425, MP575 have 1/2" female threaded outlet
- MP1000 has 3/4" female threaded outlet

Part #	Maximum gph	Watts	Barb Outlet Sizes	Cord Length	Maximum Head	Dimensions (H x W x D)	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MP125	125	5	½"	6'	28"	2.0" x 1.6" x 2.3"	6	814997	2 lbs.	$19.99
MP230	230	13	½"	13'	60"	2.6" x 2.0" x 3.0"	6	725498	2 lbs.	$33.99
MP295	295	17	½", ⅝", ¾"	13'	60"	3.0" x 2.2" x 3.5"	6	648743	3 lbs.	$64.99
MP425	425	27	½", ⅝", ¾"	13'	98"	3.3" x 2.7" x 4.0"	4	356247	3 lbs.	$74.99
MP575	575	44	½", ⅝", ¾"	13'	98"	3.8" x 2.9" x 4.4"	4	570494	3 lbs.	$93.99
MP1000	1000	93	½", ¾", 1"	13'	108"	4.5" x 3.3" x 5.2"	4	6104993	4 lbs.	$139.99

CASE 5% DISCOUNT

EasyPRO Submersible Trash Pumps

This submersible trash pump handles sand, solids, leaves, algae and other debris up to 3/8" x 1" in size

- Great pond clean out pumps
- 115v motors with 20' power cord and 2" fpt discharge
- Two year limited warranty (wearable parts exempt)

Clean-out Package

- Includes 25' or 50' of roll-up hose and premium cam-lock fittings to easily connect hose to pump

PCH25

ETP05N

Part #	hp	Amps	gpm @ feet of head						Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
			5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'			
ETP05N	1/2 hp	6.6	57	53	46	39	32	23	3528745	27 lbs.	$704.99
ETP10N	1 hp	11.5	95	87	78	72	63	57	5627746	34 lbs.	$836.99
PCH25	25' roll-up hose for pond cleanouts								582492	7 lbs.	$109.99
PCH50	50' roll-up hose for pond cleanouts								8131247	12 lbs.	$174.99

WQ1502

EASYPRO
Pond Products

High Volume Submersible Pumps

These heavy duty, cast iron pumps are an economical choice for waterfalls. While these pumps are not as long lasting as Munro and EasyPro® Pumps, the high flow and low cost make them a popular choice for large waterfalls. They are the largest 115v submersible pumps we offer.

- All pumps available in 115v or 230v
- 30' power cords
- 3" discharge
- One year limited warranty (wearable parts exempt)

F&Q

Part #	hp	Volts	Amps	gpm @ feet of head						Maximum Head	Discharge	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
				5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'					
WQ75	3/4	115	11	178	152	120	60	–	–	23'	3"	3652493	100 lbs.	$869.99
WQ752	3/4	230	5.5	178	152	120	60	–	–	23'	3"	2652497	100 lbs.	$869.99
WQ100	1	115	13	195	176	150	66	17	–	26'	3"	2712493	105 lbs.	$949.99
WQ1002	1	230	6.5	195	176	150	66	17	–	26'	3"	4712493	105 lbs.	$949.99
WQ150	1.5	115	16	285	245	180	132	65	40	32'	3"	4772494	115 lbs.	$1,029.99
WQ1502	1.5	230	8	285	245	180	132	65	40	32'	3"	3772497	115 lbs.	$1,029.99

MUNRO Extreme Waterfall Pumps

Industry leading performance, value & reliability

- Stainless steel pumps designed to run for years, internal water flow dissipates heat quickly allowing for longer life span
- High efficiency motors pump more water using less energy than most competitors
- 1/2 and 1 hp units are low head, high volume pumps — do not restrict piping or valve back these models
- 2 hp and larger are medium head pumps and can be valved as needed for desired flow
- 24' power cords on 2-5 hp, 30' power cords on 1/2 and 1 hp models
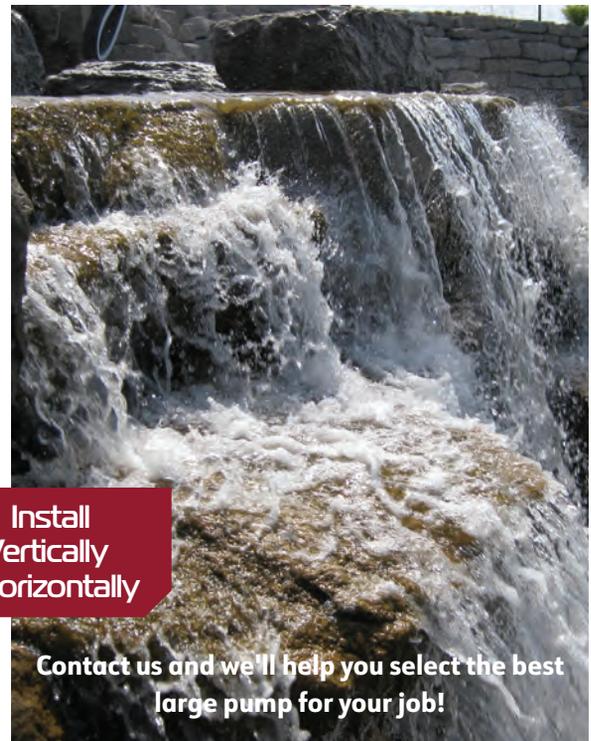
Install Vertically or Horizontally

Contact us and we'll help you select the best large pump for your job!

Part #	hp	Amps @ 230 Volts	Outlet Diameter	gpm @ feet of head						Maximum Head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
				15'	20'	30'	40'	50'	60'				
MRP20	2	9	3"	175	155	125	89	48	–	59'	52024995	95 lbs.	$2,699.99***
MRP30**	3	13.4	4"	300	276	224	157	100	40	63'	52174996	103 lbs.	$2,899.99***
MRP50**	5*	12.8	4"	360	344	291	238	181	125	84'	42512495	103 lbs.	$3,349.99***

Recommended operation in shaded area

*5 hp is 230v, 3 phase power only
**No built-in thermal protection. Fuse panel supplied locally and installed by licensed electrician is recommended.
*** Due to extreme volatility in the market, pumps are priced at the time of sale. Please inquire.

![EasyPRO Pond Products logo]

Inline Flow Meter

This inline flow meter allows for accurate and reliable flow rate measurement without sticking floats or paddle wheels.

- Great for filter systems and UVs, 95-98% accuracy
- Can be installed right next to tees or elbows in any position
- 2" model has integrated check valve
- 2" body is CPVC, 3" and 4" body are PVC
- Fits schedule 40 or 80 pipe
- Five year limited warranty

FMV20

Part #	Description	gpm	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FMV20	2" Flow meter/check valve	10-110	4207746	2 lbs.	$276.99
FMV30	3" Flow meter	90-220	2479993	4 lbs.	$639.99
FMV40	4" Flow meter	160-300	3537746	6 lbs.	$716.99

Pump Pro-Tectors

Protect against plugging by creating a large surface area around the pump

- Designed to fit all brands of small pumps
- Has a polyester filter media pad inside of a nylon mesh bag
- Drawstring top with push button release keeps the top closed around the pump yet makes for easy pump removal
- **PP8** has an 8" diameter and 1" thick sidewalls allowing pumps up to 6" diameter
- **PP12** has a 12" diameter and has 2" thick sidewalls allowing pumps up to 8" diameter

PP8   *PP12*

Part #	Maximum gph Flow	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PP8	1250	6	423994	2 lbs.	$31.99
PP12	2550	4	635247	3 lbs.	$46.99

Three-Way Valve

The versatile valve splits the water flow so you can operate two features from a single pump.

- 1¼", 1½", 2" inlet step barb
- 1", 1¼", 1½" outlet step barb

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ECM3V	725599	2 lbs.	$31.99

External pumps are a great choice when you don't

want any electricity in the water, need easy access for servicing, or have a setup with equipment located away from the main system. They also tend to offer a wider range of pressures and flow rates, longer lifespans, and in some cases, lower energy costs.

Centrifugal pumps are a budget-friendly option when you're working with flooded suction setups — meaning the pump sits below the water level. Just make sure to install a check valve on the end of the suction line to keep the pump primed.

Self-priming pumps can clear some air out of the suction line on their own, which makes them a better fit for more complex plumbing layouts. These pumps can be mounted above the water level, though using a check valve is still a good idea.

To find the best match for your system, check out the Pump Selection Chart on page 75, or browse pages 89–92 to explore all our available options.

PRO TIP
Operating an External Pump

Proper plumbing selection and set up is important when choosing to use an external pump. Below are some ways to set up an external pump with a skimmer. There are limits to how high a pump can be placed in a suction lift set up. Each pump is different, but these general layouts show how an external pump can be used. There are two basic set ups with an external pump: flooded suction or suction lift.

Flooded Suction

FLOODED SUCTION
UNION
GATE VALVE
PUMP
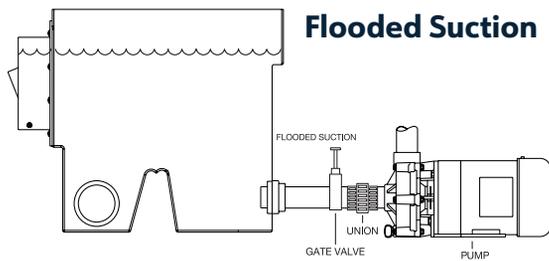
A *flooded suction* set up is where the pump is situated below the water level and the water flows by gravity to the pump.

UNION
GATE VALVE
PUMP
SWING CHECK VALVE
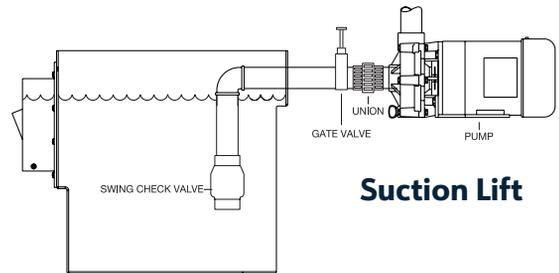
Suction Lift

A *suction lift* set up is where the pump is located above the water level. "Suction lift" is a technical term for this set up, it does not mean that the pump acts like a vacuum cleaner.

Improper Plumbing Setup

SWING CHECK VALVE
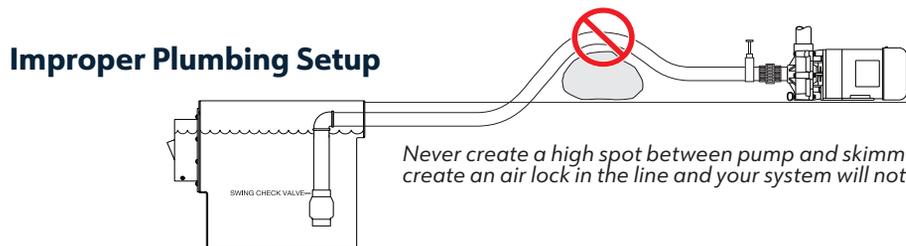
Never create a high spot between pump and skimmer/pond, it will create an air lock in the line and your system will not work correctly.

See easypro.com for more information on selecting the right pump

EasyPRO Pond Products

EasyPRO Medium Head External Pumps

If you are looking for great quality and an affordable price point, look no further!

- UL listed, 115v energy efficient motors with 6' power cords on all models
- Strainer basket with clear lid for easy inspection
- Safety rated for pool use
- GV100 and GV150 have horizontal/vertical discharge in one assembly
- 1½" fpt inlet/outlet with free unions on GV75S and GV100S
- 1½" slip PVC inlet/outlet with free unions on GV100 and GV150
- Two year limited warranty (wearable parts exempt)

All pumps are performance tested before leaving factory

GV150

GV100S

Part #	hp	115v Amps	Self Priming	gpm @ feet of head					Maximum Head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
				10'	20'	30'	40'	50'				
GV75S	3/4	8.8	Yes	71	65	56	42	21	60'	8447998	21 lbs.	$559.99
GV100S	1	12	Yes	89	85	77	66	52	68'	7503994	23 lbs.	$629.99
GV100	1	12	No	117	106	86	50	–	47'	3479996	33 lbs.	$599.99
GV150	1.5	16	No	140	129	116	96	37	58'	4639993	34 lbs.	$799.99

SPECK pumps   Variable Speed Pumps

Self-priming pumps allow user to speed up or slow down motor for maximum energy savings

- Unique design allows motor to operate at various rpms
- Easy to use digital keypad allows for single programming
- No power cord - set up to be hard wired
- Safety rated for pool use
- Totally enclosed, fan cooled motors, no weather protection needed
- VSP165N - 1.65 hp, 230 volt single phase power input
- VSP270N - 2.7 hp, 230 volt single phase power input
- Two year warranty (wearable parts exempt)
- Free Unions Included!

VSP270N

PERFORMANCE CHART - VSP165N

PERFORMANCE CHART - VSP270N
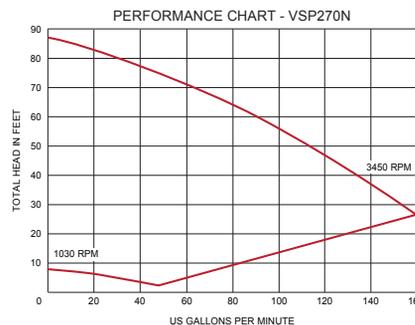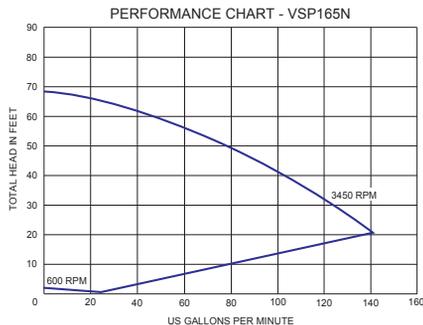
Part #	Max. hp	Max. 230v Amp	Inlet/Outlet	Max. Flow (gph)	Max. Head (ft)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
VSP165N	1.65	6.8*	2"	8,400	68'	71311995	21 lbs.	$1,599.99
VSP270N	2.70	11.1*	2"	9,600	87'	41639993	23 lbs.	$1,999.99

* Actual amp draw will depend on operating rpm speed

External Pumps

EASYPRO **Pond Products**

EASYPRO **External Low Head Pumps**

Ideal for koi ponds, external filters and low head water falls, these reliable pumps are a great value!

Extra Quiet Operation!

- Continuous duty, weatherproof motors — can be used outdoors without additional protection from weather
- 8' power cord included
- Not self-priming — use in flooded suction applications or with check valve on suction line to maintain prime
- All sizes (except EX3600) have dual voltage motors, pumps are shipped 115v but can easily be field changed to 230v

EX6100

Part #	Max. Flow gph	Watts	Max. Amps 115v	Inlet/ Outlet	gpm @ feet of head				Max. Head	Limited Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
					5'	10'	15'	20'					
EX3600	3600	139	1.4	2"/1½"	52	34	–	–	12'	18 months	4532496	21 lbs.	$709.99
EX4500	4500	252	2.7	1½"	67	56	41	15	21'	18 months	3539995	25 lbs.	$719.99
EX6100	6100	366	3.1	1½"	92	79	65	40	23'	18 months	2547493	25 lbs.	$729.99
EX8800	8200	449	4.4	2"	120	103	84	48	22'	3 years	7829494	32 lbs.	$1,105.99

EASYPRO **External High Head Pumps**

The perfect choice for tall waterfalls, fountain nozzles and long or restrictive plumbing applications

- Continuous duty, weatherproof motors — can be used outdoors without additional protection from weather, 8' power cord included
- Not self-priming — use in flooded suction applications or with check valve on suction line to maintain prime
- EX8500 and EX11000 have dual voltage motors, pumps are shipped 230v but can easily be field changed to 115v
- EX11200 and EX13200 are 230v only

EX8500

Part #	Max. Flow gph	Watts	Max. Amps 230v	Inlet/ Outlet	gpm @ feet of head						Max. Head	Limited Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
					20'	30'	40'	50'	60'	70'					
EX8500	8500	1385	5.4	1½"	116	100	80	51	-	-	55'	3 years	4922494	50 lbs.	$1,229.99
EX11000	11000	2056	8.6	1½"	–	143	125	106	80	33	72'	3 years	31072492	53 lbs.	$1,429.99
EX11200	11200	2162	9.6	2"	–	–	138	122	102	75	80'	3 years	21124995	63 lbs.	$1,499.99
EX13200	13200	2595	11.5	2"	–	–	175	150	141	117	80'	3 years	61199994	68 lbs.	$1,599.99

Optional Strainer Baskets for EX Pumps

EXS901

- Use as a prefilter before the pump
- Can be used with other brand pumps
- 2" slip half union on both for inlet plumbing from pond
- Clear lids for easy inspection

- Removable strainer basket
- Includes unions on inlet/outlet for easy removal of pump

Part #	Size	Pump Connection	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EXS901	90 cu. in.	1½" mpt	6142494	5 lbs.	$189.99
EXS902	90 cu. in.	2" mpt	5142493	5 lbs.	$189.99

Self-Priming External Pumps

EasyPRO EXP Series - The all-in-one!

An excellent blend of power, energy efficiency and durability. Designed with longevity in mind, these rugged units feature corrosion and abrasion resistant components, stainless steel shaft seal, integrated strainer basket and self-priming convenience. Designed for continuous operation

Long life, corrosion resistant, stainless steel shaft seal

- Dual voltage motors - voltage can easily be field changed. 8' 115v cords included on all models except for EXP9500HP, which has no cord and must be hard-wired.
- Approximate dimensions: 12.75" tall x 10.75" wide x 25.75-28.375" long
- 2" union fittings are included
- Very quiet motors
- Three year limited warranty (wearable parts exempt)

EXP5500

EXP Self-Priming, Low Head External Pumps

- Dual voltage motors with 8' power cord. Pumps are shipped 115v but can easily be field changed to 230v
- Very quiet operation. Motor is totally enclosed and fan cooled (TEFC) for durability.

Part #	Maximum Flow gph	Maximum Watts	Maximum Amps 115v	Inlet/ Outlet	gpm @ feet of head				Maximum Head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
					5'	10'	15'	20'				
EXP4000	4260	195	1.96	2"	59	44	27	–	17'	51077245	53 lbs.	$1,389.99
EXP5500	6060	350	3.06	2"	88	75	28	34	23'	41162493	53 lbs.	$1,499.99
EXP6500	6800	450	4.00	2"	106	91	75	56	25'	31224496	58 lbs.	$1,579.99
EXP7500	7960	600	5.42	2"	–	118	98	75	26'	61263245	58 lbs.	$1,629.99

EXP Self-Priming, High Head External Pumps

- Powerful, continuous duty motors
- Very quiet motors — Open drip proof (ODP) design does require protection from weather
- Ideal for formal fountains and other applications needing high pressure
- EXP6500HP: Dual voltage motor with 8' power cord. Pumps are shipped 115v but can easily be field changed to 230v.
  EXP9500HP: Dual voltage motor. Pumps are shipped with no cord - pump must be hard-wired.

Part #	Maximum Flow gph	Maximum Watts	Maximum Amps	gpm @ feet of head							Maximum Head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
				10'	20'	30'	40'	50'	60'	70'				
EXP6500HP	6660	980	8.44/115v	104	90	76	57	25	–	–	54'	41077246	63 lbs.	$1,389.99
EXP9500HP	9650	1900	8.31/230v	152	146	133	119	104	88	67	83'	31301997	63 lbs.	$1,679.99

EasyPRO Self Priming, External Pumps

Higher flow rates and higher head pressures. Ideal for medium flow, medium head applications where the safety of an external pump and the convenience of a self primer are desired.

- Self priming — will prime up to 5' above water level
- 3" inlet/outlet unions included
- Extra large strainer basket — reduces cleaning frequency
- Very quiet motors — open drip proof design does require protection from weather
- PCA75 is dual voltage and can be field changed to 230v — 1.5, 3 and 5 hp are 208-230 volt only
- Three year limited warranty (wearable parts exempt)

PCA150

Part #	hp	Maximum Flow gph	Maximum Amps/Volts	Inlet/ Outlet	gpm @ feet of head						Maximum Head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
					0'	10'	20'	30'	40'	50'				
PCA75	3/4	10680	11/115v	3"	183	161	129	90	–	–	39'	61394992	61 lbs.	$1,799.99
PCA150	1.5	13560	9.2/230v	3"	–	226	195	163	113	–	48'	21658492	66 lbs.	$2,139.99
PCA300	3	17800	13.4/230v	3"	–	305	276	236	196	145	58'	31937496	67 lbs.	$2,499.99
PCA500	5	19740	17.6/230v	3"	–	–	312	282	246	202	65'	52247497	75 lbs.	$2,899.99

3/4 hp pump includes 6' 115 volt power cord. 1.5, 3 and 5 hp pumps do not include cord

EasyPRO Pond Products

EasyPRO High Flow, Variable Speed Pumps

Features an 1081 pool-rated motor. Variable speed allows user to speed up or slow down motor for maximum energy savings

- Unique design allows motor to operate at various rpms
- Easy to use digital keypad allows for custom programming
- No power cord - set up to be hard wired
- Totally enclosed, fan cooled motors, no weather protection needed. Unions included.
- 18 month limited warranty (wearable parts exempt)

SPVS270

	3450 RPM	2600 RPM	1800 RPM
SPVS165	Max Flow 204 gpm @ 10.83 amps	Max Flow 154 gpm @ 4.85 amps	Max Flow 102 gpm @ 1.74 amps

SPVS165

	3450 RPM	2600 RPM	1800 RPM
SPVS270	Max Flow 268 gpm @ 9.70 amps	Max Flow 195 gpm @ 4.13 amps	Max Flow 140 gpm @ 2.25 amps
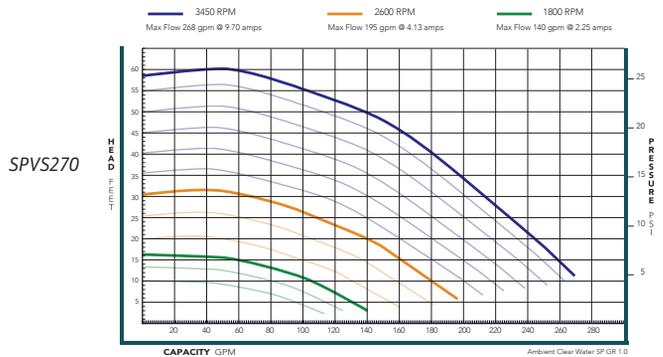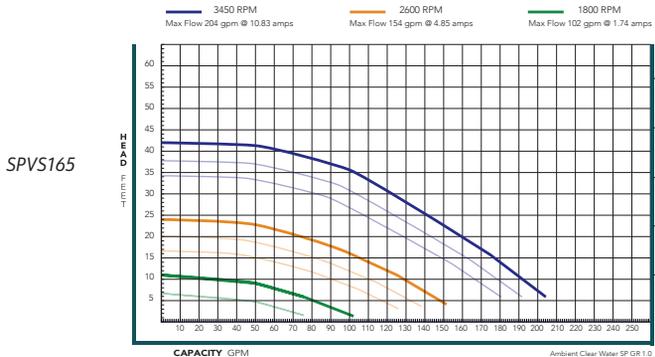
SPVS270

Part #	Max. hp	Max. Amps	Inlet/Outlet	Max. Flow (gpm)	Max. Head (ft)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SPVS165	1.65	10.83* @ 115	3"	204	42'	32084743	55 lbs.	$2,689.99
SPVS270	2.7	9.7* @ 230	3"	268	57'	72557491	57 lbs.	$3,299.99

* Actual amp draw will depend on operating rpm speed

MADE IN USA   **MAP**

SPECK pumps

Swim-Rated Pumps from Speck Pumps

DPPP pool-rated. High efficiency, high pressure and high flow models.

SPHE05

1750 RPM

SPHE05 (.5 HP)
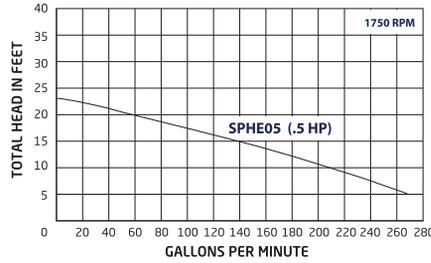
High Efficiency
- Flooded suction pump - max flow at low head
- Extremely quiet – low 1750 RPM dual voltage motor
- Dielectric shaft sleeve provides absolute separation between pool water & electric parts
- "1081" E-plus®/extreme-E™ energy-efficient motor for extra low energy consumption.
- Equipped with 4" female slip adapter on strainer tank and 4" male slip adapters on the discharge.
- Two year limited warranty (wearable parts exempt)

SPHP40 / SPHF50

3500 RPM

SPHP40 (4 HP)   SPHF50 (5 HP)
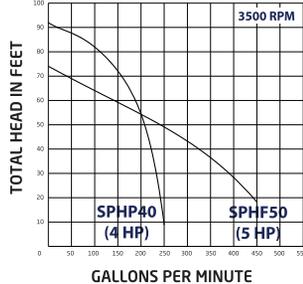
High Pressure and High Flow
- Large one-piece housing design with integrated strainer basket for faster pump priming
- Can be used for pool water with a salt concentration of up to 5000 ppm
- Equipped with 4" quick disconnect unions for easy installation and maintenance. Wrench for unions and lid is included.
- NSF-50 standard
- Two year limited warranty (wearable parts exempt)

MAP

Part #	Description	hp	Max. Amps	Inlet/Outlet	Max. Flow (gpm)	Max. Head (ft)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SPHE05**	Speck High Efficiency Pump	.5	9.0* @ 115 / 4.5* @ 230	4"	265	23'	63730994	74 lbs.	$4,549.99
SPHP40**	Speck High Pressure Pump	4	19.4* @ 230	4"	250	95'	42869993	81 lbs.	$3,499.99
SPHF50**	Speck High Flow Pump	5	23.0* @ 230	4"	450	74'	24263996	133 lbs.	$5,199.99

* Actual amp draw will depend on operating rpm speed   **All Speck Pumps will be drop-shipped from Speck

EasyPRO Submersible Pump Screens

Use these handy intake screens with any submersible pump when pumping water from a lake, pond, river or tank. These sturdy built screens will protect pump from sticks, weeds, fish and other large debris.

- Available in two sizes — 12" diameter x 14" tall or 20" diameter x 18" tall
- Heavy duty ½" x 1" epoxy coated, galvanized, mesh screen
- Drawstring top allows for easy pump removal/inspection and will draw up tight to any pipe from 1½" to 4" in diameter
- Screens can be used vertically or horizontally

SPS20 shown with EasyPro TH150 Pump

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SPS12	Pump screen, 12" diameter x 14" tall	6112497	7 lbs.*	$149.99
SPS20	Pump screen, 20" diameter x 18" tall	8179992	18 lbs.*	$239.99

*Dimensional shipping rate applies

EasyPRO High Volume Centrifugal Pump Intake Filters

For high volume pumping applications these heavy duty pump intake screens are the answer

For most high volume pumps, these filters are a better choice as they will allow fine particles through — so screens will not plug up as often yet will still keep out large objects such as sticks, fish and weeds.

- Epoxy coated heavy gauge galvanized wire, will not rust or corrode
- Mesh size is ½" x 1"
- Includes PVC swing check valve to keep pumps primed

Four PIF8 Intake Filters used to create a 5000 gpm waterfall

Part #	Pipe Size	Screen Size Length	Screen Size Diameter	Flow (gpm)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PIF2	2"	18"	11"	90	8157495	10 lbs.*	$209.99
PIF3	3"	30"	11"	225	3239998	15 lbs.*	$319.99
PIF4	4"	30"	11"	350	7299996	20 lbs.*	$399.99
PIF6	6"	48"	20"	700	5682494	51 lbs.*	$909.99
PIF8	8"	48"	20"	1250	91049994	72 lbs.*	$1,399.99

*Dimensional shipping rate applies

PIF6 PIF8

EasyPRO Intake Filter Supports

- Supports attach to each end of EasyPro® intake filters to keep them up off the pond bottom
- Made of 14 gauge powder coated steel
- Set includes two supports and self-tapping screws
- Intake filter sold separately above.
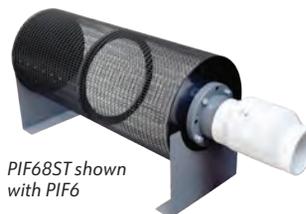
PIF68ST shown with PIF6

Part #	Size	Fits	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PIF234ST	10.5" x 13.25"	PIF2, PIF3, PIF4	2127491	4 lbs.	$169.99
PIF68ST	19" x 16.25"	PIF6, PIF8	8149993	6 lbs.	$199.99

PIF234ST

EasyPRO Pond Products

Flex Tubing

All EasyPro® flexible PVC pipe is made in the USA from virgin materials ensuring the highest quality

- Available in 1/2" through 4" diameters
- All sizes will glue into schedule 40 PVC fittings — no special fittings or glue required
- Very flexible — temperature range is -10°F to 130°F
- Eliminates back pressure caused by sharp turns in standard PVC fittings and increases flow
- Increases efficiency of system – reduces fittings and installation time
- Rolls up to 2" can ship Small Parcel, 3" and larger rolls must ship via motor freight
- Dimensional shipping rates may apply

PREMIUM Pond Flex

	Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
½"	BT5	25' roll	637498	4 lbs.	$49.99
	BT50	50' roll	874999	11 lbs.	$99.99
¾"	BT7	25' roll	738994	6 lbs.	$51.99
	BT75	50' roll	477991	12 lbs.	$103.99
1"	BT10	25' roll	344996	8 lbs.	$59.99
	BT100	50' roll	789996	16 lbs.	$119.99
1¼"	BT12	25' roll	756243	11 lbs.	$74.99
	BT125	50' roll	3112492	21 lbs.	$149.99
1½"	BT15	25' roll	356243	13 lbs.	$74.99
	BT150	50' roll	4112494	26 lbs.	$149.99
	BT1501	100' roll	8217497	50 lbs.	$289.99
2"	BT20	25' roll	867491	19 lbs.	$89.99
	BT200	50' roll	7134996	37 lbs.	$179.99
	BT2001	100' roll	3269992	75 lbs.	$359.99
3"	BT30†	25' roll	4138741	32 lbs.	$184.99
	BT300†	50' roll	9262496	61 lbs.	$349.99
	BT3001†	100' roll	8524997	122 lbs.	$699.99

†3" rolls ship via motor freight only

ULTIMATE Pond Flex

MADE IN USA

MAP

For over two decades we have sold this industrial grade pipe with great results. It will withstand the extreme cold of Canadian winters, scorching hot Texas summers and everything in between! Don't take chances on cheap imported pipe.

The original and absolute best quality flex pipe available!

	Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
1½"	FP15	25' roll	467493	13 lbs.	$89.99
	FP150	50' roll	3138748	26 lbs.	$184.99
2"	FP20	25' roll	4108745	19 lbs.	$144.99
	FP200	50' roll	7217495	37 lbs.	$289.99
	FP2001	100' roll	1427495	75 lbs.	$569.99
3"	FP30†	25' roll	2191246	32 lbs.	$254.99
	FP300†	50' roll	9382492	61 lbs.	$509.99
	FP3001†	100' roll	2764995	122 lbs.	$1,019.99
4"	FP40†	25' roll	6487491	48 lbs.	$649.99
	FP400†	50' roll	8929994	95 lbs.	$1,239.99

†3" rolls and larger all ship via motor freight only

We offer one of the largest selections of sizes anywhere in the country!

PRO TIP **Maximum Recommended Flow Rates for Flexible PVC Pipe**

½" 8 gpm (480 gph)	1¼" 45 gpm (2,700 gph)	3" 225 gpm (13,500 gph)
¾" 15 gpm (900 gph)	1½" 60 gpm (3,600 gph)	4" 350 gpm (21,000 gph)
1" 25 gpm (1,500 gph)	2" 90 gpm (5,400 gph)	

*Direct drive pumps assumed

Kink Free Tubing

High quality kink free tubing is a popular choice for pond and water garden applications

- Smooth inside for maximum flow, ribbed outside for increased strength
- Will not crimp or collapse around curves
- Installs with less fittings than rigid tubing due to flexibility
- Safe for fish and plants
- Temperature range of -15°F to 190°F

Bulk Rolls for maximum savings

Part #	Description	Size	Similar US Size	Roll Length	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MNK07B	Kink Free Tubing	19 mm	¾"	100'	494492	15 lbs	$125.99
MNK10B	Kink Free Tubing	25 mm	1"	100'	7112492	17 lbs.	$149.99
MNK12B	Kink Free Tubing	32 mm	1¼"	100'	3127495	24 lbs.	$169.99
MNK15B	Kink Free Tubing	38 mm	1½"	100'	4149992	30 lbs.*	$199.99
MNK20B	Kink Free Tubing	51 mm	2"	50'	6111745	38 lbs.*	$148.99

Prepackaged 12' Rolls Kink Free Metric Tubing

Ideal for retail sales

- Same high quality kink free tubing sold above in rolls
- Smooth inside for maximum flow, ribbed outside for increased strength
- Precut lengths are ideal for use with mag drive pumps and filters

Part #	Size	Similar US Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price	
MNK0712	19 mm	¾"	714697	3 lbs.	$20.99	
MNK1012	25 mm	1"	617494	3 lbs.	$24.99	
MNK1212	32 mm	1¼"	419598	4 lbs.	$27.99	
MNK1512	38 mm	1½"	325891	5 lbs.	$36.99	

Black Vinyl Tubing

- Smooth inside and outside
- Flexible tubing has a temperature range of 5°F to 150°F
- 3/8" - 3/4" tubing has 1/8" wall
- 1" tubing has 3/16" wall

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price	
BVT375	⅜" x 100'	537496	4 lbs.	$49.99	
BVT500	½" x 100'	551743	6 lbs.	$68.99	
BVT750	¾" x 100'	389997	17 lbs.	$119.99	
BVT1000	1" x 100'	8142492	23 lbs.	$189.99	

PVC Fitting & Plumbing Terms:

SLP: Slip (smooth)

FPT: Female threads

MPT: Male threads

SPG: Spigot fitting (fits inside of coupling)

CASE 5% DISCOUNT *All parts on this page**
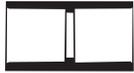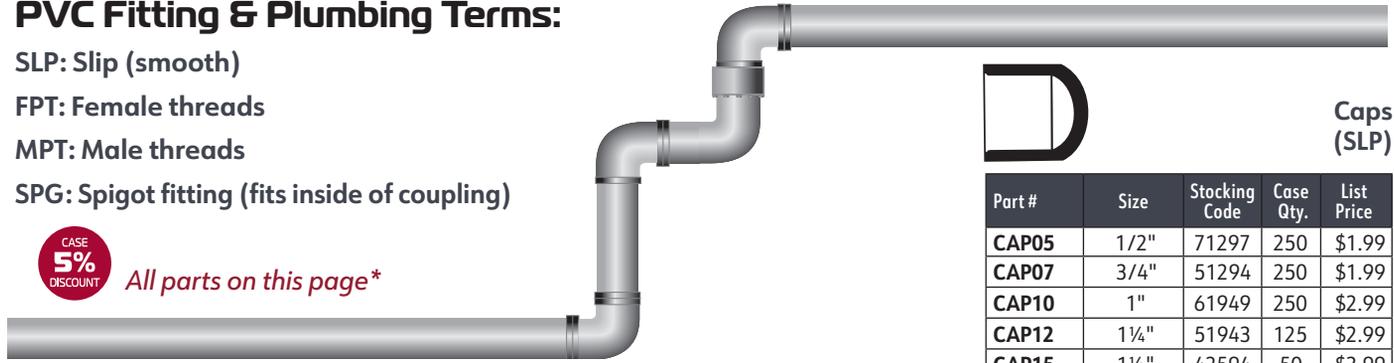
Deep Socket Couplings (SLP x SLP)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Case Qty.	List Price
CO05	1/2"	81293	250	$1.99
CO07	3/4"	31292	250	$1.99
CO10	1"	61943	100	$2.99
CO12	1¼"	41943	50	$2.99
CO15	1½"	21941	50	$2.99
CO20	2"	32594	25	$3.99
CO30	3"	46491	10	$9.99
CO40	4"	78442	6	$12.99

Reducer Bushings (SPG x SLP)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Case Qty.	List Price
RB3412	3/4" x 1/2"	81298	250	$1.99
RB1034	1" x 3/4"	71946	250	$2.99
RB1210	1¼" x 1"	52596	150	$3.99
RB1510	1½" x 1"	42594	100	$3.99
RB1512	1½" x 1¼"	32598	100	$3.99
RB2010	2" x 1"	03244	50	$4.99
RB2012	2" x 1¼"	43243	50	$4.99
RB2015	2" x 1½"	73246	50	$4.99
RB3015	3" x 1½"	35196	25	$7.99
RB3020	3" x 2"	65193	25	$7.99
RB4020	4" x 2"	710398	10	$15.99
RB4030	4" x 3"	810396	10	$15.99

Reducer Bushings (SPG x FPT)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Case Qty.	List Price
RBT3412	3/4" x 1/2"	81948	500	$2.99
RBT1034	1" x 3/4"	72595	250	$3.99
RBT1210	1¼" x 1"	53246	150	$4.99
RBT1510	1½" x 1"	73896	100	$5.99
RBT1512	1½" x 1¼"	53893	100	$5.99
RBT2010	2" x 1"	54548	50	$6.99
RBT2015	2" x 1½"	84543	50	$6.99
RBT3020	3" x 2"	45195	25	$7.99
RBT4030	4" x 3"	611046	25	$16.99

Male Adapters (MPT x SLP)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Case Qty	List Price
MA05	1/2"	21296	250	$.199
MA07	3/4"	51298	250	$1.99
MA10	1"	71945	100	$2.99
MA12	1¼"	41948	50	$2.99
MA15	1½"	93243	50	$4.99
MA20	2"	43246	25	$4.99
MA30	3"	67792	16	$11.99
MA40	4"	310392	12	$15.99

Female Adapters (FPT x SLP)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Case Qty.	List Price
FA05	1/2"	41295	250	$1.99
FA07	3/4"	51943	250	$2.99
FA10	1"	31947	100	$2.99
FA12	1¼"	62598	50	$3.99
FA15	1½"	42593	50	$3.99
FA20	2"	53246	25	$4.99
FA30	3"	67142	10	$10.99
FA40	4"	511046	5	$16.99
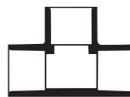
Deep Socket Tees (SLP x SLP x SLP)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Case Qty.	List Price
TE05	1/2"	21943	150	$2.99
TE07	3/4"	41942	100	$2.99
TE10	1"	83247	50	$4.99
TE12	1¼"	82594	40	$3.99
TE15	1½"	43246	25	$4.99
TE20	2"	63895	15	$5.99
TE30	3"	314295	5	$21.99
TE40	4"	524696	3	$37.99

Caps (SLP)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Case Qty	List Price
CAP05	1/2"	71297	250	$1.99
CAP07	3/4"	51294	250	$1.99
CAP10	1"	61949	250	$2.99
CAP12	1¼"	51943	125	$2.99
CAP15	1½"	42594	50	$3.99
CAP20	2"	92596	50	$3.99
CAP30	3"	56494	15	$9.99
CAP40	4"	711046	9	$16.99

90° Elbows (SLP x SLP)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Case Qty.	List Price
EL05	1/2"	71295	250	$1.99
EL07	3/4"	51294	150	$1.99
EL10	1"	71943	50	$2.99
EL12	1¼"	52598	50	$3.99
EL15	1½"	93243	50	$4.99
EL20	2"	23891	20	$5.99
EL30	3"	310396	8	$15.99
EL40	4"	917546	3	$26.99

45° Elbows (SLP x SLP)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Case Qty.	List Price
ELL05	1/2"	71946	250	$2.99
ELL07	3/4"	52594	100	$3.99
ELL10	1"	32592	100	$3.99
ELL12	1¼"	63241	50	$4.99
ELL15	1½"	43898	50	$5.99
ELL20	2"	63894	20	$5.99
ELL30	3"	412993	8	$19.99
ELL40	4"	723397	3	$35.99

90° Street Elbow (SLP x SPG)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Case Qty.	List Price
STL05	1/2"	82595	250	$3.99
STL07	3/4"	43245	150	$4.99
STL10	1"	73894	50	$5.99
STL12	1¼"	34546	50	$6.99
STL15	1½"	64548	50	$6.99
STL20	2"	97143	20	$10.99
STL30*	3"	419992	10	$24.99

*No case discount available

![EasyPRO Pond Products]

PVC Primer/Glue

- Medium bodied, fast setting
- For use on pipe up to 8" diameter
- Formulated for wet conditions
- Primer is recommended to clean pipe to ensure good glue bond

Part #	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	List Price
Glue				
G4	4 oz.	24	87695	$10.99
G8	8 oz.	24	212384	$17.69
Primer				
PR4	4 oz.	24	46854	$9.79
PR8	8 oz.	24	39095	$12.99

CASE **10%** DISCOUNT

Schedule 40 Black PVC Fittings

We offer the three most popular PVC fittings in black. Available in 1½" and 2" sizes. Compatible with flex PVC using normal PVC glue.

Part #	Size	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MAB15	1½"	Male adapter	50	74796	1 lb.	$5.99
MAB20	2"	Male adapter	25	46395	1 lb.	$7.99
ELB15	1½"	90° elbow	50	35594	1 lb.	$6.99
ELB20	2"	90° elbow	25	38797	1 lb.	$10.99
COB15	1½"	Coupling	50	63995	1 lb.	$4.99
COB20	2"	Coupling	25	45593	1 lb.	$6.99

CASE **5%** DISCOUNT

Reducer Coupling

Reduces PVC pipe down in size in one smooth step. Less back pressure than using a coupling with reducer bushing.

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
REC32	3" x 2"	830397	$37.99
REC43	4" x 3"	630395	$37.99
REC64	6" x 4"	543194	$53.99

REC32

Eccentric Reducer Coupling

Use when reducing larger size plumbing down to pump inlet. Helps prevent turbulence going into the pump which can cause cavitation.

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
ERC43	4" x 3"	971996	$89.99
ERC64	6" x 4"	578394	$97.99
ERC86	8" x 6"	4128795	$160.99

ERC43

PVC Unions

SLIP x SLIP union glues onto PVC pipe or flex pipe.

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
UN1	11/2"	86997	$9.99
UN2	2"	711196	$15.99
UN3	3"	656995	$75.99
UN4	4"	589243	$118.99
UN6	6"	3251194	$313.99

UN1

Specialty Fittings

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
SLP x SLP x fpt			
RTE15	1½" x 1½" x 1/2"	84546	$6.99
RTE20	2" x 2" x 1/2"	45846	$8.99
SLP x SLP x SLP			
RT1510	1½" x 1½" x 1"	53894	$5.99
RT2015	2" x 2" x 1½"	23892	$5.99
RT3020	3" x 3" x 2"	515594	$23.99
RT4030	4" x 4" x 3"	325346	$38.99
MPT x SLP			
RMA1520	2" x 1½"	34281	$6.59
MPT X SLP			
RM142	1¼" x 1½"	83248	$4.99
RM122	1½" x 2"	63895	$5.99
RM253	2½" x 3"	315994	$19.99

Reducing Tee RTE15 & RTE20

Reducing Tee RT1510, RT2015, RT3020 & RT4030

Reducing Adapter RMA1520

Reducing Male Adapter RM142, RM122, RM253

Suction Strainers

Use these polypropylene strainers to keep fish, rocks, sticks, etc. out of intakes on external pumps.

Part #	Inlet Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SSP15	1½" fpt	911996	1 lb.	$14.99
SSP20	2" fpt	612795	1 lb.	$15.99
SSP30	3" fpt	431193	2 lbs.	$38.99

Nylon Tubing Fittings

Use with vinyl & kink free tubing on pages 95-96 or QuickSink aeration tubing on page 69

Elbow (barb x barb)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
TE38	3/8"	91387	$1.97
TE50	1/2"	71386	$1.97
TE75	3/4	51737	$2.47
TE100	1"	62914	$4.15
TE125	1¼"	63614	$5.15
TE150	1½"	24051	$5.79

Male Adapters (mpt x barb)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
TA1238	1/2" x 3/8"	81252	$1.79
TA1212	1/2" x 1/2"	81253	$1.79
TA3438	3/4" x 3/8"	21464	$2.09
TA3412	3/4" x 1/2"	50764	$1.08
TA3434	3/4" x 3/4"	31582	$2.26
TA1034	1" x 3/4"	31885	$2.69
TA100	1" x 1"	82231	$3.19
TA125	1¼" x 1¼"	42791	$3.99
TA150	1½" x 1½"	43054	$4.35

Connectors (barb x barb)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
TC3838	3/8" x 3/8"	91028	$1.45
TC1212	1/2" x 1/2"	71096	$1.55
TC3814	3/8" x 1/4"	51187	$1.69
TC1238	1/2" x 3/8"	51254	$1.78
TC3434	3/4" x 3/4"	41674	$2.38
TC100	1" x 1"	31846	$2.63
TC125	1¼" x 1¼"	82357	$3.35
TC150	1½" x 1½"	65384	$7.69

Tee (barb x barb x barb)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
TT38	3/8"	81237	$1.75
TT50	1/2"	81375	$1.95
TT75	3/4"	41726	$2.45
TT100	1"	52516	$3.59
TT125	1¼"	73214	$4.59
TT150	1½"	43707	$5.29

Brass Male Adapters (mpt x barb)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
BA37	1/4" x 3/8"	62249	$2.99
BA50	1/4" x 1/2"	73743	$4.99
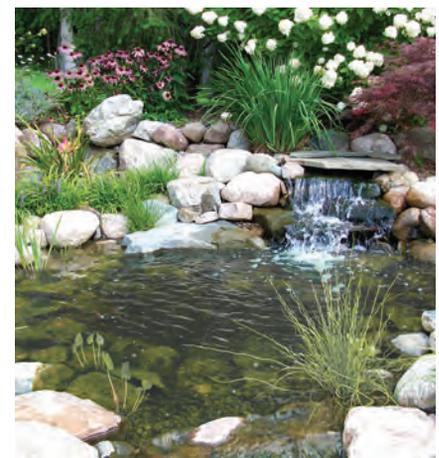
John Post Landscape Services, Inc. (MI)

Cam Lock Fittings

Male Coupling x Female Thread

- Thread fitting onto a male adapter on the opposite piece of hose from the female coupling below
- This will allow an easy connect and disconnect

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CFA15	1½"	47995	1 lb.	$9.99
CFA20	2"	49513	1 lb.	$11.89
CFA30	3"	314395	2 lbs.	$17.99
CFA40	4"	731198	3 lbs.	$38.99

CFA15

Fast, easy disconnect fittings for pumps, hoses, etc. Locking handles ensure watertight seal

Female Coupling x Female Thread

- Glue a male adapter on the end of the hose then thread this adapter onto the male adapter, handles lock closed for positive seal.

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CFD15	1½"	519915	1 lb.	$24.89
CFD20	2"	420794	2 lbs.	$25.99
CFD30	3"	731198	2 lbs.	$38.99
CFD40	4"	951994	3 lbs.	$64.99

CFD20

Female Coupling x Male Thread

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CFB15	1½"	917597	1 lb.	$21.99
CFB20	2"	619994	2 lbs.	$24.99
CFB30	3"	231994	2 lbs.	$39.99
CFB40	4"	347992	3 lbs.	$59.99

CFB20

Male Coupling x Male Thread

- Threads into outlet of pump or into female adapter

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CFF15	1½"	66394	1 lb.	$7.99
CFF20	2"	57197	1 lb.	$8.99
CFF30	3"	615196	2 lbs.	$18.99
CFF40	4"	521593	3 lbs.	$26.99

Replacement Gaskets - Female Couplings

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CFG15	1½"	62876	1 lb.	$3.59
CFG20	2"	52874	1 lb.	$3.59
CFG30	3"	83597	1 lb.	$4.49
CFG40	4"	64553	1 lb.	$5.69

Rubber Couplings

- Heavy duty rubber couplings for joining PVC pipes and flexible PVC pipes together
- Stainless steel clamps on each end ensure a watertight seal
- Ideal for use in repairing broken pipelines underground and for use in lines that will need to be taken apart in the future

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price	Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
RC12	1¼"	77048	$9.39	RC40	4"	615375	$20.49
RC15	1½"	98246	$10.99	RC215	2" x 1½"	49749	$12.99
RC20	2"	58924	$11.89	RC32	3" x 2"	89526	$12.69
RC30	3"	49525	$12.69	RC43	4" x 3"	612225	$16.29

Valve Boxes

Use these handy boxes to conceal the valve underground and yet have easy access

- The 10" round box is ideal for individual valves, while the 14" x 19" rectangle box is great for multiple valves
- Box is black in color, lids are green
- Lids can be easily covered with mulch to disguise them in landscape areas

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
VB10	10" diameter x 10" deep	430996	2 lbs.	$39.99
VB14	14" x 19" x 12" deep	343998	7 lbs.	$54.99

VB10

VB14

UBV10

Single Union PVC Ball Valves

Provides an easy spot to disconnect a pump, filter or sterilizer

- Full port ball generates minimum back pressure on pump
- Use in water or air systems up to 150 psi
- Slip x slip connections

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
UBV10	1"	814692	1 lb.	$20.99
UBV15	1½"	429397	1 lb.	$41.99
UBV20	2"	640595	2 lbs.	$57.99

BV50

CASE 5% DISCOUNT

PVC Ball Valves

Full flow opening and quarter turn operation

- Rated to 150 PSI
- EPDM seals and seats
- Available in SLP x SLP only

Part #	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BV50	½"	15	72795	1 lb.	$3.99
BV75	¾"	15	43495	1 lb.	$4.99
BV100	1"	15	76996	1 lb.	$9.99
BV125	1¼"	10	49793	1 lb.	$13.99
BV150	1½"	10	59798	1 lb.	$13.99
BV200	2"	10	713298	2 lbs.	$18.99
BV300	3"	6	644094	5 lbs.	$62.99
BV400*	4"	4	5109194	10 lbs.	$155.99

*Not eligible for case quantity discounts

GV60   *GV40*   *GV30*   *GV20*   *GV15*

PVC Gate Valves

- Easy open/close operation
- Easy on/off
- Body is PVC (except 3" – ABS plastic)

Part #	Size	Maximum PSI	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
GV15	1½"	50	511994	1 lb.	$15.99
GV20	2"	40	315744	1 lb.	$20.99
GV30	3"	20	529248	2 lbs.	$38.99
GV40	4"	18	9100496	5 lbs.	$133.99
GV60	6"	18	4389992	16 lbs.	$519.99

Heavy Duty Threaded Bulkhead Fittings

- Inside threads are female pipe thread, use male adapter to connect PVC flex pipe
- Locking nut is a left hand thread (counter clockwise to tighten)
- Thick EPDM gasket between head and tank/liner ensures leak free installations
- See chart below for hole size needed in tank wall for installation

BF200N

Part #	Size	Hole Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BF50N	½"	1⅝"	25	69023	1 lb.	$12.89
BF75N	¾"	1⅝"	25	49232	1 lb.	$13.19
BF100N	1"	2¼"	25	510635	1 lb.	$15.19
BF125N	1¼"	2¼"	20	610637	1 lb.	$15.19
BF150N	1½"	3"	20	513224	1 lb.	$18.89
BF200N	2"	3"	20	915397	1 lb.	$21.99
BF300N	3"	4⅝"	10	751095	2 lbs.	$72.99
BF400N	4"	5¾"	10	4123194	5 lbs.	$175.99

CASE **5%** DISCOUNT

Inline Flow Meter

This inline flow meter allows for accurate and reliable flow rate measurement without sticking floats or paddle wheels.

- Great for filter systems and UVs, 95-98% accuracy
- Can be installed right next to tees or elbows in any position
- 2" model has integrated check valve
- 2" body is CPVC, 3" and 4" body are PVC
- Fits schedule 40 or 80 pipe
- Five year limited warranty

FMV20

Part #	Description	gpm	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FMV20	2" Flow meter/check valve	10-110	4207746	2 lbs.	$276.99
FMV30	3" Flow meter	90-220	2479993	4 lbs.	$639.99
FMV40	4" Flow meter	160-300	3537746	6 lbs.	$716.99

PVC Check Valves

Union Style

- Same as SLIP x SLIP with the addition of a union on each end
- The union allows you to glue your line together and still get it apart
- Much more secure connection than rubber couplings in high pressure applications

UCV20

SLIP x SLIP Style

- These PVC swing check valves are recommended whenever maximum flow is needed
- Swing checks have full flow design for maximum gpm and are completely non-metallic ensuring years of use in water
- Ideal for use in fresh or salt water, are rated to 100 PSI, mount vertical or horizontal, and can be used with schedule 40 or 80 PVC pipe
- SLIP x SLIP only

SCV20

PVC Swing Check Valves with Unions:

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
UCV15	1½"	738394	2 lbs.	$47.99
UCV20	2"	457592	3 lbs.	$71.99
UCV30	3"	2117595	4 lbs.	$146.99

PVC Swing Check Valves without Unions:

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SCV10	1"	729597	1 lb.	$36.99
SCV12	1¼"	631195	1 lb.	$38.99
SCV15	1½"	433595	2 lbs.	$41.99
SCV20	2"	751198	2 lbs.	$63.99

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SCV30	3"	590394	3 lbs.	$112.99
SCV40	4"	4127993	5 lbs.	$159.99
SCV60	6"	4247193	13 lbs.	$308.99
SCV80	8"	2480795	27 lbs.	$600.99

EASY PRO
Pond Products

Improved Design!
More durable fixtures are now app and WiFi controlled

Extra Bright, Warm White Mini Rock Lights

1½" diameter, rock-shaped lights - control with app or WiFi

- Low voltage LED lights are smaller than a golf ball and yet have an incredibly bright output with 16 diodes.
- Each 1.25 watt light has 15' power cord with quick connect plug cord ends for easy connection to MT10, MT20 or EPT45 tranformers on page 107.
- One year limited warranty

Part #	Lights Included	Transformer Included	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LED2W	2	–	6	670271	2 lbs.	$93.69
LED2K	3	MT10	4	2112496	4 lbs.	$149.99

CASE 5% DISCOUNT
MAP

4 Watt, Warm White LED Rock Light

Realistic rock cover is molded from actual rock for a natural look that blends into the landscape of ponds, waterfalls and gardens. Stainless steel housing for long life. Safe for chlorine and salt water. May be used in or out of the water. Designed with an added flat surface to angle beam upward if desired.

- 3¾" tall x 5½" wide, 3¼" deep
- Super bright CREE diodes proudly made in the USA
- Light temperature: 2800K warm white
- Color rendering index: 87
- Light angle: 22°
- Bulb life: up to 60,000 hours
- 16' power cord with 12V quick connect plug
- Three year limited warranty

Part #	Lights Included	Transformer Included	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LED4RL	1	–	4	993747	3 lbs.	$124.99

CASE 5% DISCOUNT
MAP

Transformer is required for use but is not included. Compatible transformers: MT10 (2 lights), MT20 (4 lights) or EPT45 (up to 8 lights). See page 107

3 Watt, Warm White LED Light

- 2800-3000 K warm white
- Cast aluminum housing and removable stand
- 3" tall x 1⅝" dia., 3" diameter base
- Equivalent of 20 watt halogen bulb
- Each light has a 15' power cord with quick connect plug cord ends for easy connection to MT10, MT20 or EPT45 transformers on page 107.
- Two year limited warranty

Removable Stand

Part #	Lights Included	Transformer Included	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LED4WW	1	–	6	477242	2 lbs.	$102.99
LED4WWK	2	EPT45	–	3209996	6 lbs.	$279.99

CASE 5% DISCOUNT
MAP

6 Watt, Warm White LED Light

Best Seller

- 2800-3000 K warm white LED fixture, rated for 60,000 hour life
- Durable die cast metal housing with removable stand
- 3½" tall x 2" dia., 3¾" diameter base
- Epoxy filled for extra waterproofing and heat dissipation
- Quick connect ends on 20' power cord - easy connection to MT10, MT20 or EPT45 transformers on page 107.
- Three year limited warranty

Removable Stand

Part #	Lights Included	Transformer Included	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LED6WW	1	–	6	4108747	2 lbs.	$144.99

CASE 5% DISCOUNT
MAP

800-448-3873

Stainless Steel Landscape and Water Feature Lighting

These fixtures are created with a patent pending design that increases cooling and extends the life of the fixture. All models have 316 stainless steel housing, 30' power cords with bare leads (12v/AC), are retail ready and offer an impressive five year limited warranty.

9 Watt Stainless Steel LED Light

- 2800-3000 K warm white
- 1233 lumens per fixture
- 6" tall x 4¾" diameter

LED9WW One warm white LED light

LED9WWK Pack of two warm white LED lights with EPT45 transformer

12 Watt Stainless Steel LED Light

- 2800-3000 K warm white
- 1380 lumens per fixture
- 7½" tall x 6¼" diameter

18 Watt Stainless Steel LED Light

- 2800-3000 K warm white
- 2070 lumens per fixture
- 8¼" tall x 7½" diameter

Part #	Description	Fixture Size Ht. x Diameter	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LED9WW	9 watt LED light - single fixture	6" x 4¼"	6	8185246	3 lbs.	$246.99
LED9WWK	9 watt LED light - 2 pack w/ EPT45 transformer	7½" x 6¼"	–	5296754	11 lbs.	$399.79
LED12WW	12 watt LED light - single fixture	7½" x 6¼"	6	3202497	4 lbs.	$269.99
LED18WW	18 watt LED light - single fixture	8¼" x 7½"	6	6264748	5 lbs.	$352.99

CASE 5% DISCOUNT

MAP

Underwater LED Light Strips

More than just an underwater light! Use with pathways and bridges to accent your pond.

- Ideal for use with Vianti Falls on page 109, waterfall diffusers on page 9 or underwater to light up waterfalls, streams, etc.
- 15' power cord between light and transformer
- Available in 11", 23" or 35" lengths and in warm white or blue
- Use in or out of water (fresh water only)
- Three year limited warranty

Todd Panabaker Construction (WA)

Drew Hartman (AZ)
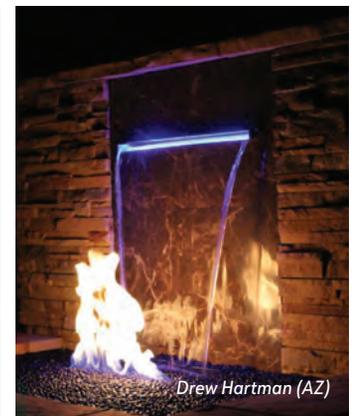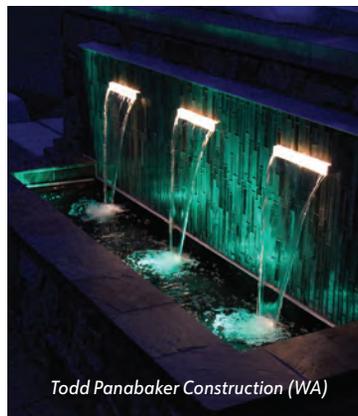
Part #	Description	Max. Watts	Transformer Included	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LED11WW	11" LED light strip, warm white	1.75	MT10	689994	3 lbs.	$119.99
LED11CB	11" LED light strip, blue	1.75	MT10	389993	3 lbs.	$119.99
LED23WW	23" LED light strip, warm white	3.5	MT10	4146242	4 lbs.	$194.99
LED23CB	23" LED light strip, blue	3.5	MT10	6146245	4 lbs.	$194.99
LED35WW	35" LED light strip, warm white	9	MT20	7224996	5 lbs.	$299.99
LED35CB	35" LED light strip, blue	9	MT20	5224994	5 lbs.	$299.99

MAP

![EasyPRO Pond Products logo]

Cabrio™ Lighting Series

**Vivid color for your water features or landscape!
Compact fixture emits powerful light, using only 3 watts.**

- Wide spectrum of color options
- Stainless steel housing with removable base
- Epoxy filled. Use in or out of water
- Sync with all your other Cabrio lights using a single remote control.
- 15' power cord with quick connect plugs
- Five year limited warranty

Cabrio™ Remote Control

This remote is required to operate all Cabrio lights on this page.

The Cabrio remote control works with radio frequency (RF) for up to a 60' range.

A single remote can operate multiple Cabrio fixtures in any combination and within range.

Extendible antenna allows for increased range of use.

A23 battery included

Size: 2" x 4" x ¾"

Part #**CLEDRC**

VIDEO

Dimensions: 1.5", 2.75", 3.875", 2.125"

Cabrio™ Compact Color Changing LED Light

Part #	Description	Max Watts	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CLED4SS	Cabrio color changing LED light	3	6122243	2 lbs.	$162.99
CLEDRC	Cabrio remote control w/ battery	–	820992	1 lb.	$27.99

Cabrio™ Color Changing LED Light Strips

Great for waterfalls, spillways, deck steps, railings and more. Compatible with Vianti Falls Spillways.

- 15' power cord with quick connect plugs
- One year limited warranty

Part #	Description	Max Watts	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CLED11	Cabrio 11" color changing LED strip	3	7104995	2 lbs.	$139.99
CLED23	Cabrio 23" color changing LED strip	7	4161247	4 lbs.	$214.99
CLED35	Cabrio 35" color changing LED strip	9	8224995	5 lbs.	$299.99
CLEDRC	Cabrio remote control w/ battery	–	820992	1 lb.	$27.99

Cabrio lighting is not approved for use in swimming pools or spas.
Finish on light strips may vary

EasyPRO
Pond Products
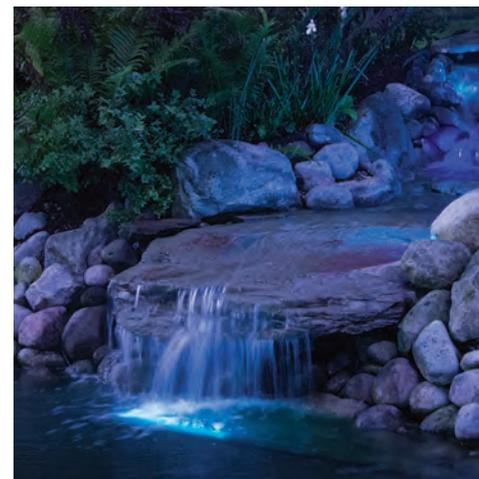
Color Changing Pond & Water Feature Lights

Maximize the impact of your water feature at night! Originally designed for use on floating fountains, these extra bright LED lights are also ideal for creating optimal nighttime displays on a wide variety of water features.

- Stainless steel 17 watt lights have both true warm white diodes and color changing diodes.
- Quick connect plugs on controller, cables and lights for easy assembly
- Stainless steel mounting brackets and hardware
- Weather resistant digital timer/controller with remote control. The remote control works up to 1000' and makes selecting colors and adjusting the brightness easy. RGBC controllers feature built-in memory protection in case of power interruption.
- Multiple controllers can be synced with one remote control.
- Red, green, blue, warm white, lavender, cyan and yellow-green solid colors plus several preprogrammed sequences with additional colors
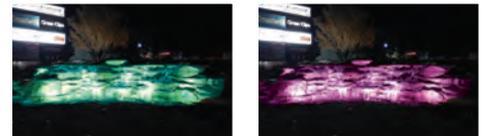
Tranquil Escapes (SC)

Custom build these lighting systems by selecting the number of lights needed and the corresponding controller. Then use a 15' or 30' power cable and splitters to complete the layout!

Controller
RGBC4M
RGBC6M

Power Cord
LKC5015 / LKC5030

Splitters
FCR12
FCR13
FCR14

Fixtures
RGB9PL

RGBC Controller

RGB9PL LED

RGB9PL LED

LKC Power Cord

FCR13 1x3 Splitter

LKC Cable

FCR14 1x4 Splitter
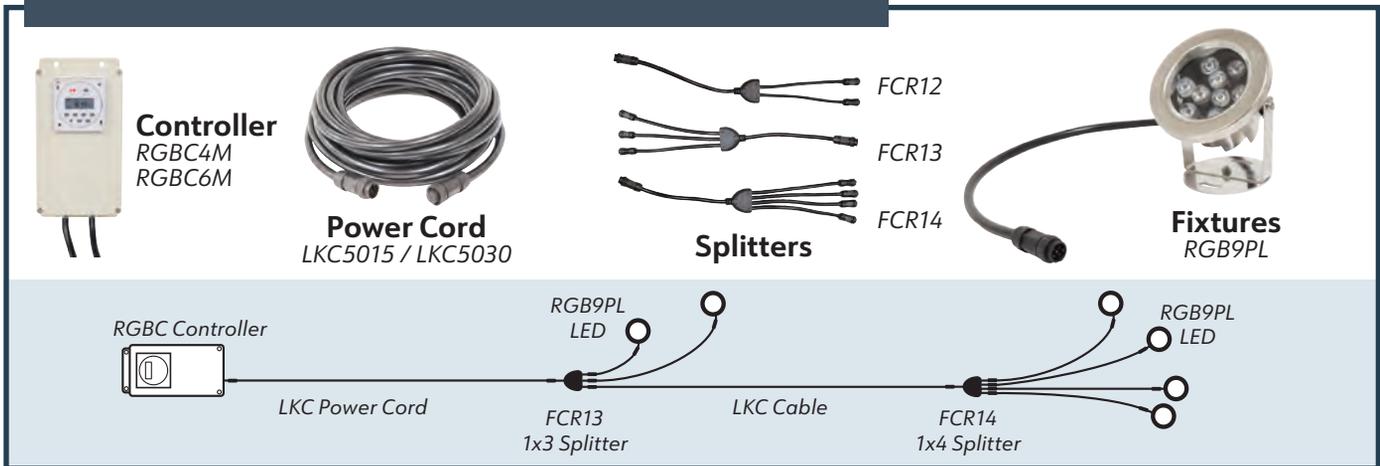
Light Fixtures

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
RGB9PL	RGBW LED stainless steel fixture w/ 2' long pigtail quick connect - 17 watts	7286743	3 lbs.	$369.99

Controllers

Part #	Description	Max Lights	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
RGBC4M	Controller with timer for 5 pin RGBW LED system	4	5234825	8 lbs.	$302.99
RGBC6M	Controller with timer for 5 pin RGBW LED system	6	4356497	9 lbs.	$459.99

Splitters

Part #	Description	In/Out	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FCR12	Splitter for 5 pin low voltage RGBW LED system	1x2	843397	1 lb.	$55.99
FCR13	Splitter for 5 pin low voltage RGBW LED system	1x3	655793	1 lb.	$71.99
FCR14	Splitter for 5 pin low voltage RGBW LED system	1x4	276484	2 lbs.	$98.69

Power Cords

Part #	Description	Cord Length	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LKC5015	Power cord for 5 pin RGBW LED systems	15'	457346	3 lbs.	$73.99
LKC5030	Power cord for 5 pin RGBW LED systems	30'	7105003	4 lbs.	$135.49

LED Fountain/Statuary Light Set

- Removable barbed inlet fitting for use with 3/4" tubing
- 10' power cord between light and transformer, 6' power cord on transformer
- 13/8" diameter
- 12 per case
- Cool white light

LED8B

LED8B3

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LED8B	LED Light & Transformer	432997	2 lbs.	$43.99
LED8B3	3 LED Lights & Transformer	367496	3 lbs.	$89.99

Brilliant LED Fountain Ring Lights

IP68 rated stainless steel lights are designed to slide over top of

Sch. 40 PVC fountain stand pipes to illuminate formal water features. They can also be used in waterfalls, ponds and in the landscape.

- 15' power cords
- 12v power, use with EasyPro® transformers on page 107
- Adjustable - lights can be mounted at desired height on Sch. 40 PVC stand pipe and secured in place with stainless mounting screws (included)
- 2800-3000 K warm white LED
- Five year limited warranty

BFL18

BFL12

BFL9
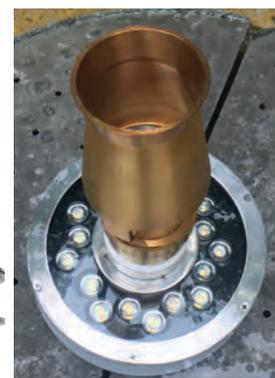
Part #	Description	Fits Sch. 40 PVC Stand Pipe	Light Dimensions	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BFL9	9 watt fountain light	1" diameter	6½" dia. x 2⅞" h	9191996	2 lbs.	$255.99
BFL12	12 watt fountain light	1½" diameter	7⅛" dia. x 3⅛" h	8260242	4 lbs.	$346.99
BFL18	18 watt fountain light	2" diameter	7⅞" dia. x 3⅛" h	6314243	5 lbs.	$418.99

Cables/Splitters

LEDEX6

L3WS

L3WP

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LEDEX6	15' extension cable for use with LED lights	322498	1 lb	$29.99
L3WS	Three way LED splitter - forked connector	413946	1 lb.	$18.59
L3WP	Three way LED splitter - quick connect plug connector	613428	1 lb.	$17.89

800-448-3873

Low Voltage Transformers

3 Year limited warranty on all transformers!

10 Watt Transformer
- Three outlet strip is ideal for use with LED lights
- Transformer plugs directly into outlet

Use LEDEX6 to extend lengths and add more LED lights

MT10

20 Watt Transformer
- Six outlet strip makes connecting multiple lights easy!
- Great for use with low wattage LED lights
- Use with outdoor timer

MT20

45 Watt Transformer with Photo Eye
- Photo eye for automatic on at dusk with four, six or eight hour settings
- Includes screw type connectors for halogen lights and three way splitter for LED lights

EPT45

Part #	Watts	Power Cord	Size (WxDxH)	Photo Eye Included	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MT10	10w	–	6½" dia. x 2⅞" h	no	6	322496	1 lb.	$29.99
MT20	20w	2'	7⅛" dia. x 3⅛" h	no	6	546494	2 lbs.	$61.99
EPT45	45w	6'	7⅞" dia. x 3⅛" h	yes	4	378741	5 lbs.	$104.99
LEDEX6	15' extension cable for use with LED lights				6	322498	1 lb	$29.99
L3WP	Three way LED splitter - quick connect plug connector				–	613428	1 lb.	$17.89

100/150 Watt Transformers with Photo Eye
- Has a photo eye that automatically turns on at dusk and a timer that runs four, six or eight hours before turning lights off
- Epoxy filled and weatherproof for long life
- Capable of 100% loads
- 150w model also available in 230v (EPT1502)

EPT100/150

Rick Smith (MI)

Part #	Watts	Power Cord	Size (WxDxH)	Photo Eye Included	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EPT100	100w	17"	4" x 6" x 3½"	yes	4	9119242	8 lbs.	$158.99
EPT150	150w	17"	4" x 6" x 3½"	yes	4	8122544	9 lbs.	$163.39
EPT1502	150w	17"	4" x 6" x 3½"	yes	4	2122546	9 lbs.	$163.39

LEDEX6
15' extension cable for use with LED lights, extend distances between LED light fixtures from one transformer and add more lights

EasyPRO
Pond Products

Vianti Falls™ Kits

Simply elegant!

Vianti Falls kits combine all the elements you need to add the beauty of water to any indoor or outdoor block wall.

- Molded basin
- Stainless steel spillway
- EasyPro® mag drive pump
- PVC flex pipe and fittings
- Auto fill valves sold separately. Use WFS37 for 11" kits (see page 47) or use WFS37HB for 23" & 35" kits (see below).
- Dimensional shipping rate applies

HB11K

HB23KW

Spillway kits with 2" lip

Part #	Description	Pump Included	Basin Included	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
HB11K	11½" Vianti Falls kit - no lights	EP850	RBH29	4583034	28 lbs.	$780.89
HB11KB	11½" Vianti Falls kit - blue lights	EP850	RBH29	5668525	30 lbs.	$894.89
HB11KW	11½" Vianti Falls kit - white lights	EP850	RBH29	7668527	30 lbs.	$894.89
HB23K	23½" Vianti Falls kit - no lights	EP1350	FWB48	4702335	54 lbs.	$940.19
HB23KB	23½" Vianti Falls kit - blue lights	EP1350	FWB48	5856824	55 lbs.	$1,147.49
HB23KW	23½" Vianti Falls kit - white lights	EP1350	FWB48	3856823	55 lbs.	$1,147.49
HB35K	35½" Vianti Falls kit - no lights	EP2200	FWB48	6844487	62 lbs.	$1,132.19
HB35KB	35½" Vianti Falls kit - blue lights	EP2200	FWB48	61058223	63 lbs.	$1,417.19
HB35KW	35½" Vianti Falls kit - white lights	EP2200	FWB48	31058227	63 lbs.	$1,417.19
WFS37HB	Auto fill valve assembly kit for Vianti Falls	–	–	757748	1 lb.	$76.99

Spillway kits with extended 6" lip spillway and larger splash mat

Part #	Description	Pump Included	Basin Included	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
HB11KEX	11½" Vianti Falls kit w/extended lip spillway - no lights	EP850	RBH29	7623785	30 lbs.	$835.19
HB11KBEX	11½" Vianti Falls kit w/extended lip spillway - blue lights	EP850	RBH29	4709273	31 lbs.	$949.19
HB11KWEX	11½" Vianti Falls kit w/extended lip spillway - white lights	EP850	RBH29	3709275	31 lbs.	$949.19
HB23KEX	23½" Vianti Falls kit w/extended lip spillway - no lights	EP1350	FWB48	6796642	57 lbs.	$1,065.89
HB23KBEX	23½" Vianti Falls kit w/extended lip spillway - blue lights	EP1350	FWB48	2951134	58 lbs.	$1,273.29
HB23KWEX	23½" Vianti Falls kit w/extended lip spillway - white lights	EP1350	FWB48	2951135	58 lbs.	$1,273.29
HB35KEX	35½" Vianti Falls kit w/extended lip spillway - no lights	EP2200	FWB48	4954202	64 lbs.	$1,278.49
HB35KBEX	35½" Vianti Falls kit w/extended lip spillway - blue lights	EP2200	FWB48	31167945	65 lbs.	$1,563.49
HB35KWEX	35½" Vianti Falls kit w/extended lip spillway - white lights	EP2200	FWB48	61167943	65 lbs.	$1,563.49

Vianti Falls™ Spillways

Stainless steel for maximum strength and clog-free design

- Available in a variety of sizes and styles
- Rated for ten gallons per minute flow per foot of width
- LED light strips can be used on spillways — see pages 103 and 104
- Internal baffle calms incoming water — creating even, smooth flow over lip
- Ideal for formal features, signs and other unique features
- 3 year limited warranty

CAD

Borgert (MN)

Available with standard 2" lip (above left) or 6" extended lip (above right)!

Part #	Spillway Width	Spillway Lip Style	Quantity 1" Inlets	Recommended Flow (gph)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SSS11	11½"	2" lip	1	600	7239023	4 lbs.	$318.69
SSS23	23½"	2" lip	1	1200	3254998	8 lbs.	$339.99
SSS35	35½"	2" lip	2	1800	7320246	12 lbs.*	$426.99
SSS47	47½"	2" lip	2	2400	5377993	17 lbs.*	$503.99
SSS59	59½"	2" lip	3	3000	2577496	20 lbs.*	$769.99
SSS71	71½"	2" lip	3	3600	7652495	26 lbs.*	$869.99
SSS611	11½"	6" lip	1	600	5281927	5 lbs.	$375.89
SSS623	23½"	6" lip	1	1200	7329996	10 lbs.	$439.99
SSS635	35½"	6" lip	2	1800	5412496	14 lbs.*	$549.99
SSS647	47½"	6" lip	2	2400	5456674	23 lbs.*	$608.89
SSS659	59½"	6" lip	3	3000	3625493	28 lbs.*	$833.99
SSS671	71½"	6" lip	3	3600	2899995	36 lbs.*	$1,199.99

Dimensional shipping rate applies

Fittings are not included -
Use the fittings below for tubing connections

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MA10	1" PVC male adapter (mpt x slip)	71943	1 lb.	$2.99
STL10T	1" PVC street elbow (mpt x slip)	23897	1 lb.	$5.99
TA100E	1" barbed 90° elbow (mpt x barb)	92723	1 lb.	$3.89

Great Lakes Landscape (MI)

MADE IN USA

MAP

Lan-De-Con (MN)

Cabrio™ Lighting
Underwater LED light strips

Add optional lighting for a stunning night time display!

See pages 103 and 104 for light strip options.

EasyPRO
Pond Products

Vianti Falls™ Extended 15" Lip Spillways

Ideal for windy locations — extends waterfall out away from wall

CAD

Lan-De-Con (MN)

Part #	Spillway Width	Spillway Lip Style	Quantity 1" Outlets	Recommended Flow (gph)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SSS1535	35½"	15" lip	2	1800-2700	3614997	22 lbs.	$819.99
SSS1547	47½"	15" lip	2	2400-3600	6802492	33 lbs.	$1,069.99
SSS1559	59½"	15" lip	3	3000-4500	1926243	40 lbs.	$1,234.99
SSS1571	71½"	15" lip	3	3600-5400	51222497	55 lbs.	$1,629.99

MAP

SSS1547, SSS1559, SSS1571

Vianti Falls™ Scuppers

A classic, stand-alone water feature or use as a tasteful accent in any formal water feature

VIDEO   CAD

Great Lakes Landscape Design (MI)

Stainless Steel

High Quality - American Made!

- 304 stainless steel
- Electro-polished for extra protection in pools and other chlorinated systems.
- Bonding lugs added

Round #SWS2RN
- 2" dia. by 8" long
- 3½" dia. round trim plate

Square #SWS2SN
- 2½" x 2½" x 11" long
- No trim plate

Channel #SWS3RN
- 3"w x 2"h x 11" long
- No trim plate

Diamond #SWS2DN
- 2" dia. by 8" long
- 4½" x 6½" diamond trim plate

Part #	Description	Recommended Flow Rate	Inlet	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SWS2RN	2" round wall scupper w/round wall plate	5-10 gpm	1" fpt	4167994	3 lbs.	$209.99
SWS2SN	2½" x 2½" square scupper	5-10 gpm	1" fpt	3175992	4 lbs.	$219.99
SWS3RN	3" wide x 2" high channel/rectangle scupper	5-10 gpm	1" fpt	8175997	4 lbs.	$219.99
SWS2DN	2" round wall scupper w/diamond plate	5-10 gpm	1" fpt	5152793	3 lbs.	$190.99

MADE IN USA

MAP

Antique Brass

Classically Beautiful

- Solid brass fixtures with antique finish for a classic look*
- Ground screw included on BWS2F and BWS2RN units
- Perfect for adding a formal look to pools and water features
- *Antique Brass Scuppers are crafted and antiqued by hand. Finish color may vary.*

Antique Round #BWS2F
- 2" dia. by 5½" long
- 5⅜" dia. round trim plate

Round #BWS2RN
- 2" dia. by 5⅝" long
- 3½" dia. round trim plate

Diamond #BWS2D
- 2" dia. by 5⅝" long
- 5½" x 5½" diamond trim plate

Part #	Description	Recommended Flow Rate	Inlet	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BWS2F	Brass 2" antique round	10-20 gpm	1½" fpt	7127493	4 lbs.	$169.99
BWS2RN	Brass 2" round w/round wall plate	5-15 gpm	1½" fpt	392248	3 lbs.	$122.99
BWS2D	Brass 2" round w/diamond wall plate	5-15 gpm	1½" fpt	792245	3 lbs.	$122.99

MAP

Cross Section of a Tranquil Décor Fountain Kit

LIGHTS

PUMP

BASIN　　**SPLITTER**　　**TUBING**

AUTOFILL VALVE
optional

INCOMING WATER LINE
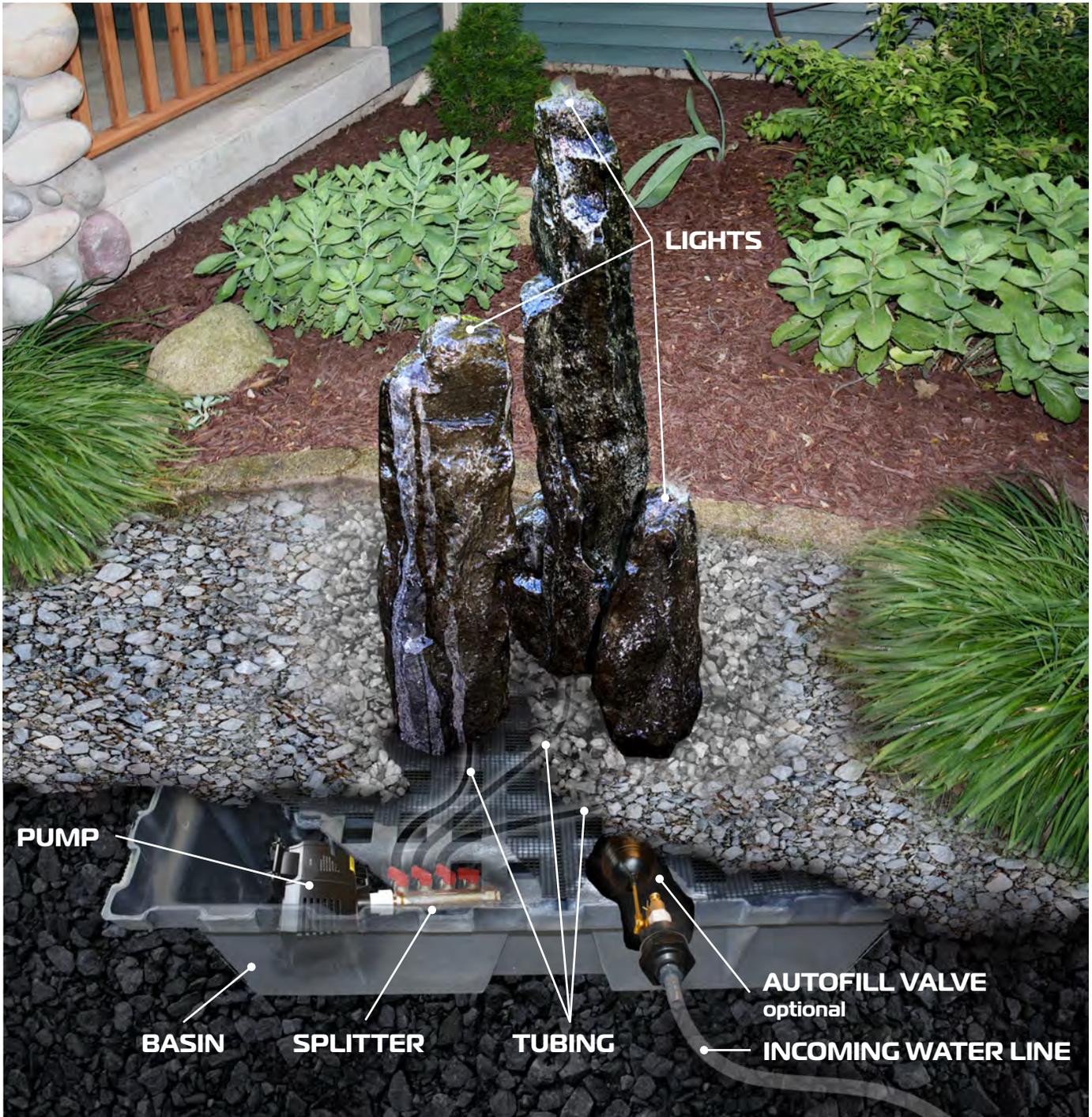
PRO TIP

Make sure the ground under your basin is flat and level.

Basin Contains the water that recirculates through the feature

Autofill Valve Allows water to enter the basin via the incoming water line (optional)

EasyPro® Pump Submersible pump circulates the water through the feature

Splitter Divides the water flow from the pump to the different stones

Tubing Carries the water from the pump up through the stones

Fountain Basalts/Stones Where the magic happens

Lights Gives your feature a beautiful night glow

NEW!

Millstone Pedestal Fountain

A carved, gray granite pedestal fountain with a smooth surface and gentle bubbler atop a pedestal base. Water flows calmly over the rounded edge. A timeless piece that enhances any outdoor setting.

Features
- Feature size: 36" diameter x 14" tall
  - Granite surface stone is 36" outside diameter and 6" thick
  - Granite pedestal base is 12" diameter x 8" tall
- Available as stones only or as a complete kit
- Pedestal and surface element are core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅜" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 119)

HMI36K Complete kit includes
- Granite top element and pedestal base
- SDB46 Hercules Basin
- EasyPro® EP3200N pump
- Plumbing kit
- LED4WW light kit

Product rendering shown. Final texture/finish may vary.

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HMI36K	36" Millstone Fountain with base, complete kit	62816964	1095 lbs.	$3,692.14
HMI36	36" Millstone Fountain with base only	71484997	895 lbs.	$1,979.99

NEW!

Riverbend Granite Columns

A sculptural bubbling fountain carved from solid gray granite. Features graceful inward curves and a smooth contemporary finish on a coordinating base. Its clean lines and elegant material give it a refined, high-end presence — perfect as a statement piece for a modern outdoor space.

Features
- Three granite stones create a finished feature size of 23" long x 11" wide x 39" tall
- Available as three-stone feature only or as a complete kit
- Columns and base are core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅜" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 119)

HDSDK39K Complete kit includes
- Two granite columns and granite base. Complete feature is 39" tall
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks and fine screen mesh
- Tranquil Décor MP1000 pump
- Plumbing kit
- LED8B3 light kit

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HDSDK39K	Riverbend Granite Column Set, base & two columns - Complete Kit	31702454	585 lbs.	$2,269.95
HDSDK39	Riverbend Granite Column Set, base & two columns - Stones only	71124992	455 lbs. + pallet	$1,499.99

Infinity Bowl Fountains

VIDEO

HBO16 - The 16" Infinity Bowl Fountain features two carved spillways which give this bubbling feature the added sight and sound of small waterfalls.

Basalt features

- 16" Infinity Bowl fountain measures 16" wide x 8" tall*
- Bowl is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅜" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 119)

HBO16K Complete kits includes

- 16" Infinity Bowl Fountain
- RBH29 Redi-Basin
- Tranquil Décor MP425 pump
- Plumbing kit
- LED8B light

HBO24 - The 24" Infinity Bowl Fountain features a calm surface with smoothly flowing water that cascades over the rippled edges of the bowl, creating an enchanting experience.

Basalt features

- 24" Infinity Bowl fountain measures 24" wide x 12" tall*
- Bowl is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅜" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 119)

HBO24K Complete kits includes

- 24" Infinity Bowl Fountain
- FBL40 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks and fine screen mesh
- Tranquil Décor MP575 pump
- Plumbing kit
- LED8B light

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBO16K	16" Infinity Bowl Fountain complete kit	7682453	140 lbs.	$893.99
HBO16	16" Infinity Bowl Fountain only	4371997	110 lbs.	$479.99
HBO24K	24" Infinity Bowl Fountain complete kit	31181957	364 lbs.	$1,542.99
HBO24	24" Infinity Bowl Fountain only	5767242	264 lbs.	$989.99

Ebony Basalt Trio

Contemporary elegance

Basalt features

- Sold only in sets of three, with or without kit components
- Each column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅜" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 119)

HBC3PSL Complete kit includes

- Three basalts approximately 12", 18" and 24" tall by 6" x 6" wide
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks and fine screen mesh
- Tranquil Décor MP1000 pump
- Splitter and plumbing kit
- LED8B3 light kit

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBC3PSL	Ebony Basalt Trio complete kit	6938434	295 lbs.	$1,251.29
HBC3P	Basalts only, 3 piece set	5389993	195 lbs.	$519.99

Due to the natural characteristics of basalts - the size, weight and color will vary. Rocks shown inside the bowl are not included.

HBR3CSL - Tall

EasyPRO Pond Products

The Original Polished Top Basalt Fountain!

Best Seller

Few things can match the simple beauty of real basalts

VIDEO

Basalt features
- Sold only in the full sets of three, with or without kit
- All columns are core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅜" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 119)

Medium Polished Top - HBR3B
- Three basalts approximately 14", 20" and 27" tall by 8"-11" diameter

Tall Polished Top - HBR3C
- Three basalts approximately 20", 27" and 35" tall by 6"-11" diameter (varies)

HBR3BSL & HBR3CSL Kits include:
- Three basalt columns - sizes listed on left
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks (2) and fine screen mesh
- MP1000 pump
- Splitter and plumbing kit
- LED8B3 light kit

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBR3BSL	Medium Polished Top 3pk basalt complete kit	41276365	390 lbs.	$1,701.89
HBR3B	Medium Polished Top 3pk basalt columns only - 14", 20", 27"	5704997	267 lbs.	$939.99
HBR3CSL	Tall Polished Top 3pk basalt complete kit	41513515	450 lbs.	$2,018.09
HBR3C	Tall Polished Top 3pk basalt columns only - 20", 27", 35"	7899242	350 lbs.	$1,198.99

Three sizes!

LARGE

TALL

MEDIUM

HBR3B   *HBR3C*   *HBR3DKN*

Large Polished Top Basalt Fountain Three Piece Set

Ideal for commercial and upscale residential installations

Basalt features
- Three piece set with polished tops – 10" to 12" average diameter, 32", 38" and 44" tall*
- Core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅜" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 119)

HBR3DKSL Basalt Kits include
- Three basalt columns
- FBL58 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks (4) and fine screen mesh
- MP1000 pump
- Splitter and plumbing kit
- LED8B3 light kit

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBR3DKSL	Large Polished Top complete kit	62176204	860 lbs.	$2,898.99
HBR3DKN	Large Polished Top 3pk basalt columns only	31383746	700 lbs.	$1,844.99

* Due to natural characteristics of the basalts - the sizes, weights and number of sides will vary.

800-448-3873

![EasyPRO Pond Products logo]

Our Best Selling Natural Top Basalt Fountain!

Best Seller

Set of 3 Natural Top Basalts

VIDEO

[QR code]

Basalt features

- Sold only in the full sets of three, with or without kit
- All columns are core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅜" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 119)

Medium Natural Top - HBS3B

- Three basalts approximately 14", 20" and 27" tall by 8"-11" diameter

Tall Natural Top - HBS3C

- Three basalts approximately 20", 27" and 35" tall by 6"-11" diameter (varies)

HBS3BSL & HBS3CSL Kits include:

- Three basalt columns - sizes listed on left
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks (2) and fine screen mesh
- MP1000 pump
- Splitter and plumbing kit
- LED8B3 light kit

HBS3CSL - Tall

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBS3BSL	Medium Natural Top 3pk basalt complete kit	61210795	390 lbs.	$1,614.49
HBS3B	Medium Natural Top 3pk basalt columns only - 14", 20", 27"	3408746	267 lbs.	$544.99
HBS3CSL	Tall Natural Top 3pk basalt complete kit	51420048	435 lbs.	$1,893.49
HBS3C	Tall Natural Top 3pk basalt columns only - 20", 27", 35"	7858743	335 lbs.	$1,144.99

LARGE

TALL

MEDIUM

HBR3PKN   *HBS3C*   *HBS3B*
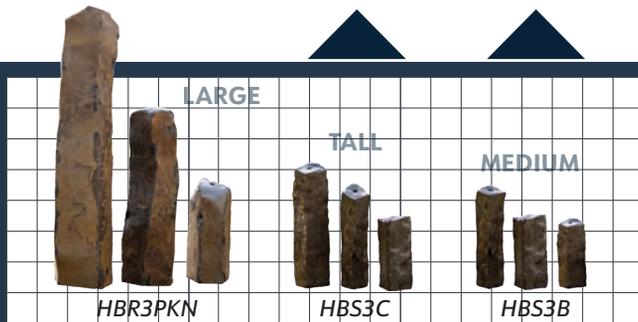
Three sizes!

Large Natural Top Basalt Fountain Three Piece Set

Take your bubbling rock installations to a whole new level

Basalt features

- Three piece set with natural tops – 14" to 18" average diameter, 3', 5' and 7' tall*
- 2" inlet hole is core drilled in the side for use with 1½" pipe, smooth bottom allows for easier installation!

Due to its large size, this set must be installed with an Offset Reservoir System.

LEARN

[QR code]

Impressive 7' Height!

Campbell's Signature Landscapes/ Lost Eden Ponds (MN)

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBR3PKN	Large Natural Top Basalts	81856993	2200 lbs.	$2,475.99

* Due to natural characteristics of the basalts - the sizes, weights and number of sides will vary.

HEIGHTS*
6", 12", 18"
DIAMETER*
8"-11" each*

Keyed Spillway

HEIGHTS*
8", 20", 27"
DIAMETER*
12"-16" each*

Keyed Spillway XL - 1.5x larger footprint!

Keyed Spillway Basalt Fountains

Taller two basalts have spillways carved into them. Water flows from one column to the next, and to basin below.

Basalt features

- Sold only in the full sets of three, with or without kit
- Tallest column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅜" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 119)

Keyed Spillway

HBK3KSL Complete kit includes

- Three basalts approximately 6", 12" and 18" tall by 8"-11" diameter*
- RBH29 basin
- MP230 pump
- Plumbing kit
- LED8B light

Keyed Spillway XL

HBKL3K Complete kit includes

- Three basalts approximately 8", 20" and 27" tall by 12"-16" diameter*
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- Tranquil Décor MP1000 pump
- Splitter and plumbing kit
- LED8B light kit
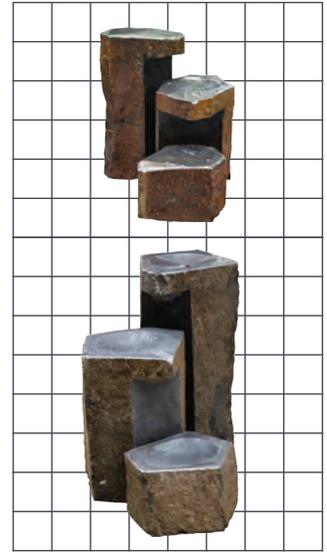
Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBK3KSL	Keyed Spillway Basalts complete kit	4784264	190 lbs.	$1,045.69
HBK3K	Keyed Spillway Basalts - stones only, 3 piece set	3524996	155 lbs.	$699.99
HBKL3K	Keyed Spillway XL Basalt Fountain Trio complete kit	51435384	562 lbs.	$1,876.99
HBKL3	Keyed spillway XL Basalts - stones only, 3 piece set	2857923	462 lbs.	$1,106.99

Costola Basalt Fountain

The Costola Basalt Fountain features stunning chiseled contours with a beautifully ribbed inset.

Basalt features

- 36" tall with 12" to 15" average diameter*
- Column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅜" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 119)

HBRS36K Complete kit includes

- Basalt column
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks (2) and fine screen mesh
- Tranquil Décor MP575 pump
- Plumbing kit
- LED8B light kit

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBRS36K	Costola Basalt Fountain kit	91107107	625 lbs.	$1,448.99
HBRS36	36" basalt only	8632394	525 lbs.	$815.99

* Due to natural characteristics of the basalts - the sizes, weights and number of sides will vary.

800-448-3873

Modern Basalt Fountain Trios

Contoured and textured with partially polished tops and one decoratively polished corner on each column

Basalt features

- Sold only in sets of three, with or without kit components
- Each column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅜" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 119)

HBML3K Complete kit includes

- Three basalts approximately 12", 18" and 24" tall by 12"-16" diameter*
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- Tranquil Décor MP1000 pump
- Plumbing kit
- LED8B3 light kit

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBML3K	Modern Basalt XL Fountain Trio complete kit	61406705	812 lbs.	$1,839.99
HBML3	Modern Basalt XL Fountain Trio Basalts only, 3 piece set	4829243	712 lbs.	$1,069.99

Textured Midnight Basalt Fountain Trio

Unique texture and rich color

Basalt features

- Also available as three piece set without kit components.
- Each column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅜" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 119)

HBEB3CK Complete kit includes

- Three basalts approximately 24", 30" and 36" tall by 10"-12" diameter*
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks and fine screen mesh
- Tranquil Décor MP1000 pump
- Splitter and plumbing kit
- LED8B3 light kit

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBEB3CK	Textured Midnight Basalt Fountain Trio complete kit	31763206	1300 lbs.	$2,299.99
HBEB3C	Basalts only, 3 piece set	51185749	1200 lbs.	$1,529.99

Twisted Basalt Fountain

Turn heads with this 39" tall, helix-shaped basalt!

Basalt features

- Twisted basalt column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅜" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 119)
- Polished top with chiseled sides
- 10" diameter*

HBT39RK Complete kit includes

- 39" Twisted basalt column
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks and fine screen mesh
- Tranquil Décor MP575 pump
- Plumbing kit
- LED8B light kit

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBTR39K	Twisted Basalt Fountain complete kit	61309174	355 lbs.	$1,745.59
HBTR39	39" basalt only	6944243	255 lbs.	$1,258.99

* Due to natural characteristics of the basalts - the sizes, weights and number of sides will vary.

Polished Side Basalt Fountain

Awesome display – running or not!

Basalt features

- Available as basalt only or as a complete kit
- Each column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅜" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 119)

HPS39K Complete kit includes

- Basalt column: 39" tall x 14-16" average diameter
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks and fine screen mesh

- Tranquil Décor MP575 pump
- Plumbing kit
- LED8B light kit

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HPS39K	Polished Side Basalt complete kit	91114576	600 lbs.	$1,486.19
HPS39	39" basalt only	4734993	500 lbs.	$979.99

Trilogy Falls Basalt Set

A stunning 360° display!

Basalt features

- Center column is core drilled with three inlets.
- Recommended flow rate: 2500 to 4000 gph total
- 7' to 9' diameter minimum splash zone recommended (varies by actual stone size and flow rate)
- Due to natural characteristics of the basalts - the size, weight and number of sides will vary.

HBF30K Complete kit includes

- Trilogy Falls 4 Piece Basalt Set - center column is approx. 14" to 22" in diameter by 23" to 32" tall. Three outer splash stones measure approx. 18" to 24" in diameter and 10" to 13" tall.*
- SDB72 72" Hercules Basin
- EPA4500 Pump
- Plumbing kit
- WFS50 Fill Valve
- 15' x 10' Liner for extending splash zone
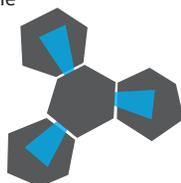
stone placement
and water flow

VIDEO

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBF30K	Trilogy Falls complete kit	64052504	2320 lbs.	$5,296.47
HBF30	Trilogy Falls Basalt 4 piece set - stones only	32159247	2000 lbs.	$2,878.99

* Due to natural characteristics of the basalts - the sizes, weights and number of sides will vary.

![EasyPRO Pond Products logo]

Tranquil Décor Mag Drive Pumps

Perfect submersible pump for fountains and bubbler features

- Compact, energy efficient design
- Oil free, environmentally safe
- Built in adjustable flow control
- 115 volts – 60 Hz
- One year limited warranty (wearable parts exempt)

- MP295, MP425, MP575 have 1/2" female threaded outlet
- MP1000 has 3/4" female threaded outlet

Part #	Maximum gph	Watts	Barb Outlet Sizes	Cord Length	Maximum Head	Dimensions (H x W x D)	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MP125	125	5	½"	6'	28"	2.0" x 1.6" x 2.3"	6	814997	2 lbs.	$19.99
MP230	230	13	½"	13'	60"	2.6" x 2.0" x 3.0"	6	725498	2 lbs.	$33.99
MP295	295	17	½", ⅝", ¾"	13'	60"	3.0" x 2.2" x 3.5"	6	648743	3 lbs.	$64.99
MP425	425	27	½", ⅝", ¾"	13'	98"	3.3" x 2.7" x 4.0"	4	356247	3 lbs.	$74.99
MP575	575	44	½", ⅝", ¾"	13'	98"	3.8" x 2.9" x 4.4"	4	570494	3 lbs.	$93.99
MP1000	1000	93	½", ¾", 1"	13'	108"	4.5" x 3.3" x 5.2"	4	6104993	4 lbs.	$139.99

CASE 5% DISCOUNT

Statuary Splitter

- 1/2" and 3/4" stepped barb fittings on inlet and outlet
- Individual flow control valve on each line

Part #	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
TWS3	12	315747	1 lb.	$20.99

Statuary Splitter

Ideal for operating multiple pieces of statuary off one pump

SS4 Splitter

- Connect end to end to make 8, 12, 16, etc. manifolds
- Handles up to 1200 gph flow
- Can be used with water or air pumps

SS4   SS41238   SS41234

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SS4	¾" with ½" valves	144997	1 lb.	$59.99

Specialty fittings for SS4 outlet to statuary tubing:

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SS41238	¹/₂" fpt x ³/₈" barb	71673	1 lb.	$2.39
SS41212	¹/₂" fpt x ¹/₂" barb	21745	1 lb.	$2.49
SS41234	¹/₂" fpt x ³/₄" barb	73075	1 lb.	$4.39

LED Statuary Light Set

- Designed for use with most Tranquil Décor fountains and basalts
- Removable barbed inlet fitting for use with 3/4" tubing
- 10' power cord between light and transformer, 6' power cord on transformer
- 13/8" diameter
- 12 per case
- Cool white light

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LED8B	LED Light & Transformer	432997	2 lbs.	$43.99
LED8B3	3 LED Lights & Transformer	367496	3 lbs.	$89.99

CASE 5% DISCOUNT   MAP

Plumbing Kits for Basalts

PK3LG Friction Ring   *PK1L*   *PK3L*

- Connect pump to basalt columns
- 13/8" O.D. friction ring holds tubing inside basalt and seals hole for best bubbling effect
- PK1L includes 5' of 3/4" tubing and one friction ring
- PK3L includes splitter, 16' of 3/4" tubing and three friction rings

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PK1L	Single	711247	1 lb.	$14.99
PK3L	Triple	344996	1 lb.	$59.99
PK3LG	1³/₈" O.D. Friction Ring	43223	–	$4.29 ea.

EasyPRO
Pond Products

Tranquil Décor™ Redi-Basin

- Strong HDPE molded tubs
- Use center support (included) under lid for heavy loads up to 300 lbs.
- Deeper for increased water volume
- Stackable for reduced shipping costs

Fountains and Falls (FL)

**Buy 10 Redi-Basins
Save 10%
Contact us for details**

Part #	Description	Capacity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
RBH29	Rectangle Basin - 29" x 24" x 13½" tall	300 lbs. / 30 gallons	9209991	21 lbs.*	$279.99

*Dimensional shipping rate applies

ECO-Series® Heavy Duty Round Basin

Rotomolded – contractor grade

- Molded center section has multiple legs for increased load capacity
- Ideal for use with concrete statuary, vases, rocks and fountains
- 19 gallon capacity, 28" diameter x 12" tall
- Two-part basin with bottom tub and molded center section
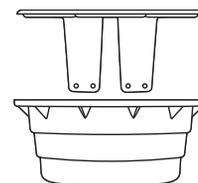
Part #	Description	Capacity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FB28E	Heavy duty round basin	150 lbs** / 19 gallons	3179997	21 lbs.*	$239.99

*Dimensional shipping rate applies   **Weight capacity when evenly distributed

PRO-Series™ Medium Duty Square Basin

Ideal for small statues, vases or rocks where splash is minimal

- Pump access door for easy removal and service
- Fine mesh screen and supports included
- Mag drive pumps from 120 gph to 600 gph are recommended
- 15 gallon capacity, 26" x 26" x 12" tall
- 150 pound capacity when evenly distributed

Part #	Description	Capacity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EFB26	Medium duty square basin	150lbs. ** / 15 gallons	6202496	19 lbs.*	$269.99

*Dimensional shipping rate applies   **Weight capacity when evenly distributed

EasyPRO Pond Products

WeekEnding, Inc. (MI)

Nature's Green Nursery (OH)

PRO-Series™ Half Basin

Ideal for use with wall block

- Install on decks, patios, indoors — above grade or buried
- One piece, half circle design fits snug to wall, easy to install
- Includes anti-splash strip to minimize water loss, larger splash mat is available for use with extended lip spillways
- Use WFS37HB auto-fill valve assembly kit (page 47) to maintain water level
- 35 gallon capacity, 1" threaded outlet
- 48"L x 24"W x 15$\frac{1}{2}$"H

FWB48 Basin with optional FWB48SM Splash Mat

Part #	Description	Capacity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FWB48	48" half basin	100 lbs** / 35 gallons	7245993	28 lbs.*	$327.99
FWB48SM	14" x 39" extended surface splash mat	–	123242	3 lbs.	$30.99

*Dimensional shipping rate applies   **Weight capacity when PVC supports are added

ECO-Series® Sturdi-Basin

Rotomolded – contractor grade

- Clear span grating — no legs for easy pump installation and removal
- Designed for concrete blocks to sit under grating which greatly increases load capacity!
- Fine mesh screen and support blocks included
- 100 pound load rating with grating only, 500+ pounds when used with blocks
- 40", 48" and 58" sizes available

Best Seller

CAD

Includes fine screen mesh Part #FSB18

Includes concrete blocks for increased load capacity

Part #	Description	Weight Capacity	Volume Capacity	Height	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FBL40	40" basin w/bench grating	100 lbs. w/ grating only – 500+ lbs. w/blocks	30 gallons	11¾"	3299997	24 lbs.	$399.99
FBL48	48" basin w/bench grating	100 lbs. w/ grating only – 500+ lbs. w/blocks	46 gallons	11¾"	6359992	35 lbs.	$479.99
FBL58	58" basin w/bench grating	100 lbs. w/ grating only – 500+ lbs. w/blocks	68 gallons	11¾"	4562491	62 lbs.	$749.99

Heavy Duty Fountain Basins

EasyPRO Pond Products

PRO-Series™ Dura-Basin

Rotomolded for superior strength

- Engineered to be self supporting. No cement blocks or other props are needed to support the grating.
- Thickest, strongest grating of any similar product.
- Measuring 50" x 50" x 14" deep, basin is ideal for large individual features or can hold multiple smaller pieces for an impressive display. Use pumps up to 3200 gph.
- Fine mesh screen included
- 200 pound capacity with grating only, 750+ pounds when supports are filled with concrete

Underwater Warehouse (PA)

Part #	Capacity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EFB50	80 gallons	9464996	65 lbs.	$619.99

PRO-Series™ Sturdi-Basin EX

Ideal for use with statuary, vases, rocks and fountains

- Support grates have multiple legs for increased load capacity
- Four access doors allow for multiple pumps, auto-fill, underwater lights or can be used as plant pockets
- Measures 58" x 58" x 11¾" deep
- Molded columns transfer weight to the ground below. Fill with concrete to create pillars for heavy statuary
- Also available with bench grating. See FBL58 on page 121.
- 500 pound capacity with support grates only, 1,000+ pounds when supports are filled with concrete

Part #	Capacity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FB58E	65 gallons	1569993	64 lbs.	$759.99

PRO+ MAXIMUM STRENGTH

Hercules Basin

These "severe duty" basins have been used with weights up to 7,000 lbs!*

For large basalts and large vase type fountains. Multiple molded legs transfer the weight into the ground below, eliminating bowing or sagging.

- Perfect for larger water features - replaces the need for an offset reservoir system, saving you time and money during installation
- Engineered for durability and strength
- Dual pump access lids for easy inspection and cleaning

SDB46

**46" diameter x 17" deep
125 gallon - 7,000 lb.* capacity**

SDB72

**72" diameter x 17" deep
250 gallon - 7,000 lb.* capacity**

CAD

* 7,000 lb. capacity when evenly distributed across basin, not in one spot

Part #	Description	Capacity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SDB46*	Hercules Basin - 46"	125 gallons	9799996	130 lbs.	$999.99
SDB72*	Hercules Basin - 72"	250 gallons	91383996	190 lbs.	$1,729.99

![EasyPRO Pond Products logo]

Bring the calm of water to the spaces you design.
FORMAL FOUNTAINS

Michael Akin (IN)

Beaubien Landscape, Inc. (MI)

Weekending (MI)

WeekEnding, Inc. (MI)

Katerberg VerHage (MI)

So Cal Aquatic Life (CA)

Heritage Development (IL)

Since every feature is custom designed, we ask you to contact us with your plan details and we will prepare a quote for you. Due to the complex nature and extra time required, a nominal fee may be required on some jobs to prepare a quote.

EasyPRO Pond Products

Cross Section of a Typical Formal Fountain

| Skid Mounted Pump/Filter System | Suction Pipe | Water Effect Discharge Pipe | Lighting Power Supply | Filter Discharge Pipe | Overflow Drain Line | Incoming Autofill Water Line |
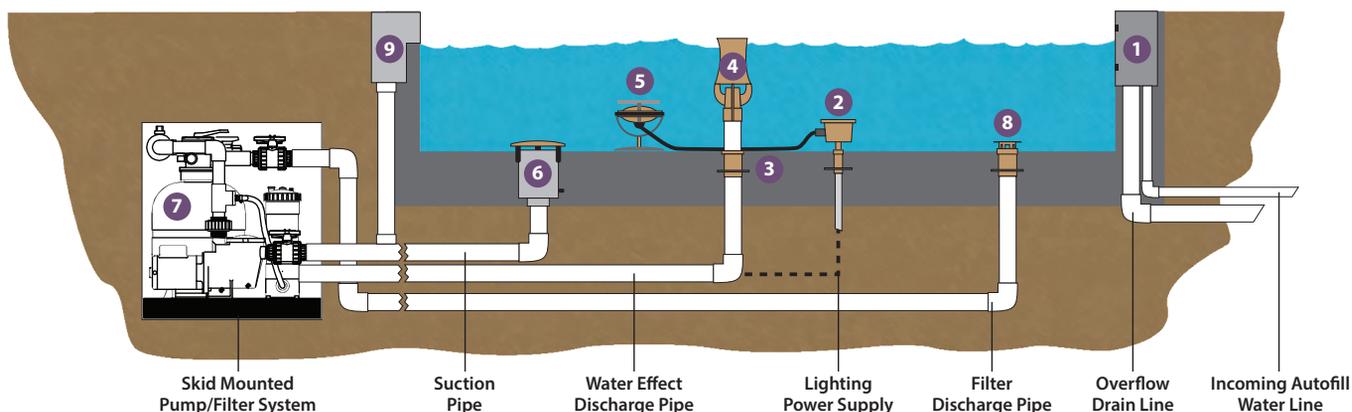
Formal fountains can also be built with a sump in the floor holding a submersible pump instead of a skid mounted external system

Truestone Distributors (OH)

WeekEnding, Inc. (MI)

Typical components used in a formal design. Depending on project, some or all may be used.

1 Fill/Overflow Wall Box

Add water for evaporation loss or drain excess rainwater with these flush mount wall boxes.

See page 126

2 Bronze Lighting Junction Box

Available for up to eight lines – combines all lighting cables into one supply box.

See page 131

3 Water Stop Flange

Prevents water loss along all PVC pipes penetrating through concrete walls/floor. Many sizes available.

See page 131

4 Spray Nozzles

Many styles and sizes to choose from.

See pages 128-130

5 Lighting

Create night time sizzle with underwater lighting.

See page 131

6 Floor Drains

Intake water to pump comes from these floor drains.

Special Order

7 Pump/Filter

A variety of pumps, filters and chlorinators are available as individual items or turn-key skid mounted systems as shown here.

See page 125

8 Filter return

Excess water from pump/filter is returned up through floor inlets.

Special Order

9 Wall Skimmer

Skims pool surface eliminating hand removal of debris.

See page 126

800-448-3873

Skid Mounted Cartridge Filtration Systems

Plug and Go!

These skid mount fountain filtration systems come fully plumbed and ready to work. Simply connect your incoming and outgoing water lines and installation is complete!

Small Base Kits come on a 16" x 22" base and include a pump and cartridge filter with all plumbing including a water bypass line around filter.

Medium Base Kits come on a 32" x 32" base and include a pump, cartridge filter and a chlorinator. Fully plumbed with Sch. 80 fittings and pipe including a bypass around the filter/chlorinator.

SMC120S

SMC120M

Medium Base Kits

Small Base Kits

Each Skid Mounted Cartridge Filtration System is carefully quality tested in our facility before shipping.

Part #	Pump Included	Amps @ 115v	gpm Flow	Filter Size	Chlorinator	Base Included	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SMC90S	GV75S	8.8	70	90 sq. ft.	No	Small	71224494	50 lbs.	$1,579.99
SMC120S	GV100S	10	90	120 sq. ft.	No	Small	41317496	55 lbs.	$1,699.99
SMC90M	GV100	12	120	90 sq. ft.	Yes	Medium	51456994	77 lbs.	$1,879.99
SMC120M	GV150	16	140	120 sq. ft.	Yes	Medium	31619747	81 lbs.	$2,089.99

Custom Skid Mount Cartridge Systems

EasyPro® builds these skid systems in house allowing us to build to your exact needs. Typically a filtration system is combined with a large, high volume pump for projects needing high flows. Contact us with your needs and we will provide you a quote based on your requirements.

WeekEnding, Inc. (MI)

PCF120C

PCF90C

Cartridge Filters

Provides mechanical (not biological) filtration — ideal for formal fountains

- The injection molded tank construction provides dependable corrosion-free performance
- The filter is designed with a lock ring lid closer to make access for cleaning a snap
- Cartridge with 100% polyester media provides long cleaning cycles resulting in longer life
- Built-in air relief valve and pressure gauge
- Equipped with 1½" quick disconnect unions and large 1½" drain plug for easy debris removal

PCF90   *PCF120*

Part #	Description	Diameter x Height	Inlet/Outlet Size	Max gpm	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PCF90	90 sq. ft. filter	10" x 28"	1 1/2"	70	4378398	18 lbs.	$472.99
PCF120	120 sq. ft. filter	10" x 34"	1 1/2"	95	7479994	21 lbs.	$599.99
PCF90C	Replacement cartridge element, 90 sq. ft.			–	5178398	5 lbs.	$222.99
PCF120C	Replacement cartridge element, 120 sq. ft.			–	4231997	4 lbs.	$289.99

FWS14X Sold separately

Concrete Wall Skimmers

Rugged design with large filter basket

- Pours into concrete wall along perimeter of pool — connects to external pump
- 2" fpt outlet to pump
- Cleanout lid can be secured with stainless screws and has adjustable height
- Throat extensions are available in 3 1/2" increments
- Can be used in tandem with floor drains

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FWS14	Wall skimmer, 14" wide	4239992	12 lbs.	$299.99
FWS14X	Throat extension, 3 1/2"	728796	5 lbs.	$35.99

Chlorinator

Easy to install

- This simple in-line chlorine feeder is designed to install in the return water line (after the filter)
- 1 1/2" fpt inlet/outlet (unions not included)
- Built-in flow control to regulate chlorine levels in water
- Nine pound capacity

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CHL9	4134991	5 lbs.	$149.99

Eye Ball Returns

Create adequate flow and circulation in formal pools with these high quality returns. Available in brass or high-strength PVC.

- Water stop flanges embed in concrete wall — eye ball threads into flange after pool is built
- 1½" schedule 80 PVC connects to plumbing with PVC coupler. (sold separately)
- Eye balls are adjustable up to 15° in all directions.

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EBR15B	1½" Brass Eye Ball Return	4303747	3 lbs.	$404.99
EBR15PL	1½" PVC Eye Ball Return	8153742	2 lbs.	$204.99

Wall Mount Autofill/ Overflow Box

Protect your features from evaporation loss or overflow from excess rain water.

Includes mechanical autofill valve!

- 8" x 10" box buries flush in concrete sidewall
- 3/8" fill is used to add makeup water to feature. Connect to water supply line.
- Includes 3/8" female npt pipe threads
- 2" overflow drains off excess rain water. Connect to drain.
- Stainless steel cover plate
- Pre-installed bonding lugs

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
WMB810N	2352496	9 lbs.	$469.99

For more fountain options, check out our Lake & Pond Catalog!

Call 800-448-3873 or go to easypro.com to get your copy today!

![EasyPRO Pond Products logo]

Arching Stream Fountain

Add a touch of elegance to any pond, pool or formal fountain with these arching jets of water

- Flow range of 800 gph to 1500 gph recommended, can be installed with most small pumps
- A 6' to 10' arch with heights of 5' to 6' is ideal, longer arches can be made when installing indoors where there is no wind
- For use in clean water applications, internal sponge filters remove fine particles that can disturb flow — periodic cleaning of sponges is necessary to maintain proper flow
- 1" barbed inlet
- Color changing LED light has 16' power cord/transformer and remote control
- Discounts available when purchasing multiple units, please call for more information

VIDEO

Riverside Casino (IA)
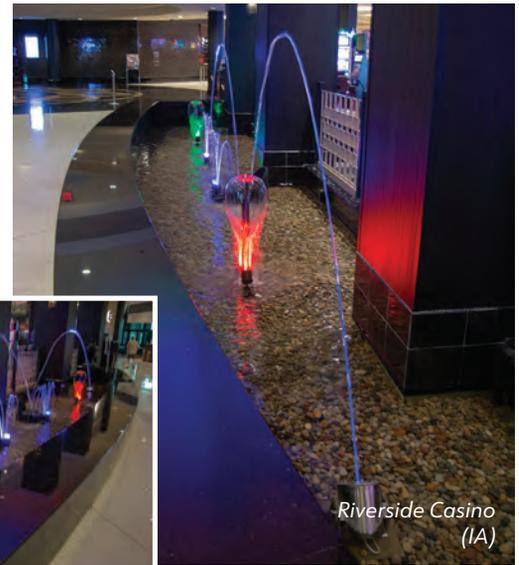
Kit includes pump, ball valve, fittings and 12' of tubing

LED light remote control lets you choose and lock on any color or have it rotate through the colors

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ELN75	Arching laminar stream fountain w/multi color LED & remote control	9463998	12 lbs.	$579.99
ELN75K	Arching laminar stream fountain kit (above) w/nozzle, 1000 gph pump & tubing	3629429	20 lbs.	$802.99

MAP

Trust EasyPro to help you create the perfect fountains!

Michael Akin (IN)

Beaubien Landscape, Inc. (MI)

Heritage Development (IL)

Since every feature is custom designed, we ask you to contact us with your plan details and we will prepare a quote for you. Due to the complex nature and extra time required, a nominal fee may be required on some jobs to prepare a quote.

FCJN Series

- Swivel base
- Built in flow adjustment screw allows you to easily change spray pattern
- Available in 1/2" and 3/4"
- Female threaded inlet

AJN Series

- Swivel base
- Larger diameter orifice for better sprays in windy conditions
- Available in 1/4" and 1/2"
- Male threaded inlet

SJN Series

- Swivel base
- Longest nozzle gives best arch — ideal for long distance sprays
- Available in 1/2" to 11/2"
- Female threaded inlet

Smooth Jet Nozzles

Build custom spray rings

Nozzles can be installed vertically or at an angle. This feature has smooth jet nozzles surrounding frothy nozzles.

Part #	Inlet Size	Nozzle Orifice Size	Spray Height										Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
			2'		4'		6'		8'		10'				
			gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head			
FCJN50	1/2"	1/4"	.7	4'	2	7'	2.5	10'	4	12'	-	-	318747	1 lb.	$24.99
FCJN75	3/4"	5/16"	2.5	3'	3.5	5'	4	8'	6	10'	7	13'	235993	1 lb.	$47.99
AJN25	1/4"	1/8"	.4	4'	.6	6'	.8	10'	1	12'	-	-	610875	1 lb.	$14.49
AJN50	1/2"	1/4"	1.5	4'	2.5	6'	3.1	10'	3.6	12'	-	-	716494	1 lb.	$21.99
SJN50	1/2"	3/16"	1	3'	2	5'	3	8'	5	11'	-	-	411248	1 lb.	$14.99
SJN75	3/4"	1/4"	3	3'	4	5'	5	8'	7	11'	8	15'	717993	1 lb.	$23.99
SJN100	1"	5/16"	5	3'	6	6'	8	8'	9	11'	11	14'	426249	2 lbs.	$34.99
SJN150	11/2"	7/16"	8	3'	11	6'	15	8'	18	11'	21	15'	161492	2 lbs.	$81.99
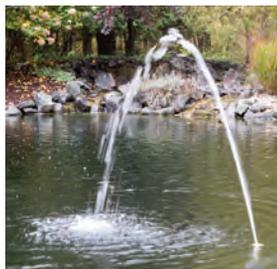
Bronze Flush Mount Arching Jet Nozzle

Designed to be poured flush into concrete or Porous Pave

- Ideal for splash pads and formal pools
- Shoots a clear stream of water
- Adjustable eyeball can shoot straight up or be arched after installation
- Male threaded inlet

Part #	Inlet Size	Nozzle Orifice Size	Spray Height								Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
			2'		3'		4'		6'				
			gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head			
FMJ10	1"	3/8"	5	5'	6	6'	7	7'	8	8'	874991	2 lbs.	$99.99

Stainless Steel Foam Jet Nozzle

- Great for fountains with fluctuating water level
- Not water level dependent
- Overall size 21/2" diameter x 61/4" tall
- 1" male threaded inlet

Part #	Spray Height										Stocking Code	List Price
	1'		2'		4'		6'		8'			
	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head		
FJT10	13	2'	17	3'	22	5'	30	8'	34	22'	877246	$102.99

![EasyPRO Pond Products logo]

Bronze Frothy Nozzles

- Popular nozzle produces a thick, foaming geyser that creates an eye catching column of spray, often used in multiple nozzles, at different heights for a dramatic display
- Due to air being mixed with water at the nozzle, it is important that the water in the pool stays at a constant level
- Built-in swivel allows nozzles to tilt up to 15° any direction

Truestone Distributors (OH)

Part #	Inlet Size	Spray Height										Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
		2'		4'		6'		8'		12'				
		gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head			
FN1	1"	4	10'	8	14'	15	30'	20	44'	-	-	260741	2 lbs.	$80.99
FN2	2"	28	7'	38	16'	42	23'	52	29'	64	38'	8134997	4 lbs.	$179.99
FN3	3"	-	-	51	13'	76	20'	91	25'	110	39'	6337495	11 lbs.	$449.99

MAP

Bronze Aerating Nozzles

- Produces a narrow white water stream, swivel allows nozzle to tilt up to 15°
- Less water level dependent than Frothy (above) — unique design allows water level to fluctuate a few inches without affecting performance
- Female threaded inlet

Part #	Inlet Size	Spray Height												Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
		2'		4'		6'		8'		12'		16'				
		gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head			
AN1	1"	8	5'	13	9'	15	11'	17	16'	-	-	-	-	961493	1 lbs.	$81.99
AN2	2"	16	8'	23	9'	30	13'	40	20'	47	30'	60	40'	6119998	3 lbs.	$159.99

MAP

Bronze Waterbell Nozzles

- Classic formal spray pattern
- Not water level dependent
- Female threaded inlet on WB10
- Male threaded inlet on WB20

Pondering Waters (MI)

Part #	Inlet Size	Flow Diameter For						Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
		2'		3'		4'				
		gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head			
WB10	1" fpt	6	5'	8	7'	15	11'	651743	2 lbs.	$68.99
WB20	2" mpt	10	5'	13	7'	30	13'	199747	3 lbs.	$132.99

MAP

PVC Spray Nozzles

- Lower cost option to bronze nozzles with attractive white water columns
- Not water level dependent, has npt threaded inlets
- Available in two rocket and two umbrella spray patterns
- Same reliable nozzle used in the EasyPro® AquaFloat™ Floating Fountain

Rocket

Wide Umbrella
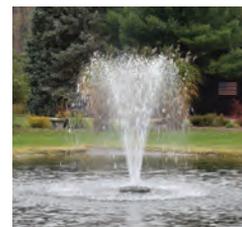
Narrow Umbrella

SCFRN

SCFRN3

Part #	Inlet Size	Spray Pattern	Flow Diameter For										Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
			4'		6'		8'		12'		16'				
			gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head			
SCFRN	2"	Rocket	35	8'	40	10'	45	13'	55	16'	65	23'	344998	3 lbs.	$59.99
SCFRN3	3"	Rocket	63	8'	81	10'	91	13'	105	16'	128	25'	565992	5 lbs.	$87.99
SCFWU	2"	Wide Umbrella	62	11'	77	14'	82	19'	-	-	-	-	944994	3 lbs.	$59.99
SCFNU	2"	Narrow Umbrella	62	11'	77	14'	82	19'	-	-	-	-	744991	3 lbs.	$59.99

MAP

EASYPRO
Pond Products

Fixed Jet Three Tier Nozzle

- Multi-tier display
- More defined streams than 3TN15
- Not water level dependent
- Female threaded inlet

		Flow Data For									
		4' High		6' High		8' High		10' High				
Part #	Inlet Size	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ASJ15	1½"	20	7'	24	9'	30	12'	25	15'	5107241	2 lbs.	$142.99

MAP

Bronze Multi-Spray Nozzles

- Circular spray with hundreds of water droplets, an impressive display without a lot of sound
- Not water level dependent
- Use adequate screening on pump inlet to prevent debris from plugging nozzles
- Female threaded inlet

		Flow Data For								
		2' High		4' High		6' High				
Part #	Inlet Size	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MS10	1"	6	4'	11	7'	14	10'	855495	2 lbs.	$73.99
MS20	2"	11	9'	16	15'	21	24'	471991	3 lbs.	$95.99

MAP

FJ1N

FJ1W

Bronze Fan Jet Nozzles

- Narrow or wide display
- Not water level dependent
- Screening required to prevent plugging
- Swivel base allows 15° tilting only on FJ1N
- Female threaded inlet

		45° Spray Angle Data									
		2' Throw		3' Throw		4' Throw		6' Throw				
Part #	Inlet Size	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FJ1N	1"	5	4'	6	5'	8	7'	10	9'	280241	2 lbs.	$106.99
FJ1W	1"	14	4'	19	5'	21	8'	24	10'	697495	3 lbs.	$129.99

MAP

Bronze Three Tier Nozzles

- Nozzle is not water level dependent
- Use adequate screening on pump inlet to prevent debris from plugging nozzles
- Female threaded inlet

		Spray Height For									
		2' High		4' High		6' High		8' High				
Part #	Inlet Size	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
3TN07	¾"	10	5'	15	8'	22	11'	-	-	242741	2 lbs.	$56.99
3TN15	1½"	15	10'	20	14'	30	20'	40	25'	674995	3 lbs.	$99.99

MAP

![EasyPRO Pond Products logo]

Brilliant LED Fountain Ring Lights

These IP68 rated stainless steel lights are designed to slide over top of fountain stand pipes and illuminate formal water features, they can also be used in waterfalls and ponds.

Bright LED lights can be attached directly to fountain stand pipes!

- 15' power cords
- 12v power, use with EasyPro® transformers on page 107
- Adjustable - lights can be mounted at desired height on stand pipe and secured in place with stainless mounting screws (included)
- 2800-3000 K warm white LED
- Five year limited warranty
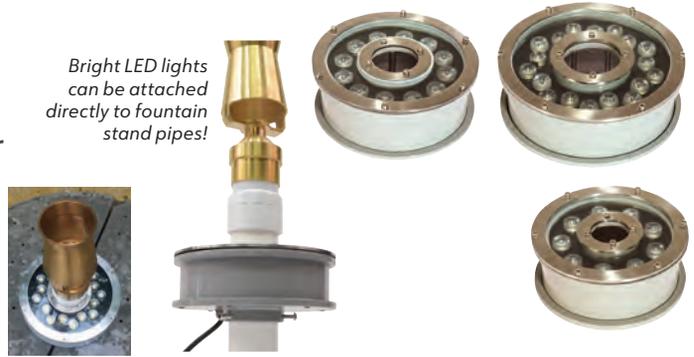
Part #	Description	Fits PVC Stand Pipe	Light Dimensions	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price	
BFL9	9 watt fountain light	1" diameter	6½" dia.. x 2⅞" h	8191995	5 lbs.	$255.99	
BFL12	12 watt fountain light	1½" diameter	7⅛" dia.. x 3⅛" h	7260243	6 lbs.	$346.99	
BFL18	18 watt fountain light	2" diameter	7⅞" dia.. x 3⅛" h	5314248	7 lbs.	$418.99	

Bronze Underwater Junction Boxes

- Connect multiple fountain lights to a single power supply with these bronze junction boxes
- Available in two sizes - four or eight outlet
- Also available with solid bottom or built-in 1" threaded inlet in bottom which can thread onto BWF10 bronze flange (below), once installed fill with junction box potting compound (sold separately)
- UJC fills one UJ8 or two UJ4 boxes

Not for use in swimming pools

Beaubien Landscape, Inc. (MI)

UJ4B

|←— 4⅛ —→| UJ4 |←— 4⅛ —→| UJ4B |←— 5¾ —→| UJ8 |←— 5¾ —→| UJ8B
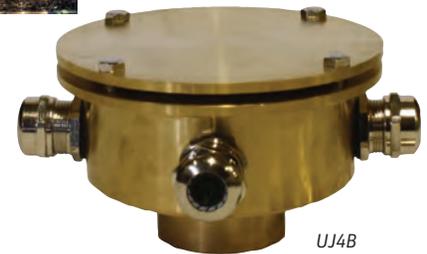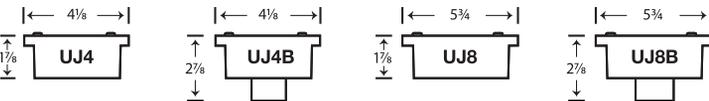
Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price	
UJ4	Four outlet junction box, no bottom inlet	8127497	3 lbs.	$169.99	
UJ4B	Four outlet junction box, 1" fpt bottom inlet	9144746	3 lbs.	$192.99	
UJ8	Eight outlet junction box, no bottom inlet	6217496	5 lbs.	$289.99	
UJ8B	Eight outlet junction box, 1" fpt bottom inlet	5232494	5 lbs.	$309.99	
UJC	Potting Compound	856948	1 lb.	$66.99	

Waterstop Concrete Flanges

- See cross section on page 124 - item #3, for typical installation location
- Schedule 80 PVC for maximum durability
- Flange prevents water from seeping through concrete
- Available in 1" to 8" sizes
- 1" PVC flange has one male threaded end for mounting bronze electrical junction box (above)

EWFT10

Part #	Size/Description	Overall Length	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price	
EWFT10	1" PVC flange - threaded	7½"	768245	2 lbs.	$90.99	
EWF15	1½" PVC flange	7½"	483247	2 lbs.	$110.99	
EWF20	2" PVC flange	8"	384743	2 lbs.	$112.99	
EWF30	3" PVC flange	10"	8138743	4 lbs.	$184.99	
EWF40	4" PVC flange	12"	2168745	5 lbs.	$224.99	
EWF60	6" PVC flange	14"	3251243	9 lbs.	$334.99	
EWF80	8" PVC flange	20"	9356243	14 lbs.	$474.99	

EASYPRO
ANNOUNCEMENT
page 3

2026
Lake and Pond Management Catalog

The industry's only employee owned company

| Diffused Aeration | Water Treatments | Fountains & Lighting | Lake Dyes |

800-448-3873 **EASYPRO.COM**

LAKE & POND MANAGEMENT

More info and lake products in our Lake & Pond Management Catalog!

It's Official!

PRO+ MAXIMUM STRENGTH BLUE LAKE DYE IS THE MOST CONCENTRATED

Blue Dye Comparison
Concentrated Liquid Lake Dye

Relative Strength (%)

- EasyPro Part # ECPD: 100
- Competitor 1: 97.463
- Competitor 2: 93.337
- Competitor 3: 90.015
- Competitor 4: 43.69
- Competitor 5: 40.72
- Competitor 6: 33.371
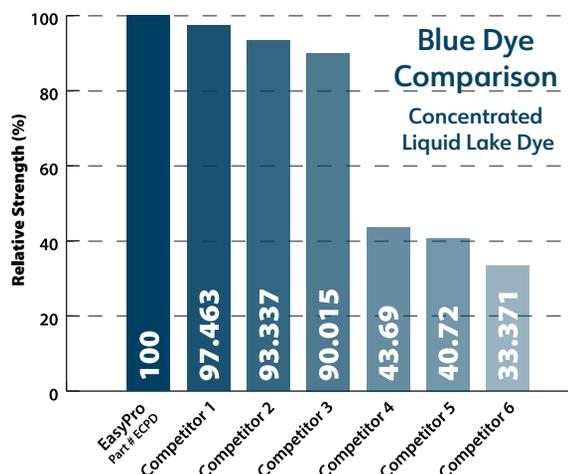
LAB CONCLUSION

Spectro scan testing demonstrated that EasyPro's Blue Lake Dye delivers the highest color strength, serving as the 100% performance benchmark.

- Competitors 1–3 are up to 10% weaker than EasyPro's Blue Lake Dye.
- Competitors 4–6 show drastic performance drops, with dye strength as low as 66% weaker.

This means you need less EasyPro dye to achieve the same or better results—saving you time, money, and effort.

Learn more and download the results here or visit easypro.com

PRO+ MAXIMUM STRENGTH LAKE & POND WATER TREATMENT

Concentrated Pond Dye — Liquid

Concentrated dyes will save you in shipping costs

- This is a nontoxic dye for use in ponds and lakes
- Waters can be used for swimming and irrigation once product is dispersed
- Compatible with most aquatic herbicides and algaecides
- Black dye creates a more reflective surface appearance
- Blue dye creates "Caribbean" blue water
- Serenity dye is a mix of blue and black

LIQUID DOSAGE RATE†
One quart treats one acre of water 4' deep (approx. one million gallons)

CASE 5% DISCOUNT

MAP

Part #	Description	EPA Registered	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ECPD	Blue pond dye, 1 quart	No	12	824498	3 lbs.	$34.99
ECPDBK	Black pond dye, 1 quart	No	12	628694	3 lbs.	$40.99
ECPDSB	Serenity pond dye, 1 quart	No	12	626593	3 lbs.	$37.99

Half and full pallet discounts available - contact us for high volume needs

Concentrated Pond Dye — Powder

Easy to apply water soluble packets (WSP)

- Dry powder dye is cheaper to ship than liquid
- Four - 4 ounce water soluble packets per pouch, simply toss into pond for easy application
- Safe for use with fish and aquatic life
- Three water soluble packets will treat one acre, 3'-4' deep
- Each WSP is double sealed in water soluble film

DOSAGE RATE†
Each four ounce water soluble packet treats 1/3 acre, 3'-4' deep

POUCH
4 WSPs

Great Value
CASE
5 Pouches / 20 WSPs
Treats 6.66 surface acres, 4' deep

Best Value
MASTER CASE
4 Cases / 5 Pouches / 80 WSPs
Treats 26.6 surface acres, 4' deep

Part #	Description	EPA Registered	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PD4P	Blue pond dye (dry), 4pk pouch	No	5	433593	2 lbs.	$47.99
PD4PBK	Black pond dye (dry), 4pk pouch	No	5	637025	2 lbs.	$52.89
PD4PSB	Serenity pond dye (dry), 4pk pouch	No	5	735273	2 lbs.	$50.39

†Always refer to label for exact manufacturer's dosage rates and instructions.

The results are in!

For unmatched strength and value, Lake & Pond-Vive™ is the clear choice.

Microbial Analysis

5 Billion is 10x the concentration of 500 million

CFU = Colony Forming Unit

Total Viable Spore Count (CFU/g)

Product	Value	Species
EasyPro Lake & Pond-Vive™	5.000B	7 species
Competitor 1	3.860B	5 species
Competitor 2	1.310B	2 species
Competitor 3	.9950B	3 species
Competitor 4	.8850B	5 species
Competitor 5	.4800B	4 species
Competitor 6	.4150B	4 species
Competitor 7	.3700B	3 species
Competitor 8	.0395B	2 species
Competitor 9	.0075B	1 species

5X FORMULA

CLARIFY WATER
REDUCE MUCK
REMOVE EXCESS NUTRIENTS

LAB CONCLUSION

Microbial analysis confirmed – Lake & Pond-Vive™ delivers the highest total viable bacterial spore counts. Compared to other products, Lake & Pond-Vive™ also provides the greatest diversity in muck eating bacterial species.

While several useful products tested below 1 billion CFU/gram (some as low as 7.5 million), Lake & Pond Vive™ consistently delivers beneficial bacteria concentrations of **5 billion CFU/gram**, supporting faster and more effective organic muck breakdown in ponds and lakes.

To view the full report, including enzymatic analysis, scan the code or go to easypro.com

PRO+ MAXIMUM STRENGTH LAKE & POND WATER TREATMENT

Best Seller

EasyPro® Lake & Pond-Vive™

Natural revival for lakes and larger ponds. A blend of enzymes and beneficial bacteria, with a concentration level of FIVE BILLION colony-forming units per gram!

- Formulated to improve water quality and reduce muck
- Reduces muck buildup and eliminates pond odors
- Improves water clarity and reduces oxygen demand
- Eliminates excess nutrients
- Reduces ammonia, nitrite, nitrate and phosphate
- Cold weather bacteria strains, for results in temperatures as low as 38°F
- Four enzyme strains to break down waste faster
- Easy to use eight ounce water soluble packets or loose powder

PRO TIP

Lake & Pond-Vive™ is supercharged when used with aeration!

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
8 oz. Water Soluble Packets					
PB5X	10 Eight ounce water soluble packets (5 lbs.)	4	762996	6 lbs.	$89.99
PB10X	20 Eight ounce water soluble packets (10 lbs.)	4	5108494	11 lbs.	$154.99
PB25X	50 Eight ounce water soluble packets (25 lbs.)	2	5248494	29 lbs.	$354.99
PBX-50B	100 Eight ounce water soluble packets (50 lbs.)	–	3440995	53 lbs	$629.99
Loose Powder with 8 oz. Scoop					
PB25XL	25 lb. Bucket (with 8 oz. scoop)	2	3226795	29 lbs.	$323.99
PB50XL	50 lb. Bucket (with 8 oz. scoop)	2	3412992	53 lbs.	$589.99
PB100XL	100 lb. Fiber drum (with 8 oz. scoop)	2	3818998	105 lbs.	$1,169.99

†Always refer to label for exact manufacturer's dosage rates and instructions.

MADE IN USA

CASE 5% DISCOUNT

MAP

PB100XL

800-448-3873

PRO+ MAXIMUM STRENGTH LAKE & POND WATER TREATMENT

Lake & Pond-Vive™ L

Liquid Lake & Pond Beneficial Bacteria

- Similar to Pond-Vive™ powder
- Ideal for treating golf course ponds, farm ponds, municipal ponds
- Works to remove ammonia, nitrates, phosphates and sludge
- Two gallons will treat 1/4 acre pond for 10-16 weeks
- Also available in 55 gallon drums and 250 gallon totes

DOSAGE RATES†

Initial Dose: One gallon per surface acre every week for four weeks, then maintenance dose.

Maintenance Dose: One gallon per surface acre every two weeks

Problem Ponds: One gallon per surface acre every week until desired results, then maintenance dose.

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PB128	Pond-Vive L, one gallon bottle	4	434998	10 lbs.	$49.99

PRO HIGH STRENGTH LAKE & POND WATER TREATMENT

Muck & Sludge Remover Pellets

Great for spot treating around docks, beaches or partially treating large ponds

Sludge Remover bacteria is designed specifically to remove organic sludge from the bottom of lakes and ponds. Sludge is the result of fish waste, dead algae or plant material, uneaten fish food, leaves and other debris. The pellets, when introduced to the water, sink, dissolve and begin to remove bottom organic sludge — often several inches per year.

Simply toss pellets or blocks in the water for easy application!

- Diminishes bottom sludge buildup
- Removes pond odors caused by stagnant water and decaying material
- Sinking pellets for precise and effective placement when spot treating
- Enhances water clarity and reduces murky water caused by organic wastes
- Helps lower oxygen demand in the pond
- Reduces problem causing nitrate and phosphates
- Fish, family and animal safe

DOSAGE RATES†

Spot Treatment
One ounce of pellets covers approx. 200 - 250 square feet of shoreline or beach area — apply every two weeks

Full Pond Treatment
Two 8 ounce scoops per 1/4 acre every two weeks

Available in several sizes from 5 pound pails for retail to 50 pound boxes

3 Gram Pellets

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ABB05X	Sludge Remover pellets, 5 lb. pail	4	358097	6 lbs.	$82.99
ABB10X	Sludge Remover pellets, 10 lb. pail	4	6100094	11 lbs.	$142.99
ABB25X	Sludge Remover pellets, 25 lb. pail	2	5234495	29 lbs.	$334.99
ABB-50B	Sludge Remover pellets, 50 lb. box	—	5433993	53 lbs.	$619.99

EasyPRo Pond Products

Super Concentrated Flocculant
Water Clarifier

Helps clear murky, turbid water by attracting suspended particles together, settling them to the bottom

- Works great when used with Pond-Vive, the clarifier settles the organic particles to the bottom where they are consumed by the Pond-Vive
- One gallon treats 250,000 gallons of pond water, ponds with high levels of suspended solids can be treated at double dosage or a second application
- For best results mix recommended amount with pond water and spray evenly over pond surface

PRO TIP For even better results!

Use Flocculant with Lake & Pond-Vive™.

The Flocculant settles particles to the bottom and the Lake & Pond-Vive™ helps eliminates them.

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
WC128	Water Clarifier, 1 gallon	4	283991	10 lbs.	$119.99

EasyPro Phosphate Binder

A critical step in effective pond management & maintenance

This all natural powder formulation provides a non-chemical alternative to using aluminum sulphate (ALUM), to bind problem causing phosphates in pond water. It will also buffer pH, provide approximately 70 beneficial trace minerals, provide minor flocculation (settling) of mud and clay particles and aid in reducing ammonia.

- Improve clarity
- Reduce phosphates
- Stimulate biological activity
- Works great with bacteria

DOSAGE RATE†

3-5 pounds per acre-foot of water to lower phosphate levels.

Contact us for pallet pricing on 45 lb. pails

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
NPB15	Phosphate Binder, 15 lb. pail	4	379093	17 lbs.	$112.99
NPB45	Phosphate Binder, 45 lb. pail	12	5149994	50 lbs.	$199.99
NPB2200	Phosphate Binder, SuperSak	1	15024992	2250 lbs.	$6699.99

NEW! # Phoslock®

Phosphorus Binding Technology

- Captures dissolved phosphorus in the water column and forms a reactive "cap" on sediments, limiting future release from internal loading. Preventively, this supports sustained reductions in cyanobacteria and improved clarity rather than just short-term knockdown.
- Permanent, stable binding: Remains stable across wide (4-12) pH ranges and under anoxic conditions
- Versatile, field-proven use in lakes, reservoirs, wetlands, canals, and drinking water sources worldwide, including sensitive conservation areas, with documented long-term improvements in water quality.
- Does not affect pH, DO, or other water characteristics, making it ecologically safe for most sensitive species.

DOSAGE RATE†

110 pounds to 550 pounds per surface acre based on total phosphorus in water column

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PHOL55	Phoslock® 55 lb.	–	3159997	57 lbs.	$199.99

†Always refer to label for exact manufacturer's dosage rates pond instructions.

![EasyPRO Pond Products]

NEW!

Argos® Defends against floating and submersed algae

- Excellent in a wide range of water quality conditions
- Controls planktonic algae in 24 to 48 hours and filamentous algae in 3 to 4 days
- No water use restrictions
- Not for use in water housing copper-sensitive fish, such as koi and trout

DOSAGE RATE†
0.6 to 3 gallons per acre-foot

Part #	Description	EPA Registered	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ARG1	Argos® 1 gallon	Yes	4	438993	12 lbs.	$58.99
ARG25	Argos® 2.5 gallons	Yes	2	677984	26 lbs.	$117.98

MADE IN USA · MAP · CASE 5% DISCOUNT

Cutrine Plus® Granular Algaecide for bottom algae

- The granular form of Cutrine
- For bottom filamentous algae: 20 to 60 pounds per surface acre
- For chara: 30 to 90 pounds per surface acre
- Not for use in water housing copper-sensitive fish, such as koi and trout

DOSAGE RATE†
20 to 90 pounds per surface acre

Part #	Description	EPA Registered	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CPG1	Cutrine Granular, 12 lb. jug	Yes	4	647496	14 lbs.	$67.99
CPG3	Cutrine Granular, 30 lb. bag	Yes	3	491053	032 lbs.	$129.99

MADE IN USA · CASE 5% DISCOUNT

Cutrine® Ultra Liquid Algaecide for thick-walled algae

- Ideal for thick walled filamentous algae, colonial planktonic algae and chara
- No water use restrictions
- Dilute and apply by sprayer for best results
- Surfactant/activator mixed in already — no need for additional mixing
- Not for use in water housing copper-sensitive fish, such as koi and trout

DOSAGE RATE†
0.6 to 3 gallons per acre-foot

Part #	Description	EPA Registered	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CPLU25*	Cutrine Ultra, 2.5 gallons	Yes	2	5111853	26 lbs.	$133.99

*Must ship as hazardous material with additional charges via UPS or motor freight.

MADE IN USA · CASE 5% DISCOUNT

While supplies last

Hydrothol® Fast acting, contact aquatic herbicide

Fast-acting granular contact herbicide. Effective on a variety of aquatic weeds including milfoil, coontail, hydrilla, sago pondweed, leafy pondweed, curly leaf pondweed and more. Spot treat early in the season when plants are young.

DOSAGE RATE†
108-270 pounds per acre-foot

Part #	Description	EPA Registered	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
HYD20	Hydrothol granular, 20 lb. bag	Yes	2	396487	22 lbs.	$139.99
HYD40	Hydrothol granular, 40 lb. box*	Yes	—	6192965	43 lbs.	$267.99

*40 lb. box contains two 20 lb. bags

MADE IN USA · CASE 5% DISCOUNT

Flumigard® Rapid knockdown of unwanted weed species

- Fast-acting, contact herbicide with rapid knockdown of filamentous algae in copper-sensitive locations
- Broad-spectrum control of young weeds – pre- and post-emergent results
- Most effective when applied under sunny conditions at temperatures above 65°F.

DOSAGE RATE†
6 to 12 oz. per acre for duckweed/watermeal
1.1 to 2.1 lbs. per acre-foot for submersed plants

NEW!

Part #	Size	EPA Registered	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FLMG5	Flumigard® 5 lbs.	Yes	4	9259993	6 lbs.	$379.99

*Must ship as hazardous material with additional charges via UPS or motor freight.

MADE IN USA · MAP · CASE 5% DISCOUNT

†Always refer to label for exact manufacturer's dosage rates and instructions.

EasyPRO
Pond Products

The amount of surface area an aeration system will effectively cover is greatly dependent on two factors – depth and shape.

Depth

The diagram to the right shows how much surface area is effectively aerated per air diffuser at various depths:
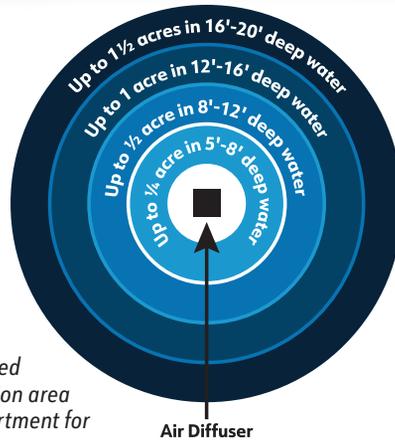
Example

Our PA34 Aeration System would aerate only ¼ of an acre if operated in 5' deep water, while aerating up to 1½ acres if operating in 16' - 20' of water.

Ponds that are irregular or odd shaped will also reduce the size of the aeration area – call our technical assistance department for additional help.

Up to 1½ acres in 16'-20' deep water
Up to 1 acre in 12'-16' deep water
Up to ½ acre in 8'-12' deep water
Up to ¼ acre in 5'-8' deep water

Air Diffuser

Shape

Pond shape affects the amount of diffusers needed. Irregular shaped ponds require multiple diffusers to adequately aerate entire water column.

Air Compressor

Air Compressor

Air Compressor

Air Compressor
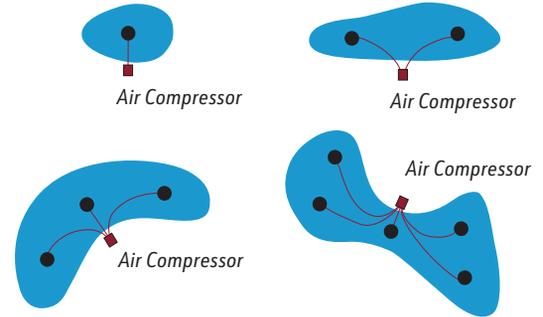
PRO TIP The deeper an air diffuser is located, the more "boiling action" it will create and a larger area will be aerated.

PRO TIP A unique shaped pond or lake will require more diffusers to cover the same surface area.

Rocking Piston Systems

Base Part #	Horse Power	Diffusers Included	5' - 8' DEEP	8' - 12' DEEP	12' - 16' DEEP
PA34	1/4 hp	1 or 2	up to ¼ acre	up to ½ acre	up to 1 acre
PA65	1/2 hp	2	up to ½ acre	up to 1 acre	up to 2 acres
PA66	1/2 hp	3	up to ¾ acre	up to 1½ acres	up to 3 acres
PA86	3/4 hp	4	up to 1 acre	up to 2 acres	up to 4 acres

Aeration Kits for Shallow Ponds

For ponds 7' deep or less these linear powered aeration systems are a great choice

- Extremely energy efficient
- Very quiet operation
- Long lasting, oil free design
- Weather resistant enclosures - can be used outdoors, for maximum longevity use additional protection from elements
- Now with self weighted diffusers for easier installation
- Three year limited warranty on compressors (wearable parts exempt)
- Five year limited warranty on tubing/diffusers

Choose from either single or double diffuser system. Single diffuser is ideal for round or regular shaped ponds. Use the dual diffuser system for long and narrow or irregular shaped ponds. Both kits include QuickSink tubing for easy installation.

PA8SWN

PA6SWN

Part #	Description	1/2" QuickSink Tubing	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PA6SWN	Single diffuser system with KLC60 compressor	50'	1449998	22, 27 lbs.	$599.99
PA8SWN	Double diffuser system with KLC80 compressor	100'	7667494	28, 60 lbs.	$889.99
Shallow Water Diaphragm Repair Kits					
KLC68DK	Diaphragm repair kit for KLC60/KLC80 compressors	–	554747	1 lb.	$72.99
KLC468F	Filter replacement for KLC60/KLC80 compressors	–	65241	1 lb.	$6.99

MAP

EasyPRO
Pond Products®

BECKER
WINDMILLS™
A Division of EasyPro Pond Products®

Wind Driven Aerators

Let Mother Nature aerate your pond

Windmill aerators can save $30-$50 per month in electric costs, paying for themselves in a few short years. Ideal for aerating remote ponds with no electricity nearby.

- Stable, four leg design
- Long-lasting, reinforced neoprene diaphragm
- 6' diameter head with 12 blades operates in wind as low as five mph
- Produces 2.4-5 cfm (depending on air speed) for ponds up to 40' deep
- Over speed protection — tail section will turn head in high winds preventing over spinning
- Includes 48" long anchor stakes
- Includes hinge set
- Can effectively aerate ponds up to two acres depending on shape and depth
- Windmills can sit up to 1000' away from pond's edge — use poly tubing sold in our Lake & Pond Management catalog
- Five year limited warranty (wearable parts exempt)
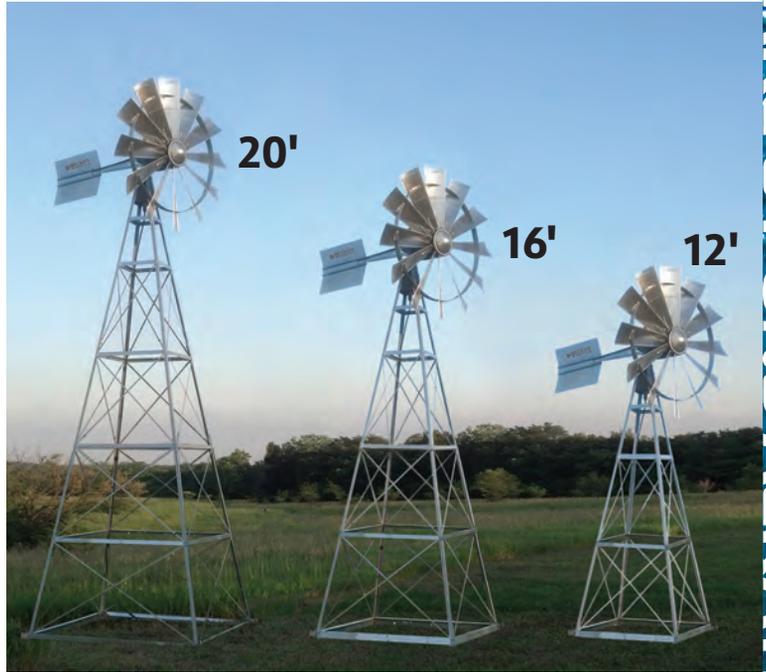
Part #	Description	Overall Height	Base Stance	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BWM12W	12' four legged Becker Windmill Kit	15'	4'-4" sq	72215723	54, 75, 11, 58, 2@49, 16	$2,858.99
BWM16W	16' four legged Becker Windmill Kit	19'	5'-8" sq	52472246	54, 75, 11, 58, 2@49, 43, 16	$3,189.99
BWM20W	20' four legged Becker Windmill Kit	23'	7'-0" sq	62557494	54, 75, 11, 58, 3@49, 43, 16	$3,299.99
BWM20DLX	20' four legged Becker Windmill Deluxe Kit*	23'	7'-0" sq	32712496	54, 75, 11, 58, 4@49, 43, 25	$3,499.99

• Deluxe Kit contains 2-way splitter, 50' poly, 200' QuickSink tubing and 2 single head QuickSink diffusers

BECKER
WINDMILLS™
A Division of EasyPro Pond Products®

Windmill Head Only

Already have a windmill tower or want to build your own tower?

- Available in a kit that includes tubing and diffuser(s), or as head only.
- Long-lasting, reinforced neoprene diaphragm
- 6' diameter head with 12 blades operates in wind as low as five miles per hour
- Produces 2.4-5 cfm (depending on air speed) for ponds up to 40' deep
- Over speed protection — tail section will turn head in high winds preventing over spinning if installed with pivot tube and able to rotate
- Can effectively aerate ponds up to two acres depending on shape and depth
- Windmills can sit up to 1000' away from pond's edge — use poly tubing sold in our Lake & Pond Management catalog
- Five year limited warranty (wearable parts exempt)

Windmill Head Kit Includes

- Functional head
- QS2 Diffuser
- Fittings
- 50' poly tubing
- 100' of ½" QuickSink tubing

Part #	Description	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BWMH	Functional windmill head	72" dia.	41635246	54, 75, 11, 58, 2@49, 16	$2,109.99
BWMHW	Functional windmill head kit	72" dia.	81782413	54, 75, 11, 58, 2@49, 43, 16	$2,299.89

EasyPRO Pond Products

Sound Shield now included in select Sentinal Kits - Look for the blue shield.

Aerate up to 1 acre

Single diffuser systems designed for ponds up to 50' deep

| Aerate up to: | ¼ acre at 5'-8' deep | ½ acre at 8'-12' deep | 1 acre at 12'-16' deep |

PA34 KITS

One Diffuser Systems

- 1/4 hp Stratus SRC Gen 2 compressor with two year limited warranty (wearable parts exempt)
- Outlet assembly with pressure relief
- 100' of ⅜" QuickSink tubing for systems shown
- Typical operation cost of $0.40 per 24 hours at .09¢ per kWh, actual cost may vary

PA34W

Sentinel Deluxe Systems include a lockable steel cabinet with compressor, airlines, plumbing, pressure gauge, cooling fan and electrical outlet installed.

- Either SC18 - 18" ground/post mount or SC22 - 22" ground cabinet
- Cabinet now includes pre-installed noise reducing foam

PA34D

SC18 Post Mount Option

Part #	Description	Compressor	Diffuser	3/8" QuickSink Tubing	Approx. Air per Diffuser	Cabinet	Stocking Code	Ship Weight (lbs.)	List Price
PA34W	Basic System	SRC25	(1) QS1	100'	2.3 cfm	—	3760497	34	$1,013.99
PA34DP	Sentinel Deluxe System	SRC25SS	(1) QS1	100'	2.3 cfm	SC18	71278965	38, 34	$1,701.99
PA34D	Sentinel Deluxe System	SRC25SS	(1) QS1	100'	2.3 cfm	SC22	41501728	63, 29	$1,998.99

All kits 115v, add "2" behind part number for 230v motor

Aerate up to 2 acres

Two diffuser systems designed for ponds up to 50' deep

| Aerate up to: | ½ acre at 5'-8' deep | 1 acre at 8'-12' deep | 2 acres at 12'-16' deep |
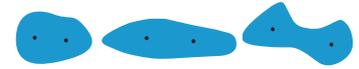
PA34-2 and PA65 KITS

Two Diffuser Systems

- Stratus SRC Gen 2 compressor with two year limited warranty (wearable parts exempt)
- Two valve manifold assembly with pressure relief
- Tubing purchased separately for PA34-2 systems
- 200' of ⅜" QuickSink tubing for PA65 systems shown
- Typical operation cost:
  PA34-2: of $0.40 per 24 hours at .09¢ per kWh, actual cost may vary
  PA65: of $0.86 per 24 hours at .09¢ per kWh, actual cost may vary

PA34-2

PA65W

Sentinel Deluxe Systems include a lockable steel cabinet with compressor, airlines, plumbing, pressure gauge, cooling fan and electrical outlet installed.

- Either SC18 - 18" ground/post mount or SC22 - 22" ground cabinet
- Cabinet includes pre-installed noise reducing foam

PA65D

SC18 Post Mount Option

Part #	Description	Compressor	Diffuser	3/8" QuickSink Tubing	Approx. Air per Diffuser	Cabinet	Stocking Code	Ship Weight (lbs.)	List Price
PA34-2	Basic System	SRC25	(2) QS1	—	1.1 cfm	—	7824245	36	$1,098.99
PA34-2DP	Sentinel Deluxe System	SRC25SS	(2) QS1	—	1.1 cfm	SC18	51333714	42, 19	$1,774.99
PA34-2D	Sentinel Deluxe System	SRC25SS	(2) QS1	—	1.1 cfm	SC22	41572227	63, 19	$2,092.99
PA65W	Basic System	SRC50	(2) QS2	200'	2.2 cfm	—	71213493	25, 70	$1,617.99
PA65DP	Sentinel Deluxe System	SRC50SS	(2) QS2	200'	2.2 cfm	SC18	91776968	46, 70	$2,365.99
PA65D	Sentinel Deluxe System	SRC50SS	(2) QS2	200'	2.2 cfm	SC22	82015475	69, 70	$2,683.99

All kits 115v, add "2" behind part number for 230v motor

Two year limited warranty on Stratus SRC series compressors, five year limited warranty on tubing, diffusers and cabinets. (wearable parts exempt) Available as basic and Sentinel deluxe systems.

800-448-3873

EasyPRO Pond Products

Sound Shield now included in select Sentinal Kits - Look for the blue shield.

Aerate up to 3 acres

Three diffuser systems designed for ponds up to 50' deep

Aerate up to: ¾ acre at 5'-8' deep   1½ acres at 8'-12' deep   3 acres at 12'-16' deep
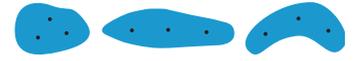
PA66 and PA83 KITS

Three Diffuser Systems

- Stratus SRC Gen 2 compressor with two year limited warranty
- Three valve manifold assembly with pressure relief
- 300' of 3/8" QuickSink tubing for systems shown
- Typical operation cost:
  PA66: of $0.86 per 24 hours at .09¢ per kWh, actual cost may vary
  PA83: of $1.10 per 24 hours at .09¢ per kWh, actual cost may vary

PA66W

PA83W

PA83D

Sentinel Deluxe Systems include a lockable steel cabinet with compressor, airlines, plumbing, pressure gauge, cooling fan and electrical outlet installed.

- SC18 - 18" ground/post mount or SC22 - 22" ground cabinet for PA66 systems
- SC22 - 22" ground cabinet for PA83 systems
- Cabinet now includes pre-installed noise reducing foam

SC18 Post Mount Option

Part #	Description	Compressor	Diffuser	3/8" QuickSink Tubing	Approx. Air per Diffuser	Cabinet	Stocking Code	Ship Weight (lbs.)	List Price
PA66W	Basic System	SRC50	(3) QS2	300'	1.5 cfm	—	71484997	38, 25, 69	$1,979.99
PA66DP	Sentinel Deluxe System	SRC50SS	(3) QS2	300'	1.5 cfm	SC18	62056715	46, 33, 69	$2,738.99
PA66D	Sentinel Deluxe System	SRC50SS	(3) QS2	300'	1.5 cfm	SC22	82279475	69, 33, 69	$3,035.99
PA83W	Basic System	SRC75	(3) QS2	300'	2.1 cfm	—	51691243	29, 69, 33	$2,254.99
PA83D	Sentinel Deluxe System	SRC34SS	(3) QS2	300'	2.1 cfm	SC22	32615471	70, 69, 33	$3,483.99

All kits 115v, add "2" behind part number for 230v motor

MAP

Aerate up to 4 acres

Four diffuser systems designed for ponds up to 50' deep

Aerate up to: 1 acre at 5'-8' deep   2 acres at 8'-12' deep   4 acres at 12'-16' deep
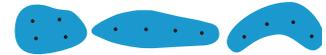
PA86 KITS

Four Diffuser Systems

- 3/4 hp Stratus SRC Gen 2 compressor with two year limited warranty
- Four valve manifold assembly with pressure relief
- 600' of ⅜" QuickSink tubing for systems shown
- Typical operation cost of $1.10 per 24 hours at .09¢ per kWh, actual cost may vary

PA86W

Sentinel Deluxe Systems include a lockable steel cabinet with compressor, airlines, plumbing, pressure gauge, cooling fan and electrical outlet installed.

- SC22 - 22" ground cabinet for PA86 systems
- Cabinet includes pre-installed noise reducing foam

PA86D

Part #	Description	Compressor	Diffuser	3/8" QuickSink Tubing	Approx. Air per Diffuser	Cabinet	Stocking Code	Ship Weight (lbs.)	List Price
PA86W	Basic System	SRC75	(4) QS2	600'	1.6 cfm	—	32122496	33, 44, 69, 69	$2,829.99
PA86D	Sentinel Deluxe System	SRC34SS	(4) QS2	600'	1.6 cfm	SC22	63046724	73, 44, 69, 69	$4,058.99

All kits 115v, add "2" behind part number for 230v motor

MAP

Two year limited warranty on Stratus SRC series compressors, five year limited warranty on tubing, diffusers and cabinets. (wearable parts exempt)
Available as basic and Sentinel deluxe systems.

EasyPro® manufactures diffused aeration systems from basic systems to deluxe systems.
See our full line in our Lake & Pond Catalog. Contact us for more information!

EASYPR8
Pond Products

AquaFountain™
1/2 & 1 hp

For over 25 years AquaFountains have proven themselves to be reliable, affordable and attractive!

- Long lasting, energy efficient motor designed for continuous duty operation, with built in thermal and over current protection
- Floats are made from high density foam and protected by a decorative float cover
- Intake screens are aluminum and prevent leaves, algae, sticks, etc. from plugging pump
- 30" minimum operating depth
- 115v units come with timer and GFI; 230v units include timer only, purchase GFI locally
- Pre-assembled and ready to install
- Two year limited warranty (wearable parts exempt)

Rocket Nozzle

AquaShine™ Light Kit
sold separately on page 143

GFI with timer included on all 115v models

230v units now include timer only panel, without GFI

GFI3

Includes
Rocket and Umbrella Nozzles
Purchase Narrow Umbrella Nozzle separately below

Wide Umbrella Nozzle

Narrow Umbrella Nozzle (Sold Separately)

Part #	hp	Power Cord Length/Gauge	Voltage/Amps	Rocket Spray Dimensions	Wide Umbrella Spray Dimensions	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
1/2 hp, 115v								
AF50	1/2	100'/12 ga.	115/7.0	8' H x 2' dia..	6' H x 15' dia..	31441497	59 lbs.	$1,859.99
AF5015	1/2	150'/12 ga.	115/7.0	8' H x 2' dia..	6' H x 15' dia..	61604245	67 lbs.	$2,069.99
AF5020	1/2	200'/10 ga.	115/7.0	8' H x 2' dia..	6' H x 15' dia..	42154497	102 lbs.	$2,779.99
1 hp, 115v								
AF100	1	100'/12 ga.	115/11.0	16' H x 5' dia..	8' H x 26' dia..	81766995	82 lbs.	$2,279.99
AF10015	1	150'/10 ga.	115/11.0	16' H x 5' dia..	8' H x 26' dia..	32247498	110 lbs.	$2,899.99
AF10020	1	200'/10 ga.	115/11.0	16' H x 5' dia..	8' H x 26' dia..	82464493	125 lbs.	$3,179.99
1 hp, 230v								
AF1002*	1	100'/12 ga.	230/5.5	16' H x 5' dia..	8' H x 26' dia..	51728241	78 lbs.	$2,229.99
AF100215*	1	150'/12 ga.	230/5.5	16' H x 5' dia..	8' H x 26' dia..	21813498	90 lbs.	$2,339.99
AF100220*	1	200'/12 ga.	230/5.5	16' H x 5' dia..	8' H x 26' dia..	91968495	98 lbs.	$2,539.99
AF100225*	1	250'/12 ga.	230/5.5	16' H x 5' dia..	8' H x 26' dia..	42131246	106 lbs.	$2,749.99
SCFNU		Narrow umbrella nozzle only				844993	3 lbs	$59.99

*230 volt fountains only have timer. GFI must be purchased locally.

800-448-3873

![EasyPro Pond Products logo]

AquaShine™
Fountain Lighting

Brilliant color changing lights are sure to make your fountain dazzle long after the sun goes down!

- Stainless steel 17 watt lights have both true warm white diodes and color changing diodes
- Quick connect plugs on controller, cables and lights for easy assembly. Each light has a 2' pigtail.
- Stainless steel mounting brackets and hardware
- Weather resistant digital timer/controller with remote control makes selecting a color and adjusting the brightness easy.
- Remote control works up to 1000' away!
- All power cords, splitters and lights can be changed or replaced easily using modular, quick connect components
- Red, green, blue, warm white, lavender, cyan and yellow-green solid colors plus several pre-programmed sequences with additional colors.
- 2, 3, 4 and 6 light kits available.
- Three year warranty on lights
- One year warranty on controller and cord

Shown with EasyPro AquaFountain & Narrow Umbrella Nozzle sold on page 142

Also available in warm white. See our Lake & Pond Management catalog for more options.
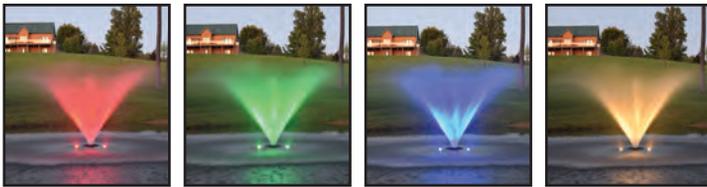
Shown on the Kasco 1 hp Fountain

2, 3, 4 and 6 Light Kits designed for use with

Kasco 1/2-5 hp Fountains
EasyPro Aqua Fountains - page 142
EasyPro Floating Fountain Heads

Works well with most common fountains.
Slight on-site hardware modification may be needed.

Part #	Description	Power Cord	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price	
Two Light Kits for fountains up to 3/4 hp						
RGB2-100	2 RGBW LED Light Kit for fountains up to 3/4 hp	100'	71201245	16, 12 lbs.	$1,549.99	🟢
RGB2-150	2 RGBW LED Light Kit for fountains up to 3/4 hp	150'	61317498	16, 18 lbs.	$1,699.99	🟢
RGB2-200	2 RGBW LED Light Kit for fountains up to 3/4 hp	200'	41464745	16, 23 lbs.	$1,889.99	🟢
Three Light Kits for fountains up to 2 hp						
RGB3-100	3 RGBW LED Light Kit for fountains up to 2 hp	100'	61511247	18, 12 lbs.	$1,949.99	🟢
RGB3-150	3 RGBW LED Light Kit for fountains up to 2 hp	150'	41604243	18, 18 lbs.	$2,069.99	🟢
RGB3-200	3 RGBW LED Light Kit for fountains up to 2 hp	200'	31747625	18, 23 lbs.	$2,254.99	🟢
Four Light Kits for fountains up to 2 hp						
RGB4-100	4 RGBW LED Light Kit for fountains up to 2 hp	100'	71797995	20, 12 lbs.	$2,319.99	🟢
RGB4-150	4 RGBW LED Light Kit for fountains up to 2 hp	150'	41937493	20, 18 lbs.	$2,499.99	🟢
RGB4-200	4 RGBW LED Light Kit for fountains up to 2 hp	200'	32076996	20, 23 lbs.	$2,679.99	🟢
Six Light Kits for fountains up to 5 hp - fit Kasco one piece floats						
RGB6N-100	6 RGBW LED Light Kit for fountains up to 5 hp	100'	72522625	31, 12 lbs.	$3,254.99	🟢
RGB6N-150	6 RGBW LED Light Kit for fountains up to 5 hp	150'	42658248	31, 18 lbs.	$3,429.99	🟢
RGB6N-200	6 RGBW LED Light Kit for fountains up to 5 hp	200'	82836494	31, 23 lbs.	$3,659.99	🟢

EASYPRO
Pond Products

Complete Fish Systems

Ideal for classrooms, aquaponics, hydroponics, retail fish sales and more!

Excellent filtration is the key to any fish system, which is why we use EasyPro® Pressurized Bead Filters for the best in mechanical and biological filtration.

RCS2BL

Best Seller

RCS3N

The Fish System 1

This single tank set up requires less than 6' x 8' of space. Commonly used in retail stores and pond shops, but can also be found in many aquaculture classrooms.

System Includes:

- One PT6530 300 gallon fish tank - 65" diameter x 30" deep with pre-drilled drain holes for easy installation
- One EX3600 EasyPro® 3600 gph external pump. This whisper quiet, low-RPM pump is also energy efficient at only 1.4 amps
- One PBF1800 EasyPro® Bead Filter rated for up to 60 pounds of fish. Add the optional backflush blower to make your routine cleaning faster and use less water.
- Includes all necessary fittings, valves, unions, pipe, etc.

System 1

Part #	Stocking Code	List Price
RCS2N	42057066	$2,690.69

System 1 with Backflush Blower

Part #	Stocking Code	List Price
RCS2BL	32391458	$3,108.69

The Fish System 2

Dual 300 gallon tanks allow you to keep different species or sizes of fish in the same system. A best selling system due to its increased capacity with minimal additional cost to a single tank setup.

System Includes:

- Two PT6530 300 gallon fish tanks - each is 65" diameter x 30" deep with pre-drilled drain holes for easy installation
- One EX4500 EasyPro® 4500 gph external pump. This whisper quiet, low-RPM pump is also energy efficient at only 2.7 amps
- One PBF3600 EasyPro® Bead Filter rated for up to 150 lbs. of fish. Add the optional backflush blower to make your routine cleaning faster and use less water.
- Includes all necessary fittings, valves, unions, pipe, etc.

System 2

Part #	Stocking Code	List Price
RCS3N	73209126	$4,184.19

System 2 with Backflush Blower

Part #	Stocking Code	List Price
RCS3BL	13543517	$4,602.19

Round, Flat Bottom Tanks

We've sold these tanks all over the United States and in Canada for a wide variety of applications including aquaculture production, koi display tanks, filtration tanks, holding tanks, etc. Tanks are nestable for reduced shipping cost. Does not contain bottom drain - use bulkhead fittings found in our Pond & Water Feature catalog.

Part #	Diameter	Depth	Capacity	Stocking Code	List Price
PT6530	65"	30"	300 gallon	5751999	$939.99

800-448-3873

![EasyPRO Pond Products logo]

Fish Shipping Bags

- Most commonly used for hauling live fish
- Bags are made from the finest materials
- Our standard bag is 18" x 34", 3 mil and guaranteed waterproof
- Available in 100 or 250 count box

Save 5% on three or more boxes of OB250

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
OB100	100 count box	856242	12 lbs.	$74.99
OB250	250 count box	2124498	31 lbs.	$165.99

Bander & Bands

Use this handy tool to quickly and securely close your fish shipping bags. For maximum holding power use two bands on each bag.

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BBT	Bag sealing tool	431705	2 lbs.	$45.29
BB	Bands, 100 per bag	75526	1 lb.	$7.89

We're Hitting the Road

Stop by and connect with us at an upcoming show

Grand Rapids, MI
January 20-22

Schaumburg, IL
February 25 - 27

Novi, MI
March 3 - 4

Shawnee, OK
March 11 - 13

Uncasville, CT
March 18 - 19

Las Vegas, NV
February 27 - 29

Louisville, KY
October 21 - 23

EasyPRO Pond Products

Promotional Materials
Catalogs • Guides
Sell Sheets • Brochures

View digital catalogs here

EasyPro® Brand Catalogs

Request a print version OR download the digital version from EasyPro.com of our most current catalogs.

Pond & Water Feature Catalog
WC

Contains products and information for ornamental ponds, water gardens and water features

Lake & Pond Management
WCL

Contains products and information for all of our water treatments, fountains, aeration systems and aquaculture supplies for lakes and ponds

---

FREE Brochures
Digital* or Print

Inspiring and educate your customers. High quality printed brochures are great leave-behind tools to keep you in your customers' minds. PDF versions are available in your resource portal for sharing digitally, or add the printed versions to your next order.

For higher quantities, please contact us for details.

Designs with updated branding will be available soon.

PAWG
Pond & Water Garden Aeration

TDB
Tranquil Décor

VFS
Vianti Falls

FREE Data Sheets & SDS
Digital Only*

Available for download: We offer a variety of digital data sheets, SDS sheets and more on easypro.com or in your resource portal. Just download and print to use as handouts. These are a more in-depth look at EasyPro® products and are great resources to share.

* Download digital promotional pieces, manuals and SDS sheets from your resource portal. Designs with updated branding will be available soon.

![EasyPRO Pond Products]

EasyPro® Branded Promos

Increase sales and inspire your customers with visual merchandising. Full-color banners are perfect for in-store displays and trade shows!

FREE Standing Floor Banners
34" x 83" • Includes X stand and soft-sided carry case
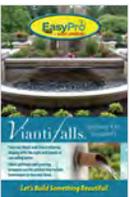
BN36F
Water Features
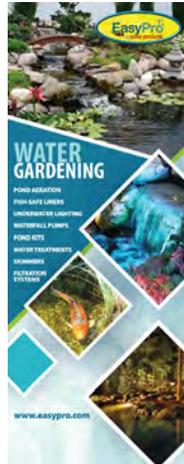
BN36G
Water Gardening

BN36H
Hardscapes

BN36L
Lake & Pond Management

FREE Aisle Banners

16" x 24" • 13 oz. vinyl • with corner grommets

BN1201
Vianti Falls

BN1202
TH Pumps

BN1203
Treatments

BN1205
Just-A-Falls

BN1206
Pond Kits

BN1207
Pond Tents

BN1208
KLC Aeration

BN1209
Pond-Vive

BN1210
Pond Dyes

BN1211
Sludge Remover

BN1212
Sentinel Aeration

Note: Banners with updated branding will be available when our current stock is depleted.

Branded Promotions

EasyPro® Branded Materials:
Banners • Displays

FREE Wall Banners
24" x 48"
13 oz. vinyl • with corner grommets

BN2401 - EasyPro 3 Photo

BN2406- EasyPro Water Treatments

BN2403 - Tranquil Décor

BN2405 - Lake & Pond Sold Here

EASYPRO.COM

149

EasyPRO
Pond Products

Digital Promotions

EasyPro.com • Social Media
Sharable "How-To's"

Coming Soon – A New EasyPro.com

With our brand refresh comes a new EasyPro.com! Stay tuned for this major update coming in January 2026.

It's everything you love about our current site but so much better!

Promotional Materials / Catalogs Find our most current catalogs, manuals, sell sheets, product data sheets, SDS sheets and more.

Search/Where to Buy/FAQs Search for articles, content or products by model number, keyword or specs. Find locations where you can buy EasyPro® products as well as get answers to questions asked.

Videos See our pond supplies in action with product demos, installations and instructional videos. Follow the link to our YouTube channel. We're adding more video content often - check it out!

Inspiration Gallery Use our improved inspiration gallery to help visualize the possibilities for your next water feature/pond design project.

Support Create pond, pump or Just-A-Falls™ calculations, get warranty information and how to contact us for anything else you may need.

E-Mail List

Want to receive emails from us with specials, closeout deals, new product and pricing announcements?
Sign up here:

or go to easypro.com/contact

"How To" Series Articles

Download and share any of our "How To" Series Articles to help educate your customers on products, pond problems, pond assembly and other pond related issues.

Here is just a sampling of what you'll find:

- Basalt Features - Beautiful and Easy
- How to Select the Right Pond Pump
- Building Koi Caves and Tunnels
- Pond Aeration for All Seasons
- How to Install a Bottom Drain
- Diagnosing Ailing Ponds
- Diagnosing Water Loss - Leak or Evaporation?
- Steps for Winterizing Your Pond
- Pond Lighting
- Offset Reservoir System - The Ultimate Guide
- Understanding Bacteria & Enzymes
- Guide to Backyard Pond Water Quality
- Guide to Lake and Pond Water Quality

Note: Designs with updated branding will be available soon!

Social Media

Share Your Success!

Your success stories are our success stories and we love to see them and share them! Tag us in your posts so we can see your awesome work and share your posts, promoting your business. Teamwork makes the dream work!

Want to share your work with us but not into social media? Simply email your photos or videos to info@easypro.com and include a brief description of your projext and what products you used. If we're able to use your photos, we'll make sure that you get all the credit!

Download promotional pieces, manuals and SDS sheets and more from www.easypro.com/resources or your Resource Portal

800-448-3873

Where to Buy

EasyPro Pond Products are available across the U.S. and Canada through our growing network of distributors and dealers. Purchasing EasyPro items through these local suppliers has become the easiest and most cost effective choice for landscape professionals and homeowners. Use the "Where to Buy" section on our website or contact us at 800-448-3873 and we can help you find an EasyPro supplier near you.

Customer Service

Technical Assistance We believe it's best to invest time upfront helping you select the right products, rather than addressing the problems and added expense that can result from incorrect choices later. Our team is happy to provide free design assistance for ponds, waterfalls, aeration, filtration, and more. When possible, please include a diagram of your layout so we have a clear visual reference. Diagrams can be faxed to 231-834-5537 or emailed to quotes@easypro.com.

Large Orders If you require large quantities of an item or multiple items, please provide a list of the products and quantities needed so we can prepare a price quote.

Ordering

For your convenience there is a PDF order form in your resource portal. This order form may be filled out electronically and submitted by email or fax.

Place orders in any of the following ways:

Telephone Orders by phone can be placed at 231-834-7720 or toll free at 800-448-3873; Monday to Friday; 8am to 5pm Eastern time.

Fax Orders by fax can be sent to 231-834-5537

Email Send orders to orders@easypro.com. This email is for orders only. For special project quote requests (ponds, Just-A-Falls, fountains, aeration, etc.) email to quotes@easypro.com. For any other questions, quotes or services, please call us at 800-448-3873.

Shipping Information

Items Less Than 150 Pounds typically ship UPS or Fed-Ex. We strive to provide economical, on time and secure delivery of product. Occassionally additional carrier fees are charged for bulky items (filter material, pond kits, etc.), unpackaged goods (i.e. flex pipe, kink-free tubing, etc.), hazardous goods and other special considerations.

Large and/or heavy items are shipped motor freight Last year, we shipped more than 3 million pounds of freight over truck lines. Because of our large volume, we're able to negotiate higher discounts with carriers, making our rates very competitive. Motor freight companies charge a residential fee when delivering to a residence.

Damaged Shipments: Please inspect your shipment before signing for it! Once you sign for your shipment, the carrier will not be liable for shortages or damage. You can refuse a damaged shipment or accept it with clear notification of damage on the bill of lading. Please call us immediately if you refuse a damaged order so we can accept it back from the carrier and reship your order.

Returns

All returns must have an RA# (Return Authorization Number). This lets us know what is coming back and what to do with it (i.e. credit your account, replace product, etc.). A 10% restock fee will apply to returns unless it is our shipment error. Packages sent to us without an RA# written on them will be refused. All products, including warranty items, must be returned to us shipping prepaid. We will pay the shipping charges on warranty items back to you, but not from you to us. Product over 90 days old is not returnable for credit. Special orders, cut liner and used items are not returnable.

Obtain a Return Authorization ("RA") number by calling EasyPro at 800-448-3873 or via email at warranty@easypro.com.

Payments

Credit Cards We accept VISA, MasterCard, Discover and American Express.

Money Orders/Checks Money orders or business checks are accepted as payment.

Net 30 Account Companies wishing to set up an account with us need to fill out our credit application. Schools, institutions and governmental agencies are pre-approved with use of a purchase order number. Interest will accrue on all invoices over 30 days. No orders will be shipped to customers with invoices over 60 days old until account is brought current.

Hours

Business Hours Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. EST
Sales, marketing, shipping and office are closed Saturdays and Sundays.

We will be closed for the following 2026 holidays:

Good Friday — Friday, April 3
Memorial Day — Saturday, May 23 and Monday, May 25
Independence Day (US) — Friday, July 3 and Saturday, July 4
Labor Day — Saturday, September 5 and Monday, September 7

Thanksgiving (US) - Thursday, November 26 and Friday, November 27
Christmas - Thursday, December 24 through Friday, January 1

Warranty

EasyPro honors all manufacturers' warranties. Each manufacturer has their own warranty procedure. Some manufacturers allow us to determine warranty for them, while others handle their own warranties. Submersible pumps that have been taken apart, run out of water, have been altered or have cuts to the power cord will not be covered by warranty. Also, any product not used for its intended purpose, altered, damaged, improperly maintained or neglected will not be covered. Shipping costs to us (or to the manufacturer) are not covered by warranty, please insure package when shipping back to us. If product is covered by warranty we will pay shipping costs to ship new/repaired item back to you. Product returned to us for warranty that is deemed in working condition will be shipped back to you at your expense. Be sure your electrical supply is proper before returning pumps to us — each year we get numerous returns that are in good working order only to find the problem was in the electrical supply! A bench fee of $25.00 will be charged for each pump returned to us that is not broken. Each year we test hundreds of pumps, many of which are fine. This fee covers time and materials used in testing pumps that are in good working order.

Continuous improvement is our goal, therefore products may change from these shown. All prices are subject to change without notice. We make every effort to maintain printed prices however, due to circumstances out of our control, they may change.

EasyPRO
Pond Products

4385 East 110th
Grant, MI 49327

231-834-7720
800-448-3873
Fax: 231-834-5537

info@easypro.com
www.easypro.com

Issued January 2026

Catalog #56W

Current Resident or

The Pond & Water Feature Catalog

Recreational Swim Ponds

Ornamental Ponds

Water Features

Water Treatments

The Lake & Pond Management Catalog

Water Treatments

Fountains

Lake & Pond Aeration

Aquaculture Supplies

We're proud to offer the largest selection of products in the industry!

Contact us via phone or visit our website to view or request printed catalogs